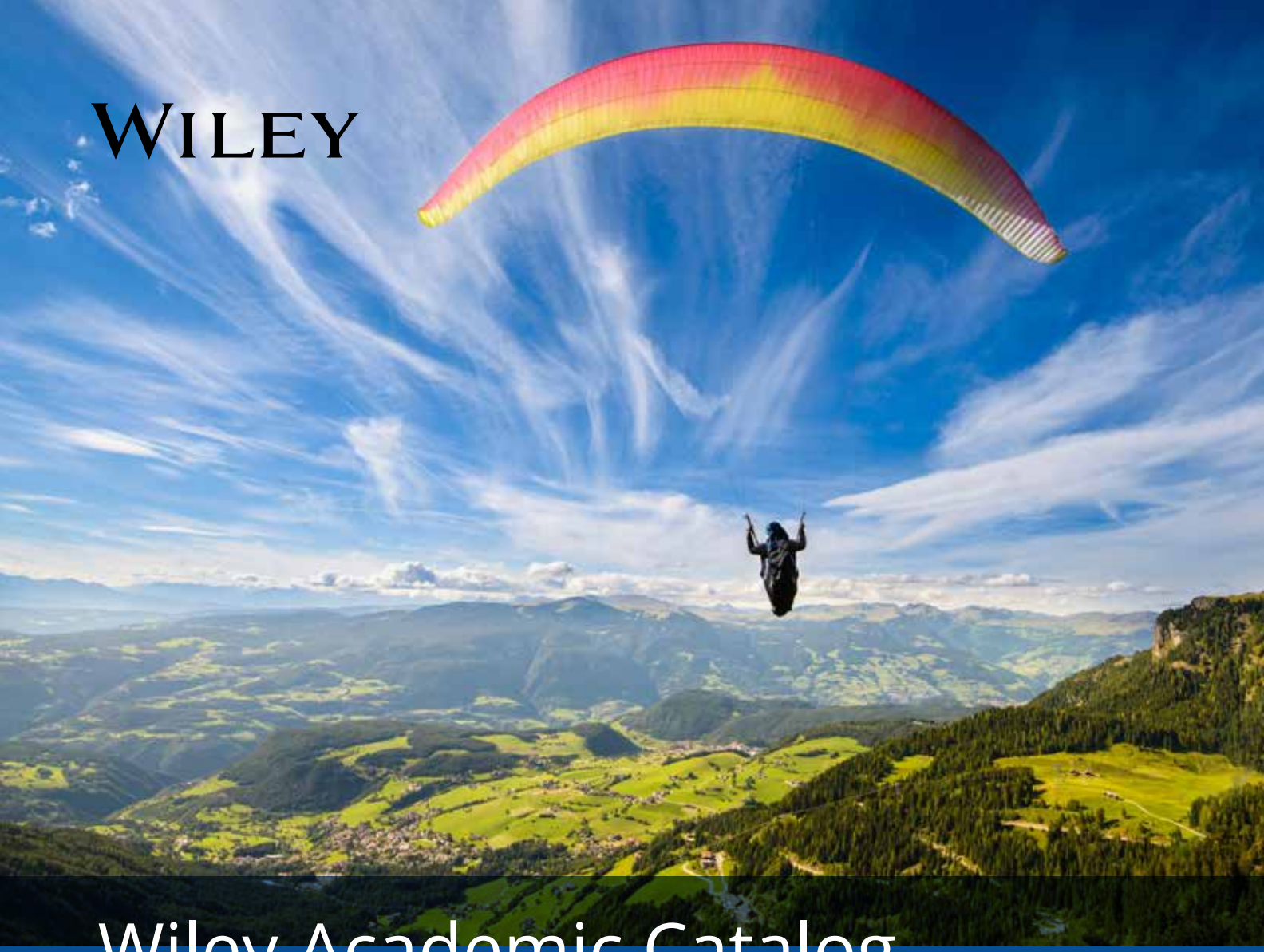
WILEY



Wiley Academic Catalog

Physical Sciences, Life Sciences & Social Science

2025

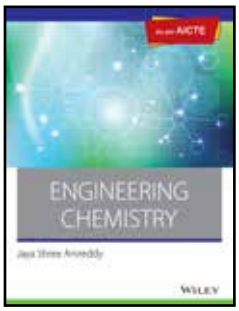
www.wileyindia.com

CONTENTS

CHEMISTRY	3
PHYSICS	13
MATHEMATICS / STATISTICS	28
LIFE SCIENCES	46
BIOLOGY	50
BIOTECHNOLOGY	52
DENTISTRY	54
MEDICAL	54
PLANT SCIENCE	56
VETERINARY	56
AUTHORWISE LISTING	57

SCIENCES

CHEMISTRY



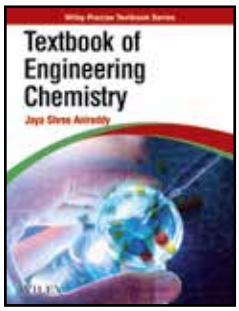
Engineering Chemistry, As per AICTE | e | k

Anireddy

Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Author • • 1. Atomic and Molecular Structure • Learning Objectives • Atomic Structure • 1.1 Atomic Model– from Classical Mechanics to Quantum Mechanics • 1.2 The Schrödinger Equation • 1.3 Particle in One-Dimensional Box • 1.4 Particle in Three-Dimensional Box • 1.5 Wavefunctions and Probability Densities of Hydrogen and Hydrogen-Like Atoms • Molecular Structure • 1.6 Valence Bond Theory • 1.7 Molecular Orbital Theory • 1.8 Theories for Bonding in Coordination Compounds • 1.9 Crystal Field Theory • 1.10 Coordination Number and Geometry • 1.11 Magnetic Properties of the Transition Metal Complexes • 1.12 Metallic Bond • • 2 Periodic Properties of Elements • 2.1 Effective Nuclear Charge • 2.2 Penetration of Orbitals • 2.3 Orbital Energies • 2.4 Electronic Configuration of an Atom • 2.5 Modern Periodic Law and Periodic Table • 2.6 Periodic Trends in Properties • 2.7 Acid-Base Chemistry • • 3. Intermolecular Forces and Potential Energy Surfaces • 3.1 Intermolecular Forces • 3.2 Ionic Interactions • 3.3 Dipolar Interactions • 3.4 van der Waals Interactions • 3.5 Equations of State of Real Gases • 3.6 Potential Energy Surfaces • • 4. Thermodynamics • 4.1 Some Important Terms in Thermodynamics • 4.2 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 4.3 Enthalpy or Heat Content • 4.4 Thermochemistry • 4.5 The Second Law of Thermodynamics • 4.6 Entropy • 4.7 Free Energy • 4.8 Maxwell Relations • 4.9 Thermodynamic Criteria for Equilibrium • 4.10 Ionic Equilibrium • 4.11 Application of Thermodynamic Principles in Electrochemistry • 4.12 Application of Thermodynamic Principles in Metallurgy • • 5. Corrosion • 5.1 Corrosion in Metals and Alloys • 5.2 Corrosion Cell • 5.3 Theories of Corrosion • 5.4 Types of Electrochemical Corrosion • 5.5 Other Types of Corrosion • 5.6 Factors Influencing Rate of Corrosion • 5.7 Corrosion Control Methods • 5.8 Protective Coatings • 5.9 Metal Finishing • 5.10 Electroplating Process • 5.11 Surface Preparation for Coating • 5.12 Electroplating of Chromium and Silver • 5.13 Electroless Plating • • 6. Water Techonolgy • 6.1 Sources of Water • 6.2 Impurities in Water • 6.3 Hardness of Water • 6.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 6.5 Disadvantages of Hard Water • 6.6 Alkalinity of Water • 6.7 Analysis of Water • 6.8 Water Quality Parameters • 6.9 Municipal Water • 6.10 Treatment of Water for Domestic Purposes • 6.11 Boiler Feed Water • 6.12 Techniques for Water Softening • 6.13 Wastewater • • 7. Reaction Mechanism and Synthesis of Drug Molecules • Organic Reaction Mechanisms • 7.1 Bonding in Organic Molecules • 7.2 Electronic Displacement Effects in Organic Molecules • 7.3 Reactive Intermediates • 7.4 Attacking Reagents in an Organic Reaction • 7.5 Types of Organic Reactions • 7.6 Substitution Reactions • 7.7 Addition Reactions • 7.8 Elimination Reactions • 7.9 Oxidation Reactions • 7.10 Reduction Reactions of Carbonyl Compounds • 7.11 Hydroboration of Olefins • 7.12 Cyclization Reactions • 7.13 Ring Opening Reactions • Structure, Synthesis and Applications of Drug Molecules • 7.14 Paracetamol • 7.15 Aspirin • • 8. Stereochemistry Learning Objectives • 8.1 Isomerism • 8.2 Three-Dimensional Representation of Structures • 8.3 Newman Projections • 8.4 Chirality and Optical Activity • 8.5 Optical Isomerism • 8.6 Configuration • 8.7 Geometrical Isomerism • 8.8 Conformational Isomerism • 8.9 Isomerism in Transition Metal Compounds • • 9. Spectroscopy Learning Objectives • 9.1 Electromagnetic Radiation • 9.2 Molecular Spectroscopy • 9.3 Basic Spectroscopy Instrumentation • 9.4 Infrared Spectroscopy • 9.5 NMR Spectroscopy • 9.6 UV–Visible Spectroscopy • 9.7 Fluorescence and its Applications to Medicine • 9.8 Surface Characterization Techniques • 9.9 Diffraction and Scattering • • Key Terms • Objective-Type Questions • Review Questions • Numerical Problems • Answers • Experiments • Index

9788126504473 | ₹ 739



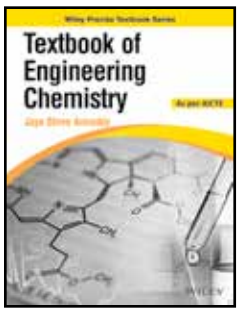
Textbook of Engineering Chemistry

Anireddy

Table of Contents

• Preface to this Edition • About the Author • 1. Water and Its Treatment • 1.1 Sources of Water • 1.2 Impurities in Water • 1.3 Hardness of Water • 1.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 1.5 Disadvantages of Hard Water • 1.6 Alkalinity of Water • 1.7 Analysis of Water • 1.8 Water Quality Parameters • 1.9 Municipal Water • 1.10 Treatment of Water for Domestic Purposes • 1.11 Boiler Feed Water • 1.12 Techniques for Water Softening • 1.13 Wastewater • • 2. Electrochemistry, Batteries, and Corrosion • 2.1 Electrical Conductance • 2.2 Electrochemical Cells • 2.3 Electrode Potential • 2.4 Galvanic Cells • 2.5 Nernst Equation • 2.6 Measurement of EMF of the Cell • 2.7 Reference Electrodes • 2.8 Electrochemical Series • 2.9 Types of Electrodes • 2.10 Glass Electrode • 2.11 Quinhydrone Electrode • 2.12 Batteries • 2.13 Zinc–Air Batteries • 2.14 Classical Batteries • 2.15 Modern Batteries • 2.16 Fuel Cells • 2.17 Photovoltaic Cells • 2.18 Corrosion in Metals and Alloys • 2.19 Corrosion Cell • 2.20 Theories of Corrosion • 2.21 Types of Electrochemical Corrosion • 2.22 Other Types of Corrosion • 2.23 Factors Influencing Rate of Corrosion • 2.24 Corrosion Control Methods • 2.25 Protective Coatings • 2.26 Metal Finishing • 2.27 Electroplating Process • 2.28 Cathodic Protection • 2.29 Surface Preparation for Coating • 2.30 Electroplating of Chromium and Silver • 2.31 Electroless Plating • • 3. Energy Sources • 3.1 Classifications of Fuels • 3.2 Calorific Value • 3.3 Determination of Calorific Value • 3.4 Combustion • 3.5 Solid Fuels – Coal • 3.6 Proximate and Ultimate Analyses of Coal • 3.7 Coke • 3.8 Biofuels • 3.9 Liquid fuels – Petroleum • 3.10 Power Alcohol and Synthetic Petrol • 3.11 Gaseous Fuels • 3.12 Rocket Propellants • 3.13 Explosives • • 4. Engineering Materials • 4.1 Cementing Materials • 4.2 Lime • 4.3 Cement • 4.4 Smart Materials and Their Engineering Applications • 4.5 Lubricants • 4.6 Surfactants • • 5. Polymers • 5.1 Terminology • 5.2 Classification of Polymers • 5.3 Types of Polymerization • 5.4 Mechanism of Addition Polymerization • 5.5 Plastics • 5.6 Some Important Commercial Thermoplastics • 5.7 Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) • 5.8 Some Important Commercial Thermosetting Resins • 5.9 Elastomers (Rubbers) • 5.10 Some Commercially Important Synthetic Rubbers • 5.11 Conducting Polymers • 5.12 Semiconducting Polymers • 5.13 Natural Polymers (Biopolymers) • 5.14 Ion Exchange Resins • 5.15 Biodegradable Polymers • • 6. Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications • 6.1 Electromagnetic Radiation • 6.2 Molecular Spectroscopy • 6.3 Basic Spectroscopy Instrumentation • 6.4 Infrared Spectroscopy • 6.5 NMR Spectroscopy • 6.6 UV–Visible Spectroscopy • • Key Terms • Objective-Type Questions • Review Questions • Numerical Problems • Answers • Experiments

9789357460972 | ₹ 669



Textbook of Engineering Chemistry: As per AICTE | k

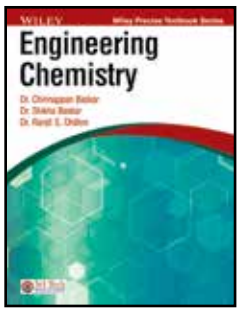
Anireddy

Table of Contents

• Contents • Preface to this Edition • About the Author • • 1. Molecular Structure and Theories of Chemical Bonding • 1.1 Ionic Bond • 1.2 Covalent Bond • 1.3 Coordinate or Dative Bond • 1.4 Quantum Theory of Chemical Bonding • 1.5 Valence Bond Theory • 1.6 Molecular Orbital Theory • 1.7 Theories for Bonding in Coordination Compounds • 1.8 Crystal Field Theory • 1.9 Coordination Number and Geometry • 1.10 Metallic Bond • • 2 Water and Its Treatment • 2.1 Sources of Water • 2.2 Impurities in Water • 2.3 Hardness of Water • 2.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 2.5 Disadvantages of Hard Water • 2.6 Alkalinity of Water • 2.7 Analysis of Water • 2.8 Water Quality Parameters • 2.9 Municipal Water • 2.10 Treatment of Water for Domestic Purposes • 2.11 Boiler Feed Water • • 3. Electrochemistry and Corrosion • 3.1 Electrical Conductance • 3.2 Electrochemical Cells • 3.3 Electrode Potential • 3.4 Galvanic Cells • 3.5 Nernst Equation • 3.6 Measurement of EMF of the Cell • 3.7 Reference Electrodes • 3.8 Electrochemical Series • 3.9 Types of Electrodes • 3.10 Glass Electrode • 3.11 Quinhydrone Electrode • 3.12 Batteries • 3.13 Classical Batteries • 3.14 Modern Batteries • 3.15 Fuel Cells • 3.16 Corrosion in

Metals and Alloys • 3.17 Corrosion Cell • 3.18 Theories of Corrosion • 3.19 Types of Electrochemical Corrosion • 3.20 Other Types of Corrosion • 3.21 Factors Influencing Rate of Corrosion • 3.22 Corrosion Control Methods • 3.23 Protective Coatings • 3.24 Metal Finishing • 3.25 Electroplating Process • 3.26 Surface Preparation for Coating • 3.27 Electroplating of Chromium and Silver • 3.28 Electroless Plating • • 4. Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and Synthesis Drug Molecules • 4.1 Isomerism • 4.2 Three-Dimensional Representation of Structures • 4.3 Newman Projections • 4.3 Chirality and Optical Activity • 4.4 Optical Isomerism • 4.5 Configuration • 4.6 Geometrical Isomerism • 4.7 Conformational Isomerism • 4.8 Bonding in Organic Molecules • 4.9 Electronic Displacement Effects in Organic Molecules • 4.10 Reactive Intermediates • 4.11 Attacking Reagents in an Organic Reaction • 4.12 Types of Organic Reactions • 4.13 Substitution Reactions • 4.14 Addition Reactions • 4.15 Elimination Reactions • 4.16 Oxidation Reactions • 4.17 Reduction Reactions of Carbonyl Compounds • 4.18 Hydroboration of Olefins • 4.19 Paracetamol • 4.20 Aspirin • • 5. Spectroscopic Techniques and Applications • 5.1 Electromagnetic Radiation • 5.2 Molecular Spectroscopy • 5.3 Basic Spectroscopy Instrumentation • 5.4 Infrared Spectroscopy • 5.5 NMR Spectroscopy • 5.6 UV–Visible Spectroscopy • • Review Questions • Numerical Problems • Answers • Experiments

9788126576326 | ₹ 609



Engineering Chemistry, As per Veltech University

Baskar

Table of Contents

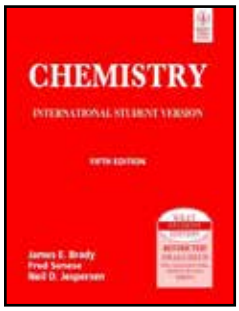
• Preface • 1. Water Treatment and Technology • 1.1 Sources of Water • 1.2 Impurities in Water • 1.3 Hardness of Water • 1.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 1.5 Alkalinity of Water • 1.6 Analysis of Water • 1.7 Disadvantages of Hard Water • 1.8 Potable Water • 1.9 Boiler Feed Water • 1.10 Techniques for Water Softening • 1.11 Sewage • • 2. Fuels and Combustion Chemistry • 2.1 Classifications of Fuels • 2.2 Calorific Value • 2.3 Determination of Calorific Value • 2.4 Combustion • 2.5 Solid Fuels – Coal • 2.6 Proximate and Ultimate Analyses of Coal • 2.7 Coke • 2.8 Biodiesel • 2.9 Liquid Fuels – Petroleum • 2.10 Power Alcohol • 2.11 Flue Gas Analysis • • 3 Electrochemistry and Corrosion • 3.1 Electrochemical Cells • 3.2 Electrode Potential • 3.3 Galvanic Cells • 3.4 Nernst Equation • 3.5 Measurement of EMF of a Cell • 3.6 Reference Electrodes • 3.7 Batteries • 3.8 Classical Batteries • 3.9 Modern Batteries • 3.10 Fuel Cells • 3.11 Corrosion • 3.12 Corrosion in Metals and Alloys • 3.13 Factors Influencing Rate of Corrosion • 3.14 Corrosion Control Methods • 3.15 Protective Coatings • • 4 Polymer Science and Nanotechnology • 4.1 Some Important Terms and Definitions • 4.2 Classification of Polymers • 4.3 Composites • 4.4 Conducting Polymers • 4.5 Semiconducting Polymers • 4.6 Biodegradable Polymers • 4.7 Nanotechnology • • 5 Instrumental Methods of Analysis • 5.1 Electroanalytical Methods • 5.2 Electromagnetic Radiation • 5.3 Molecular Spectroscopy • 5.4 Basic Spectroscopy Instrumentation • 5.5 Infrared Spectroscopy • 5.6 UV–Visible Spectroscopy • 5.7 Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS) • 5.8 Flame Photometry • 5.9 Mass Spectroscopy • • Key Terms • Objective-Type Questions • Review Questions • Numerical Problems • Answers • Experiments

9789354644825 | ₹ 769

Chromatographic Methods in Clinical Chemistry and Toxicology (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New

Bertholf

9789370602984 | ₹ 1059



Chemistry, 5ed, ISV

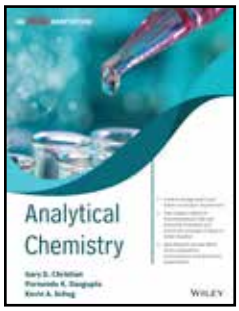
Brady

About the Author

Dr. James E. Brady is a professor emeritus at St. John's University in New York City.
Fred Senese is the creator of the award-winning General Chemistry Online and Ask Antoine (the most hit general chem web resource in the world with over 15 million hits/year). • Table of Contents

• 1. Fundamental Concepts and Units of Measurement • 2. Elements, Compounds, and Chemical Reactions • 3. The Mole: Relating the Microscopic World of Atoms to Laboratory Measurements • 4. Reactions of Ions and Molecules in Aqueous Solutions • 5. Oxidation-Reduction Reactions • 6. Energy and Chemical Change • 7. The Quantum Mechanical Atom • 8. Chemical Bonding: General Concepts • 9. Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure • 10. Properties of Gases • 11. Intermolecular Attractions and the Properties of Liquids and Solids • 12. Properties of Solutions; Mixtures of Substances at the Molecular Level • 13. Kinetics: The Study of Rates of Reaction • 14. Chemical Equilibrium -General Concepts • 15. Acids and Bases: A Second Look • 16. Equilibria in Solutions of Weak Acids and Bases • 17. Solubility and Simultaneous Equilibria • 18. Thermodynamics • 19. Electrochemistry • 20. Nuclear Reactions and Their Role in Chemistry • 21. Nonmetals, Metalloids, Metals, and Metal Complexes • 22. Organic Compounds, Polymers, and Biochemicals • Appendices • Glossary

9788126519590 | ₹ 1239



Analytical Chemistry, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Christian

About the Author

Gary Christian began his career at Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, where he developed an interest in clinical and bioanalytical chemistry. He joined the University of Kentucky in 1967, and in 1972 moved to the University of Washington, where he is Emeritus Professor, and Divisional Dean of Sciences Emeritus.

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 Analytical Objectives, or: What Analytical Chemists Do • 1.1 What Is Analytical Science?, • 1.2 Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis: What Does Each Tell Us?, • 1.3 Getting Started: The Analytical Process • 1.4 Validation of a Method—You Have to Prove It Works! • 1.5 Analyze Versus Determine—They Are Different • 1.6 Some Useful Websites • • Chapter 2 Analytical Chemistry: Basic Tools and Operations • 2.1 Laboratory Materials and Reagents • 2.2 The Analytical Balance—The Indispensible Tool • 2.3 Volumetric Glassware—Also Indispensible • 2.4 Preparation of Standard Base Solutions • 2.5 Preparation of Standard Acid Solutions • 2.6 Other Apparatus—Handling and Treating Samples • 2.7 Igniting Precipitates—Gravimetric Analysis • 2.8 Obtaining the Sample—Is It Solid, Liquid, or Gas? • 2.9 Operations of Drying and Preparing a Solution of the Analyte • 2.10 Laboratory Safety • • Chapter 3 Analytical Chemistry: Statistics and Data Handling • 3.1 Accuracy and Precision: There Is a Difference • 3.2 Determinate Errors—They Are Systematic • 3.3 Indeterminate Errors—They Are Random • 3.4 Significant Figures: How Many Numbers Do You Need? • 3.5 Rounding Off • 3.6 Ways of Expressing Accuracy • 3.7 Standard Deviation—The Most Important Statistic • 3.8 Propagation of Errors—Not Just Additive • 3.9 Significant Figures and Propagation of Error • 3.10 Control Charts • 3.11 The Confidence Limit—How Sure Are You? • 3.12 Tests of Significance—Is There a Difference? • 3.13 Rejection of a Result: The Q Test • 3.14 Statistics for Small Data Sets • 3.15 Linear Least Squares—How to Plot the Right Straight Line • 3.16 Correlation Coefficient and Coefficient of Determination • 3.17 Detection Limits—There is No Such Thing as Zero • 3.18 Statistics of Sampling—How Many Samples, How Large? • 3.19 Powering a Study: Power Analysis • 3.20 Use of Spreadsheets in Analytical Chemistry • 3.21 Using Spreadsheets for Plotting Calibration Curves • 3.22 Slope, Intercept, and Coefficient of Determination • 3.23 LINEST for Additional Statistics • 3.24 Statistics Software Packages • • Chapter 4 • Stoichiometric

Calculations: The Workhorse of the Analyst • 4.1 Review of the Fundamentals • 4.2 How Do We Express Concentrations of Solutions? • 4.3 Expressions of Analytical Results—So Many Ways • 4.4 Volumetric Analysis: How Do We Make Stoichiometric Calculations? • 4.5 Volumetric Calculations—Let's Use Molarity • 4.6 Titer—How to Make Rapid Routine Calculations, • 4.7 Weight Relationships—You Need These for Gravimetric Calculations • • Chapter 5 General Concepts of Chemical Equilibrium • 5.1 Chemical Reactions: The Rate Concept • 5.2 Types of Equilibria • 5.3 Gibbs Free Energy and the Equilibrium Constant • 5.4 Le Châtelier's Principle • 5.5 Temperature Effects on Equilibrium Constants • 5.6 Pressure Effects on Equilibria • 5.7 Concentration Effects on Equilibria • 5.8 Catalysts • 5.9 Completeness of Reactions • 5.10 Equilibrium Constants for Dissociating or Combining Species—Weak Electrolytes and Precipitates • 5.11 Calculations Using Equilibrium Constants—Composition at Equilibrium • 5.12 The Common Ion Effect—Shifting the Equilibrium • 5.13 Systematic Approach to Equilibrium Calculations—How to Solve Any Equilibrium Problem • 5.14 Some Hints for Applying the Systematic Approach for Equilibrium Calculations • 5.15 Heterogeneous Equilibria—Solids Don't Count • 5.16 Activity and Activity Coefficients—Concentration Is Not the Whole Story • 5.17 The Diverse Ion Effect: The Thermodynamic Equilibrium Constant and Activity Coefficients • • Chapter 6 Acid–Base Equilibria • 6.1 The Early History of Acid—Base Concepts • 6.2 Acid–Base Theories—Not All Are Created Equal • 6.3 Acid–Base Equilibria in Water • 6.4 The pH Scale • 6.5 pH at Elevated Temperatures: Blood pH • 6.6 Weak Acids and Bases—What is the pH? • 6.7 Salts of Weak Acids and Bases—They Aren't Neutral • 6.8 Buffers—Keeping the pH Constant (or Nearly So) • 6.9 Polyprotic Acids and Their Salts • 6.10 Ladder Diagrams • 6.11 Fractions of Dissociating Species at a Given pH: ?? Values—How Much of Each Species? • 6.12 Salts of Polyprotic Acids—Acid, Base, or Both? • 6.13 Physiological Buffers—They Keep You Alive • 6.14 Buffers for Biological and Clinical Measurements • 6.15 Diverse Ion Effect on Acids and Bases: cKa and cKb—Salts Change the pH • 6.16 log C—pH Diagrams • 6.17 Exact pH Calculators • • Chapter 7 Acid–Base Titrations • 7.1 Strong Acid versus Strong Base—The Easy Titrations • 7.2 The Charge Balance Method—An Excel Exercise for the Titration of a Strong Acid and a Strong Base • 7.3 Detection of the End Point: Indicators • 7.4 Standard Acid and Base Solutions • 7.5 Weak Acid versus Strong Base—A Bit Less Straightforward • 7.6 Weak Base versus Strong Acid • 7.7 Titration of Sodium Carbonate—A Diprotic Base • 7.8 Using a Spreadsheet to Perform the Sodium Carbonate—HCl Titration • 7.9 Titration of Polyprotic Acids • 7.10 Mixtures of Acids or Bases • 7.11 Equivalence Points from Derivatives of a Titration Curve • 7.12 Titration of Amino Acids—They Are Acids and Bases • 7.13 Kjeldahl Analysis: Protein Determination • 7.14 Titrations Without Measuring Volumes • • Chapter 8 Complexometric Reactions and Titrations • 8.1 Complexes and Formation Constants—How Stable are Complexes? • 8.2 Chelates: EDTA—The Ultimate Titrating Agent for Metals • 8.3 Metal–EDTA Titration Curves • 8.4 Detection of the End Point: Indicators—They are also Chelating Agents • 8.5 Other Uses of Complexes • 8.6 Cumulative Formation Constants ?? and Concentrations of Specific Species in Stepwise Formed Complexes • • Chapter 9 Gravimetric Analysis and Precipitation Equilibria • 9.1 How to Perform a Successful Gravimetric Analysis • 9.2 Gravimetric Calculations—How Much Analyte is There? • 9.3 Examples of Gravimetric Analysis • 9.4 Organic Precipitates • 9.5 Precipitation Equilibria: The Solubility Product • 9.6 Diverse Ion Effect on Solubility: Ksp and Activity Coefficients • 9.7 Electrogravimetry • • Chapter 10 Precipitation Reactions and Titration • 10.1 Effect of Acidity on Solubility of Precipitates: Conditional Solubility Product • 10.2 Mass Balance Approach for Multiple Equilibria • 10.3 Effect of Complexation on Solubility: Conditional Solubility Product • 10.4 Precipitation Titrations • • Chapter 11 Spectrochemical Methods • 11.1 Interaction of Electromagnetic Radiation with Matter • 11.2 Electronic Spectra and Molecular Structure • 11.3 Infrared Absorption and Molecular Structure • 11.4 Near-Infrared Spectrometry for Nondestructive Testing • 11.5 Spectral Databases—Identifying Unknowns • 11.6 Solvents for Spectrometry • 11.7 Quantitative Calculations • 11.8 Spectrometric Instrumentation • 11.9 Types of Instruments • 11.10 Array Spectrometers—Getting the Entire Spectrum at Once • 11.11 Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometers • 11.12 Near-IR Instruments • 11.13 Spectrometric Error in Measurements • 11.14 Deviation from Beer's Law • 11.15 Fluorometry • 11.16 Chemiluminescence • 11.17 Fiber-Optic Sensors • 11.18 Photoacoustic Spectroscopy • • Chapter 12 Atomic Spectrometric Methods • 12.1 Principles: Distribution between Ground and Excited States—Most Atoms Are in the Ground State • 12.2 Flame Emission Spectrometry • 12.3 Atomic Absorption Spectrometry • 12.4 Sample Preparation—Sometimes Minimal • 12.5 Internal Standard and Standard Addition Calibration • 12.6 Atomic Emission Spectrometry: The Induction Coupled Plasma (ICP) • 12.7 Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry • • Chapter 13 Sample Preparation: Solvent and Solid-Phase Extraction • 13.1 Distribution Coefficient • 13.2 Distribution Ratio • 13.3 Percent Extracted • 13.4 Types of Solvent Extraction • 13.5 Accelerated and Microwave-Assisted Extraction • 13.6 Solid-Phase Extraction • 13.7 Microextraction • 13.8 Solid-Phase Nanoextraction (SPNE) • 13.9 Centrifugation Methods • • Chapter 14 Chromatography: Principles and Theory • 14.1 Countercurrent Extraction: The Predecessor to Modern Liquid Chromatography • 14.2 Principles of Chromatographic Separations • 14.3 Classification of Chromatographic Techniques • 14.4 Theory of Column Efficiency in Chromatography • 14.5 Chromatography Simulation Software • • Chapter 15 Gas Chromatography • 15.1 Performing GC Separations • 15.2 Gas Chromatography Columns • 15.3 Gas Chromatography Detectors • 15.4 Temperature Selection • 15.5 Quantitative Measurements • 15.6 Headspace Analysis • 15.7 Thermal Desorption • 15.8 Purging and Trapping • 15.9 Small and Fast • 15.10 Separation of Chiral Compounds • 15.11 Two-Dimensional GC • • Chapter 16 Liquid Chromatography and Electrophoresis • 16.1 High-Performance Liquid Chromatography • 16.2 Stationary Phases in HPLC • 16.3 Equipment for HPLC • 16.4 Ion Chromatography • 16.5 HPLC Method Development • 16.6 UHPLC and Fast LC • 16.7 Open Tubular Liquid Chromatography (OTLC) • 16.8 Thin-Layer Chromatography • 16.9 Electrophoresis • 16.10 Capillary Electrophoresis • 16.11 Electrophoresis Related Techniques • 16.12 Gel Filtration Chromatography • • Chapter 17 Mass Spectrometry • 17.1 Mass Spectrometry: Principles • 17.2 Inlets and Ionization Sources • 17.3 Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry • 17.4 Liquid Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry • 17.5 Laser Desorption/Ionization • 17.6 Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry • 17.7 Inductively Coupled Plasma–Mass Spectrometry • 17.8 Mass Analyzers and Detectors • 17.9 Hybrid Instruments and Tandem Mass Spectrometry • • Chapter 18 Thermal Methods of Analysis: Principles and Applications • 18.1 Principles and Applications • 18.2 Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA) • 18.3 Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA) • 18.4 Differential Scanning Calorimetry (DSC) • 18.5 Thermometric Titration Analysis (TTA) • 18.6 Thermal Analysis: Best Practices • • Chapter 19 Electrochemical Cells and Electrode Potentials • 19.1 What Are Redox Reactions? • 19.2 Electrochemical Cells—What Electroanalytical Chemists Use • 19.3 Nernst Equation—Effects of Concentrations on Potentials • 19.4 Formal Potential—Use It for Defined Nonstandard Solution Conditions • 19.5 Limitations of Electrode Potentials • • Chapter 20 Potentiometric Electrodes and Potentiometry • 20.1 Metal Electrodes for Measuring the Metal Cation • 20.2 Metal–Metal Salt Electrodes for Measuring the Salt Anion • 20.3 Redox Electrodes—Inert Metals • 20.4 Voltaic Cells without Liquid Junction—For Maximum Accuracy • 20.5 Voltaic Cells with Liquid Junction—The Practical Kind • 20.6 Reference Electrodes: The Saturated Calomel Electrode • 20.7 Measurement of Potential • 20.8 Determination of Concentrations from Potential Measurements • 20.9 Residual Liquid-Junction Potential—It Should Be Minimized • 20.10 Accuracy of Direct Potentiometric Measurements—Voltage Error versus Activity Error • 20.11 Glass pH Electrode—Workhorse of Chemists • 20.12 Standard Buffers—Reference for pH Measurements • 20.13 Accuracy of pH Measurements • 20.14 Using the pH Meter—How Does It Work? • 20.15 pH Measurement of Blood—Temperature Is Important • 20.16 pH Measurements in Nonaqueous Solvents • 20.17 Ion-Selective Electrodes • 20.18 Chemical Analysis on Mars Using Ion-Selective Electrodes • • Chapter 21 Redox and Potentiometric Titrations • 21.1 First: Balance the Reduction–Oxidation Reaction • 21.2 Calculation of the Equilibrium Constant of a Reaction—Needed to Calculate Equivalence Point Potentials • 21.3 Calculating Redox Titration Curves • 21.4 Visual Detection of the End Point • 21.5 Titrations Involving Iodine: Iodimetry and Iodometry • 21.6 Titrations with Other Oxidizing Agents • 21.7 Titrations with Other Reducing Agents • 21.8 Preparing the Solution—Getting the Analyte in the Right Oxidation State before Titration • 21.9 Potentiometric Titrations (Indirect Potentiometry) • • Chapter 22 Voltammetry and Electrochemical Sensors • 22.1 Voltammetry • 22.2 Amperometric Electrodes—Measurement of Oxygen • 22.3 Electrochemical Sensors: Chemically Modified Electrodes • 22.4 Ultramicroelectrodes • 22.5 Microfabricated Electrochemical Sensors • 22.6 Micro and Ultramicroelectrode Arrays • • Chapter 23 Kinetic Methods of Analysis • 23.1 Basics of Kinetics • 23.2 Catalysis • 23.3 Enzyme Catalysis • • Chapter 24 Automation in Measurements • 24.1 Automation: Principles • 24.2 Automated Instruments: Process Control • 24.3 Automatic Instruments • 24.4 Flow Injection Analysis • 24.5 Sequential Injection Analysis • 24.6 Laboratory Information Management Systems • • Chapter 25 Environmental Sampling and Analysis* • 25.1 Getting a Meaningful Sample • 25.2 Air Sample Collection and Analysis • 25.3 Water Sample: Collection and Analysis • 25.4 Soil and Sediment Sampling • 25.5 Sample Preparation for Trace Organics • 25.6 Contaminated Land Sites—What Needs to Be Analyzed? • 25.7 EPA Methods and Performance-Based Analyses • • Appendix A Literature of Analytical Chemistry • Appendix B Review of Mathematical Operations: Exponents, Logarithms, and the Quadratic Formula • Appendix C Tables of Constants • Table C.1 Dissociation Constants for Acids • Table C.2a Dissociation Constants for Basic Species • Table C.2b Acid Dissociation Constants for Basic Species • Table C.3 Solubility Product Constants • Table

C.4 Formation Constants for Some EDTA Metal Chelates (Mn+ + Y4- ? MYn - 4) • Table C.5 Some Standard and Formal Reduction Electrode Potentials • Appendix D Safety in the Laboratory* • Appendix E Periodic Tables on the Web* • Appendix F Answers to Problems • • Experiments • Use of Apparatus • Experiment 1 Use of the Analytical Balance* • Experiment 2 Use of the Pipet and Buret and Statistical Analysis, 868 • Experiment 3 Analysis of Volumetric Measurements Using Spectrophotometric Microplate Readers and Spreadsheet • Calculations* • • Gravimetry • Experiment 4 Gravimetric Determination of Chloride* • Experiment 5 Gravimetric Determination of SO3 in a Soluble Sulfate • Experiment 6 Gravimetric Determination of Nickel in a Nichrome Alloy* • • Acid–Base Titrations • Experiment 7 Determination of Replaceable Hydrogen in Acid by Titration with Sodium Hydroxide • Experiment 8 Determination of Total Alkalinity of Soda Ash* • Experiment 9 Determination of Aspirin Using Back Titration* • • Complexometric Titration • Experiment 10 Determination of Water Hardness with EDTA, 874 • Experiment 11 Determination of the Concentration of Unknown Zinc Ions in a Solution with EDTA • Experiment 12 Determination of Chloride in a Soluble Chloride: Fajans' Method* • • Potentiometric Measurements • Experiment 13 Determination of the pH of Hair Shampoos* • Experiment 14 Potentiometric Determination of Fluoride in Drinking Water Using a Fluoride Ion-Selective Electrode, • • Reduction–Oxidation Titrations • Experiment 15 Analysis of an Iron Alloy or Ore by Titration with Potassium Dichromate • Experiment 16 Analysis of Commercial Hypochlorite or Peroxide Solution by Iodometric Titration* • Experiment 17 Iodometric Determination of Copper • Experiment 18 Determination of Antimony by Titration with Iodine* • Experiment 19 Microscale Quantitative Analysis of Hard-Water Samples Using an Indirect Potassium Permanganate Redox Titration • • Potentiometric Titrations • Experiment 20 pH Titration of Unknown Soda Ash • • Spectrochemical Measurements • Experiment 21 Spectrochemical Measurements: Verification of Lambert-Beer's Law for K2Cr2O7 Colorimetrically • Experiment 22 Spectrophotometric Determination of Iron • Experiment 23 Spectrophotometric Determination of Iron in Vitamin Tablets Using a 96 Well Plate Reader* • Experiment 24 Determination of Nitrate Nitrogen in Water* • Experiment 25 Spectrophotometric Determination of Lead on Leaves Using Solvent Extraction • Experiment 26 Spectrophotometric Determination of Manganese and Chromium in Mixture • Experiment 27 Spectrophotometric Determination of Manganese in Steel Using a 96 Well Plate Reader* • Experiment 28 Ultraviolet Spectrophotometric Determination of Aspirin, Phenacetin, and Caffeine in APC Tablets Using • Solvent Extraction* • Experiment 29 Infrared Determination of a Mixture of Xylene Isomers • • Atomic Spectrometry Measurements • Experiment 30 Determination of Calcium by Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry • Experiment 31 Flame Emission Spectrometric Determination of Sodium • • Solid-Phase Extraction and Chromatography • Experiment 32 Solid-Phase Extraction with Preconcentration, Elution, and Spectrophotometric Analysis • Experiment 33 Thin-Layer Chromatography • Separation of Amino Acids* • Experiment 34 Gas Chromatographic Analysis of a Tertiary Mixture • Experiment 35 Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis of Fruit Juices for Vitamin C Using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography* • Experiment 36 Analysis of Analgesics Using High-Performance Liquid Chromatography* • • Mass Spectrometry • Experiment 37 Capillary Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry • • Flow Injection Analysis • Experiment 38 Characterization of Physical Parameters of a Flow Injection Analysis System • Experiment 39 Single-Line FIA: Spectrophotometric Determination of Chloride* • Experiment 40 Three-Line FIA: Spectrophotometric Determination of Phosphate • • Team Experiments • Experiment 41 Method Validation and Quality Control Study* • Experiment 42 Proficiency Testing: Determination of z Values of Class Experiments • • Index •

9789388991094 | ₹ 1259

Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Cotton

About the Author

F. Albert Cotton, W.T. Doherty-Wekh Foundation Distinguished Professor of Chemistry, Texas A & M University College Station, Texas, USA

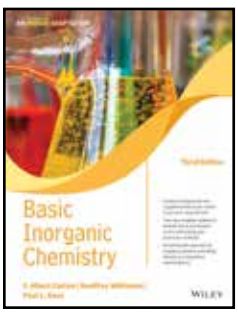
Table of Contents

• Part 1: Survey of Principles • Chapter 1 Some Cross-Cutting Topics • 1.1 Scope and Purpose • 1.2 Polyhedra for Coordination and Cluster Compounds • 1.3 Fluxionality (Stereochemical Nonrigidity) • 1.4 The Use of Ligand Bulk and Other Properties to Enhance Stability • 1.5 Design of Specialized Ligands • 1.6 Isoelectronic and Isolobal Relationships • 1.7 Bond Stretch (or Distortional) Isomerism • 1.8 Relativistic Effects • 1.9 Zintl Compounds • 1.10 Chemical Vapor Deposition and Inorganic Materials • 1.11 Bioinorganic Chemistry • 1.12 The Reference Literature of Inorganic Chemistry • • Part 1 Practice Exercise • Part 2: The Chemistry of the Main Group Elements • Chapter 2 Hydrogen • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 The Bonding of Hydrogen The Classical Hydrogen Bond; Water; Hydrates; Hydrogen Ions; Acids and Bases • 2.3 The Classical Hydrogen Bond • 2.4 Ice and Water • 2.5 Hydrates and Aqua Ions • 2.6 Hydroxonium Cations • 2.7 Anionic Species Strengths of Protonic Acids • 2.8 Binary Acids • 2.9 Oxo Acids • 2.10 Theory of Ratios of Successive Constants • 2.11 Pure Acids and Relative Acidities; Super acids • 2.12 Properties of Some Common Strong Acids Classification of Hydrides • 2.13 The Hydride Ion: Saline Hydrides • 2.14 Covalent or Molecular Hydrides • 2.15 Metallic Hydrides • 2.16 Classical Hydrides withBonds • 2.17 -Dihydrogen Complexes • 2.18 Agostic Interactions and Others • 2.19 H···H Bonds • • Chapter 3 The Group 1 Elements: Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, Fr • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Group Trends • 3.3 The Elements • 3.4 Alkali Metals in Liquid Ammonia and Other Solvents • 3.5 Alkalides and Electrides Compounds of the Group 1 Elements • 3.6 Binary Compounds • 3.7 Other Compounds • 3.8 Ionic Salts and Ions in Solution • 3.9 Alkali Metal Complexes • 3.10 Organometallic Compounds • • Chapter 4 The Group 2 Elements: Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Elemental Beryllium • 4.3 Binary Compounds • 4.4 Coordination Complexes • 4.5 Organoberyllium Compounds Magnesium, Calcium, Strontium, Barium, and Radium • 4.6 Occurrence; The Elements • 4.7 Binary Compounds • 4.8 The Ions: Salts and Complexes • 4.9 Alkoxides and Related Compounds • 4.10 Complexes of Nitrogen and Phosphorus Ligands • 4.11 Other Complexes • 4.12 Organometallic Compounds • • Chapter 5 Boron • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 The Element • 5.3 Borides • 5.4 Boron Hydrides • 5.5 Carboranes • 5.6 Metallaboranes and metallacarboranes • 5.7 Boron Halides • 5.8 Boron-Nitrogen Compounds • 5.9 Boron-Phosphorus Compounds • 5.10 Boron-Oxygen Compounds • 5.11 Boron-Sulfur Compounds • 5.12 Boron Fibers • • Chapter 6 The Group 13 Elements: Al, Ga, In, Tl, and Nh • 6.1 Introduction The Elements • 6.2 Occurrence, Isolation, and Properties Chemistry of the Trivalent State Binary Compounds • 6.3 Oxygen Compounds • 6.4 Halides • 6.5 Other Binary Compounds Complex Compounds • 6.6 The Aqua Ions; Oxo Salts, Aqueous Chemistry • 6.7 Halide Complexes and Adducts • 6.8 Chelate Complexes • 6.9 Alkoxides • 6.10 Hydrides and Complex Hydrides • 6.11 Organometallic Compounds • 6.12 Transition Metal Complexes The Chemistry of Oxidation States I and II • 6.13 Aluminum and Gallium (I, II) • 6.14 Indium (I, II) • 6.15 Thallium (I, II) • • Chapter 7 Carbon • 7.1 Introduction The Element • 7.2 Allotropy of Carbon: Diamond, Graphite, and Fullerenes • 7.3 Intercalation Compounds of Graphite Nonmolecular Compounds • 7.4 Carbides Simple Molecular Compounds • 7.5 Carbon Halides • 7.6 Carbon Oxides • 7.7 Oxocarbon Anions • 7.8 Compounds with C–N Bonds; Cyanides and Related Compounds • 7.9 Compounds with C–S Bonds Carbon and Carbon Compounds as Ligands • 7.10 Carbon • 7.11 Fullerenes • 7.12 Cyanide Ion • 7.13 Isocyanides • 7.14 Carbon Dioxide, Carlson Disulfide • 7.15 Thiocarbonyl Compounds • 7.16 Other C-Bonded Ligands • • Chapter 8 The Group 14 Elements: Si, Ge, Sn, Pb, and Fl • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Group Characteristics and Trends The Elements • 8.3 Occurrence, Isolation, and Properties • 8.4 Allotropic Forms Compounds of the Group 14 Elements • 8.5 Anions; Binary and Ternary Compounds The Tetravalent State • 8.6 Hydrides • 8.7 Halides • 8.8 Oxygen Compounds of Silicon • 8.9 Oxygen Compounds of Germanium, Tin, and Lead • 8.10 Complexes of Group 14 Elements • 8.11 Alkoxides, Carboxylates, and Oxo Salts • 8.12 Organo Compounds Element to Element and Multiple Bonding • 8.13 Silanes, Germanes, StannaNes, Plumbanes, and Oligomers • 8.14 Silenes, Germenes, and Stannenes The Divalent State • 8.15 Divalent Organo Compounds • 8.16 Halides, Oxides, Salts, and Complexes • 8.17 Dialkylamides and Alkoxides The Elements and Their Compounds as Ligands • 8.18 The Elements • 8.19 Silicon, Germanium, and Tin(IV) • 8.20 Divalent Compounds • • Chapter 9 Nitrogen • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Types of Covalence in Nitrogen; Stereochemistry The Element • 9.3 Occurrence and Properties Nitrogen Compounds • 9.4 Nitrides • 9.5 Nitrogen Hydrides • 9.6 Oxides of Nitrogen • 9.7 Oxo Acids and Anions of Nitrogen • 9.8 Halogen Compounds of Nitrogen Dinitrogen and Nitrogen Compounds as Ligands • 9.9 Dinitrogen • 9.10 Nitric Oxide, Nitrous Oxide, Thionitrosyls • 9.11 Ammonia and Amines • 9.12 Macrocyclic Ligands with Conjugated Systems • 9.13 Polypyrazolylborate Ligands • 9.14 Nitriles • 9.15 Amido and Related Ligands • 9.16 Imido Complexes • 9.17 Nitrido Complexes • 9.18 1,2-Diazenes, Azadienes, and Related Compounds • 9.19 Hydrazine and Related Ligands • 9.20 Diazenido Complexes • 9.21 Alkylidineamido and Related Complexes • 9.22 Hydroxylamido(1-, 2-), C-Nitroso, and Oxime Complexes • 9.23 Schiff Base Ligands •

9.24 Azides and Other Anionic Ligands • 9.25 Miscellaneous Ligands • • Chapter 10 The Group 15 Elements: P, As, Sb, Bi, and Mc • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 The Elements Binary Compounds • 10.3 Phosphides, Arsenides, Antimonides, and Bismuthides • 10.4 Hydrides • 10.5 Halides • 10.6 Complexes in Oxidation State III • 10.7 Complexes in Oxidation State V • 10.8 Oxides • 10.9 Sulfides and Other Chalcogenides Other Compounds • 10.10 Oxo Halides • 10.11 Phosphorus-Nitrogen Compounds The Oxo Acids and Anions • 10.12 Oxo Acids and Anions of Phosphorus • 10.13 Oxo Acids and Anions of As, Sb, and Bi • 10.14 Organic Compounds • 10.15 Compounds with Element-Element Single Bonds • 10.16 Compounds with Element-Element Double Bonds • 10.17 Ligands Formed by the Group 15 Elements • • Chapter 11 Oxygen • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Types of Oxides • 11.3 Covalent Compounds; Stereochemistry of Oxygen The Element • 11.4 Occurrence, Properties, and Allotropes Oxygen Compounds • 11.5 Oxygen Fluorides • 11.6 Hydrogen Peroxide, Peroxides, and Peroxo Compounds • 11.7 Superoxides, the Superoxide Ion, and Ozonides • 11.8 The Dioxygenyl Cation Oxygen and Oxygen Compounds as Ligands • 11.9 Water and the Hydroxide Ion • 11.10 Oxo Compounds • 11.11 Dioxygen, Superoxo, and Peroxo Ligands • 11.12 Alkoxides and Aryloxides • 11.13 Catecholates and o-Quinone Complexes • 11.14 Ketones and Esters • 11.15 Ethers: Crown Ethers and Cryptates • 11.16 -Ketoenolato and Related Ligands • 11.17 Oxo Anions as Ligands • 11.18 Other Donors • • Chapter 12 The Group 16 Elements: S, Se, Te, Po, and Lv • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Group Characteristics and Trends The Elements • 12.3 Occurrence and Uses • 12.4 Elemental Selenium, Tellurium, and Polonium • 12.5 Cationic Compounds Binary Compounds • 12.6 Hydrides • 12.7 Simple Chalcogenides and Polychalcogenides • 12.8 More Complex Metal Chalcogenides • 12.9 Cyclic Chalcogeno-Nitrogen Compounds • 12.10 Halides • 12.11 Oxides • 12.12 Oxohalides • 12.13 Oxo Acids of Sulfur • 12.14 Oxo Acids of Selenium and Tellurium • 12.15 Other Se and Te Compounds • 12.16 Chalcogens and Chalcogen Compounds as Ligands • • Chapter 13 The Group 17 Elements: F, Cl, Br, I, At, and Ts • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Group Characteristics and Group Trends • 13.3 Fluorine • 13.4 Chlorine • 13.5 Bromine • 13.6 Iodine • 13.7 Astatine • 13.8 Charge-Transfer or Electron Donor-Acceptor Complexes of Halogens Halides • 13.9 General Remarks • 13.10 Ionic Halides • 13.11 Molecular Halides Halogen Oxides and Oxo Compounds • 13.12 Binary Oxides • 13.13 Oxo Acids and Anions • 13.14 Oxohalogen Fluorides • 13.15 Other Oxo Compounds • 13.16 Other Compounds with Formally Positive Halogens Interhalogen and Polyhalogen Molecules, Cations, and Anions • 13.17 General Survey • 13.18 Halogen Fluoride Molecules • 13.19 The Homoatomic Ions • 13.20 Interhalogen Cations • 13.21 Homoatomic Polyanions • 13.22 Interhalogen Anions • Chapter 14 The Group 18 Elements: He, Ne, Ar, Kr, Xe, Rn, and Og • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Group Characteristics and Trends • 14.3 Occurrence, Isolation, and Applications • 14.4 The Chemistry of Xenon • 14.5 The Chemistry of Krypton and Radon • • Part 2 Practice Exercise • Part 3: The Chemistry of the Transition Elements • Chapter 15 Survey of Transition Metal Chemistry • 15.1 Definition and General Characteristics of Transition Metals • 15.2 Oxidation State • 15.3 Metal Carbonyls and Kindred Compounds • 15.4 Compounds with Ligands • 15.5 Metal to Ligand Multiple Bonds • 15.6 Multiple Metal – Metal Bonds • 15.7 Metal Atom Cluster Compounds • 15.8 Organometallic Chemistry Bonding to Single Carbon Atoms Bonding to Olefins, Polyolefins, and Alkynes • • Chapter 16 The Elements of the First Transition Series • 16.1 Introduction • 16.A Titanium: Group 4 • 16.A.1 The Element Titanium Compounds • 16.A.2 The Chemistry of Titanium(IV), • 16.A.3 The Chemistry of Titanium(III), • 16.A.4 The Chemistry of Titanium(II), • 16.A.5 Organo Compounds: Titanium(IV), (III), (II), (O), (-I), and (-II) • • 16.B Vanadium: Group 5 • 16.B.1 The Element Vanadium Compounds • 16.B.2 Vanadium Halides • 16.B.3 The Chemistry of Vanadium(V) • 16.B.4 The Chemistry of vanadium(IV), • 16.B.5 The Chemistry of Vanadium(III), • 16.B.6 The Chemistry of Vanadium(II) • 16.B.7 Carbonyl and Organometallic Compounds • 16.B.8 Bioinorganic Chemistry • • 16.C Chromium: Group 6 • 16.C.1 The Element Chromium Compounds • 16.C.2 Binary Compounds • 16.C.3 The Chemistry of Chromium(II) • 16.C.4 The Chemistry of Chromium(III), • 16.C.5 The Chemistry of Chromium(IV), • 16.C.6 The Chemisty of Chromium(V), • 16.C.7 The Chemistry of Chromium(VI), • 16.C.8 Peroxo Complexes of Chromium(IV), (V), and (VI) • 16.C.9 Chromium in Low Oxidation States • 16.C.10 Biological Aspects of Chromium Chemistry • • 16.D Manganese: Group 7 • 16.D.1 The Element Manganese Compounds • 16.D.2 The Chemistry of Manganese(II), • 16.D.3 The Chemistry of Manganese(III), • 16.D.4 The Chemistry of Manganese(IV), • 16.D.5 The Chemistry of MAnganese(V), • 16.D.6 Mixed Oxidation State Complexes • 16.D.7 Oxo Chemistry of Manganese(V)-(VII) • 16.D.8 Non-oxo Compounds of Manganese(V), (VI), and (VII) • 16.D.9 Organometallic Compounds • • 16.E Iron: Group 8 • 16.E.1 The Element Iron Compounds • 16.E.2 The Hydroxides and Oxides of Iron • 16.E.3 Halides and Sulfides • 16.E.4 Aqueous and Coordination Chemistry of Iron(II), • 16.E.5 Aqueous and Coordination Chemistry of Iron(III), • 16.E.6 Mixed Valence Compounds of Iron • 16.E.7 Porphyrins • 16.E.8 The Higher Oxidation States • 16.E.9 Compounds with Short Iron—Iron Distances • 16.E.10 Bioinorganic Chemistry of Iron • 16.E.11 Organometallic Chemistry • • 16-F Cobalt: Group 9 • 16.F.1 The Element Cobalt Compounds • 16.F.2 Binary Cobalt Compounds and Simple Salts • 16.F.3 Complexes of Cobolt(II), • 16.F.4 Complexes of Cobalt(III), • 16.F.5 The Oxidation of Cobalt(II) Complexes by Molecular Oxygen; Peroxo and Superoxo Species; Oxygen Carriers • 16.F.6 Cobalt(IV), and Cobalt(V), • 16.F.7 Complexes of Cobalt(-I), (I), (II), and (III) with Phosphorus and Related Ligands • • 16.G Nickel: Group 10 • 16.G.1 The Element Nickel Compounds • 16.G.2 The Chemistry of Nickel(II), • 16.G.3 Stereochemistry and Electronic Structures of Nickel(II) Complexes • 16.G.4 "Anomalous" Properties of Nickel(II) Complexes; Conformational Changes • 16.G.5 The Chemistry of Nickel(III), • 16.G.6 The Chemistry of Nickel(IV), • 16.G.7 Nickel in Lower Oxidation States (–I), (O), (+I), and Mixed-Valence Compounds • 16.G.8 Nickel in Biological Systems • 16.G.9 Organometallic Nickel Complexes • • 16.H Copper: Group 11 • 16.H.1 The Element Copper Compounds • 16.H.2 The Chemistry of Copper(I), • 16.H.3 The Chemistry of Copper(II), • 16.H.4 The Chemistry of Copper(III) • 16.H.5 The Biochemistry of Copper • • Chapter 17 The Elements of the Second and Third Transition Series • 17.1 Introduction Applications of the Elements of the Second and Third Row Transition Metals General Comparisons with the First Transition Series • • 17.A Zirconium and Hafnium: Group 4 • 17.A.1 The Elements • 17.A.2 Compounds of Zirconium(IV) and Hafnium(IV) • 17.A.3 Oxidation State III • 17.A.4 Oxidation States Below III • 17.A.5 Organometallic Compounds • • 17.B Niobium and Tantalum: Group 5 • 17.B.1 Oxygen Compounds • 17.B.2 Halides and Oxohalides • 17.B.3 Oxidation State V • 17.B.4 Oxidation State IV • 17.B.5 Oxidation State III • 17.B.6 Oxidation State II • 17.B.7 Niobium and Tantalum Cluster Complexes Organometallic Compounds • 17.B.8 High Oxidation States (IV and V) • 17.B.9 Intermediate Oxidation States (II and III) • 17.B.10 Low and Very Low Formal Oxidation States (I or Less) • • 17.C Molybdenum and Tungsten: Group 6 • 17.C.1 The Elements • 17.C.2 Oxides, Sulfides, Simple Oxo and Sulfido Anions • 17.C.3 Isopoly and Heteropoly Acids and Salts • 17.C.4 Halides • 17.C.5 Oxide Halides • 17.C.6 Halogen Containing Complexes • 17.C.7 Aqua and Oxo Complexes • 17.C.8 Thia and Selena Compounds • 17.C.9 Other Complexes • 17.C.10 Multiple M—M Bonds • 17.C.11 Metal Atom Cluster Compounds • 17.C.12 Organometallic and Carbonyl Chemistry • 17.C.13 Bioinorganic Chemistry • • 17.D Technetium and Rhenium: Group 7 • 17.D.1 The Elements • 17.D.2 Chalcogenides • 17.D.3 Halides and Oxohalides • 17.D.4 The Pertechnetate and Perrhenate Ions • 17.D.5 M—M Multiple Bonds and Clusters Technetium and Rhenium Complexes • 17.D.6 Oxo Complexes • 17.D.7 Nitrido and Nitrene (Imido) Complexes • 17.D.8 Complexes in Oxidation States I–IV • 17.D.9 Complexes in Oxidation States V–VII • 17.D.10 Hydrido and Dihydrogen Complexes • 17.D.11 Tc and Re Carbonyl Compounds • 17.D.12 Organometallic Chemistry • • 17.E The Platinum Group Metals • 17.E.1 Occurrence • 17.E.2 The Metals Binary Compounds • 17.E.3 Oxides, Sulfides, Phosphides, and Similar Compounds • 17.E.4 Halides of the Platinum Metals • • 17.F Ruthenium and Osmium: Group 8 Chemistry of Ruthenium(II), (III), and (IV) • 17.F.1 Aqua Ions • 17.F.2 Halide Complexes • 17.F.3 Nitrogen Ligand Complexes • 17.F.4 Phosphine Complexes • 17.F.5 Oxygen and Sulfur Ligand Complexes Chemistry of Osmium in Lower Oxidation States • 17.F.6 Halide Complexes • 17.F.7 Osmium Complexes with N-Ligands • 17.F.8 Oxygen, Sulfur, and Phosphorus Ligand Complexes Oxo, Imido, and Nitrido Compounds of Ru and Os in High Oxidation States • 17.F.9 Ruthenium Oxo Compounds • 17.F.10 Osmium Oxo Compounds • 17.F.11 Imido and Nitrido Compounds of Osmium and Ruthenium • 17.F.12 Nitrido Compounds of Osmium • 17.F.13 Compounds with Multiple Bonds • 17.F.14 Compounds with Bonds • 17.F.15 Hydride and Hydrogen Compounds • • 17.G Rhodium and Iridium: Group 9 • 17.G.1 General Remarks • 17.G.2 Complexes of Rhodium(I) and Iridium(I), • 17.G.3 Complexes of Rhodium(III) and Iridium(III), • 17.G.4 Complexes of Rhodium(II), • 17.G.5 Complexes of Iridium(II), • 17.G.6 Complexes of Rhodium(IV) and Iridium(IV), • 17.G.7 Complexes of Rhodium and Iridium(V) and (VI), , • 17.G.8 Organometallic Compounds • • 17.H Palladium and Platinum: Group 10 • 17.H.1 General Remarks; Stereochemistry • 17.H.2 Palladium and Platinum Complexes in the Oxidation State 0, • 17.H.3 Complexes of Palladium(I) and Platinum(I), • 17.H.4 Complexes of Palladium(II) and Platinum(II), • 17.H.5 Complexes of Palladium(III) and Platinum(III), • 17.H.6 Complexes of Palladium(IV) and Platinum(IV), • 17.H.7 Mixed Valence (II, IV) Linear Chain Compounds • • 17.I Silver and Gold: Group 11 • 17.I.1 The Elements • 17.I.2 Compounds of Silver(I) • 17.I.3 Compounds of Silver(II), • 17.I.4 Compounds of Silver(III), • 17.I.5 Subvalent Silver Compounds and Silver Clusters • 17.I.6 Compounds of Gold(I), • 17.I.7 Compounds of Gold(II), • 17.I.8 Compounds of Gold(III), • 17.I.9 Gold Clusters • 17.I.10 Organogold Compounds • • Chapter 18 The Group 12 Elements: Zn, Cd, Hg • 18.1 Introduction • 18.2 General Trends • 18.3 Stereochemistry • 18.4 The Elements: Sources and Properties

• 18.5 The Univalent State for Zinc and Cadmium • 18.6 The Univalent State for Mercury • 18.7 Lower Oxidation States for Mercury Divalent Zinc and Cadmium Compounds • 18.8 Aqua Ions, Oxides, and Hydroxides • 18.9 Sulfides, Selenides, and Tellurides • 18.10 Halides and Halo Complexes • 18.11 Zinc and Cadmium Cyanides and Cyanide Complexes • 18.12 Other Compounds and Complexes of Zinc and Cadmium Divalent Mercury • 18.13 Binary Compounds and Simple Salts • 18.14 Mercury(II) Complexes • 18.15 Organozinc and Organocadmium Compounds • 18.16 Organomercury Compounds • 18.17 Intermetallic Compounds • 18.18 Bioinorganic Chemistry • • Chapter 19 The Group 3 Elements and the Lanthanoids • 19.1 Introduction • 19.2 Group Characteristics and Group Trends • 19.3 Coordination Numbers and Stereochemistry • 19.4 Sources, Extraction, Applications • 19.5 The Metals • 19.6 Magnetism and Spectra • 19.7 Binary and Ternary Compounds • 19.8 Oxo Salts • 19.9 Other Compounds and Complexes • 19.10 Cyclopentadienyl Compounds • 19.11 Other Organometallic Compounds • 19.12 Scandium • 19.13 The Oxidation State IV • 19.14 Oxidation State II for Eu, Sm, and Yb • 19.15 Other Lower Oxidation State Compounds • • Chapter 20 The Actinoid Elements • 20.1 Introduction • 20.2 Occurrence and General Properties General Chemistry of the Actinoids • 20.3 The Metals • 20.4 Survey of Oxidation States • 20.5 The Dioxo Ions: , and • 20.6 Actinoid Ions in Aqueous Solution • 20.7 Complexes and Stereochemistry Chemistry of Actinium, Thorium, and Protactinium • 20.8 Actinium • 20.9 Thorium • 20.10 Protactinium he Chemistry of Uranium • 20.11 Binary Compounds • 20.12 Uranium Halides and Their Adducts • 20.13 Uranium Hydrides • 20.14 Nitrogen and Phosphorus Compounds • 20.15 Oxygen and Sulfur Ligands • 20.16 Aqueous Chemistry; Uranyl Compounds • 20.17 Organometallic Chemistry of the Actinoids The Transuranium Elements • 20.18 Neptunium, Plutonium, Americium • 20.19 Compounds of Np, Pu, and Am • 20.20 The Heavier Elements • • Part 3 Practice Exercise • Part 4: The Role of Organometallic Chemistry in Catalysis • Chapter 21 Fundamental Reaction Steps of Transition Metal Catalyzed Reactions • 21.1 Coordinative Unsaturation • 21.2 Oxidative Addition • 21.3 Elimination Reactions • 21.4 Cleavage of Bonds; Alkane Activation; Cyclometallation Reactions • 21.5 Migration (Insertion) Reactions • 21.6 1,2-Insertions: , , and • • Chapter 22 Homogeneous Catalysis by Transition Metal Complexes • 22.1 Hydrogenation Reactions • 22.2 Alkene Isomerization • 22.3 Hydrosilylation and Hydroboration Reactions • 22.4 Alkene Hydrocyanation • 22.5 Reactions of Carbon Monoxide and Hydrogen • 22.6 Hydroformylation of Unsaturated Compounds • 22.7 Carbonylation Reactions • 22.8Cross Coupling and Related Reactions • 22.9 Alkene Oligomerizations and Polymerizations • 22.10 Reactions of Conjugated Dienes • 22.11 Reactions of Alkynes • 22.12 Valence Isomerization of Strained Hydrocarbons • 22.13 Alkene and Alkyne Metathesis • 22.14 Oxidations • 22.15 Oxygen Transfer Reactions from Peroxo and Oxo Complexes • 22.16 Supported Homogeneous and Phase Transfer Catalysis • • Part 4 Practice Exercise • Appendix 1 Units and Fundamental Constants • Appendix 2 IUPAC Nomenclature of Complexes • Appendix 3 Ionization Enthalpies of the Atoms • Appendix 4 Enthalpies of Electron Attachment (Electron Affinities) of Atoms • Appendix 5 Ionic Radii • Appendix 6 Latimer Diagram • Index

9789354245701 | ₹ 1169



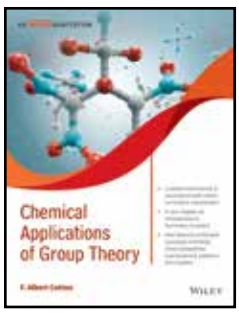
Basic Inorganic Chemistry, 3ed An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Cotton

Table of Contents

• Part 1 First Principles • Chapter 1 Some Preliminaries • Chapter 2 The Electronic Structure of Atoms • Chapter 3 Structure and Bonding in Molecules • Chapter 4 Ionic Solids • Chapter 5 Metallic Bond and Weaker Forces of Bonding • Chapter 6 The Chemistry of Selected Anions • Chapter 7 Coordination Chemistry • Chapter 8 Solvents, Solutions, Acids, and Bases • Chapter 9 The Periodic Table and the Chemistry of the Elements • Chapter 10 Extraction of Metals • • Part 2 The Main Group Elements • Chapter 11 Hydrogen • Chapter 12 The Group 1(IA) Elements: Lithium, Sodium, Potassium, Rubidium, and Cesium • Chapter 13 The Group 2(IIA) Elements: Beryllium, Magnesium, Calcium, Strontium, and Barium • Chapter 14 Boron • Chapter 15 The Group 13(IIIB) Elements: Aluminum, Gallium, Indium, and Thallium • Chapter 16 Carbon • Chapter 17 The Group 14(IVB) Elements: Silicon, Germanium, Tin, and Lead • Chapter 18 Nitrogen • Chapter 19 The Group 15(VB) Elements: Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, and Bismuth • Chapter 20 Oxygen • Chapter 21 The Group 16(VIB) Elements: Sulfur, Selenium, Tellurium, and Polonium • Chapter 22 The Halogens: Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, and Astatine • Chapter 23 The Noble Gases • Chapter 24 Zinc, Cadmium and Mercury • • Part 3 Transition Elements • Chapter 25 Introduction to the Transition Elements: Ligand Field Theory • Chapter 26 The Elements of the First Transition Series • Chapter 27 The Elements of the Second and Third Transition Series • Chapter 28 Scandium, Yttrium, Lanthanum, and The Lanthanides • Chapter 29 The Actinide Elements • • Part 4 Some Special Topics • Chapter 30 Metal Carbonyls and Other Transition Metal Complexes with p-Acceptor (p-Acid) Ligands • Chapter 31 Organometallic Compounds • Chapter 32 Stoichiometric and Catalytic Reactions of Organometallic Compounds • Chapter 33 Bioinorganic Chemistry • Chapter 34 The Inorganic Solid State • • Appendix I Aspects of Symmetry and Point Groups • Appendix IIA The Schrödinger Wave Equation • Appendix IIB Ionization Enthalpies of the Elements • Appendix IIC Ionic Radii • Appendix IID Electron Attachment Enthalpies of Selected Elements • Appendix IIE A Comparison of Electronegativity Values (Pauling Units) from Four Sources • Appendix IIF Some Spot Test Reagents • Glossary • Index

9789354246913 | ₹ 999



Chemical Applications of Group Theory, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Cotton

About the Author

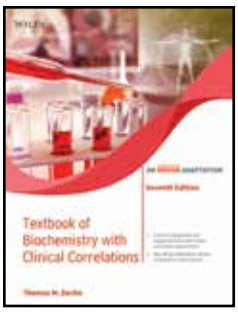
F. Albert Cotton, American chemist (1930- 2007) was renowned for his work in the field of inorganic chemistry, particularly his pioneering research into the direct chemical bonding of pairs and clusters of atoms of elements known as transition metals. He discovered and analyzed many compounds that contain double or multiple metal-metal bonds, including the first known metal-metal quadruple bonds (1964). In explaining the nature of metal-metal bonding and of bonding between metal and carbon atoms in organometallic molecules, Cotton's work was highly important in helping to understand catalysts, substances that increase the rate of a chemical reaction without being consumed in the reaction and that are essential in biological systems and certain industrial processes.

Table of Contents

• Part I. Principle • 1. Introduction to Symmetry • 1.1 Molecular Symmetry in Everyday Life • 1.2 Symmetry and Chemistry • 1.3 Symmetry in Crystallography • 1.4 Conclusions • 2. Definitions and Theorems of Group Theory • 2.1 The Defining Properties of a Group • 2.2 Some Examples of Groups • 2.3 Subgroups • 2.4 Classes • 3. Molecular Symmetry and the Symmetry Groups • 3.1 General Remarks • 3.2 Symmetry Elements and Operations • 3.3 Symmetry Planes and Reflections • 3.4 The Inversion Center • 3.5 Proper Axes and Proper Rotations • 3.6 Improper Axes and Improper Rotations • 3.7 Products of Symmetry Operations • 3.8 Equivalent Symmetry Elements and Equivalent Atoms • 3.9 General Relations Among Symmetry Elements and Operations • 3.10 Symmetry Elements and Optical Isomerism • 3.11 The Symmetry Point Groups • 3.12 Symmetries with Multiple High-Order Axes • 3.13 Classes of Symmetry Operations • 3.14 A Systematic Procedure for Symmetry Classification of Molecules • 3.15 Illustrative Examples • 4. Representations of Groups • 4.1 Prefactory Comments on Matrices and Vectors • 4.2 Representations of Groups • 4.3 The "Great Orthogonality Theorem" and Its Consequences • 4.4 Character Tables • 4.5 Representations for Cyclic Groups • 5. Role of Quantum Mechanics in Group Theory • 5.1 Wave Functions as Bases for Irreducible Representations • 5.2 The Direct Product • 5.3 Identifying Nonzero Matrix Elements • 5.4 Symmetry-Adapted Linear Combinations • 5.5 Derivation of Projection Operators • 5.6 Using Projection Operators to Construct SALCs • Part II. APPLICATIONS • 6. Molecular Orbital Theory and its Applications in Organic Chemistry • 6.1 General Principles • 6.2 Symmetry Factoring of Secular Equations • 6.3 Carbocyclic Systems • 6.4 More General Cases of LCAO-MO p Bonding • 6.5 A Worked Example: Naphthalene • 6.6 Electronic Excitations of Naphthalene: Selection Rules and Configuration Interaction • 6.7 Three-Center Bonding • 6.8 Symmetry-Based "Selection Rules" for Cyclization Reactions • 7. Molecular Orbital Theory for Inorganic and Organometallic Compounds • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Transformation Properties of Atomic Orbitals • 7.3 Molecular Orbitals For s Bonding in ABn Molecules: The Tetrahedral AB4 Case • 7.4 Molecular Orbitals for s Bonding in Other ABn Molecules • 7.5 Hybrid Orbitals • 7.6 Molecular Orbitals for p Bonding in ABn Molecules • 7.7 Cage and Cluster Compounds • 7.8 Molecular Orbitals for Metal Sandwich Compounds • 8. Ligand Field Theory • 8.1 Introductory

Remarks • 8.2 Electronic Structures of Free Atoms and Ions • 8.3 Splitting of Levels and Terms in a Chemical Environment • 8.4 Construction of Energy Level Diagrams • 8.5 Estimation of Orbital Energies • 8.6 Selection Rules and Polarizations • 8.7 Double Groups • 9. Molecular Vibrations • 9.1 Introductory Remarks • 9.2 The Symmetry of Normal Vibrations • 9.3 Determining the Symmetry Types of the Normal Modes • 9.4 Contributions of Particular Internal Coordinates to Normal Modes • 9.5 How to Calculate Force Constants: The F and G Matrix Method • 9.6 Selection Rules for Fundamental Vibrational Transitions • 9.7 Applications of Group Theory in Raman and Infrared Spectroscopy • 9.8 Some Important Special Effects • 10. Crystallographic Symmetry • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 The Concept of A Lattice—In Two Dimensions • 10.3 Two-Dimensional Space Symmetries • 10.4 Three-Dimensional Lattices and Their Symmetries • 10.5 Crystal Symmetry: The 32 Crystallographic Point Groups • 10.6 Interrelating Lattice Symmetry, Crystal Symmetry, and Diffraction Symmetry • 10.7 Additional Symmetry Elements and Operations: Glide Planes and Screw Axes • 10.8 Representation of Three-Dimensional Space Groups • 10.9 Elements of X-Ray Diffraction • 10.10 Determination of Space Groups and Applications in X-Ray Crystallography • Part III. APPENDICES • I. Matrix Algebra • IIA. Character Tables for Chemically Important Symmetry Groups • IIB. Correlation Table for Group Oh • III. Some Remarks about the Resonance Integral ß • IV. The Shapes of f-Orbitals • V. Character Tables for some Double Groups • VI. Elements of the g Matrix • VII. Stereographic Projections for the 32 Crystallographic Point Groups • VIII. The 230 Space Groups • IX. Reading List • Index

9788194726364 | ₹ 889



Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation, (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM

Devlin

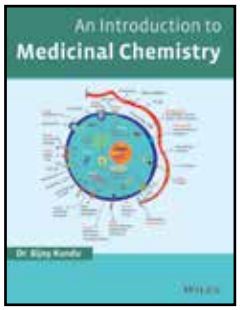
About the Author

Dr. Arunima Biswas, Assistant Professor, Department of Zoology, University of Kalyani, West Bengal

Table of Contents

• Part I Structure Of Macromolecules • 1 Eukaryotic Cell Structure • 2 DNA and RNA: Composition and Structure • 3 Proteins I: Composition and Structure • • Part II Transmission Of Information • 4 DNA Replication, Recombination, and Repair • 5 RNA: Transcription and RNA Processing • 6 Protein Synthesis: Translation and Posttranslational Modifications • 7 Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology • 8 Regulation of Gene Expression • • Part III Functions Of Proteins • 9 Proteins II: Structure–Function Relationships in Protein Families • 10 Enzymes: Classification, Kinetics, and Control • 11 Biological Membranes: Structure, Receptors, and Solute Transport • 12 Fundamentals of Signal Transduction • • Part IV Metabolic Pathways And Their Control • 13 Bioenergetics, and Oxidative Metabolism • 14 Carbohydrate Metabolism I: Major Metabolic Pathways and Their Control • 15 Carbohydrate Metabolism II: Special Pathways and Glycoconjugates • 16 Lipid Metabolism I: Synthesis, Storage, and Utilization of Fatty Acids and Triacylglycerols • 17 Lipid Metabolism II: Pathways of Metabolism of Special Lipids • 18 Amino Acid and Heme Metabolism • 19 Purine and Pyrimidine Nucleotide Metabolism • 20 Metabolic Interrelationships • 21 Biochemistry of Hormones • • Part V Physiological Processes • 22 Molecular Cell Biology • 23 Cell Cycle, Programmed Cell Death and Cancer • 24 Digestion and Absorption of Basic Nutritional Constituents • 25 Vitamins and Minerals: Requirements and Function • 26 Macronutrients: Metabolic Effects and Health Implications • • Appendix: Review of Organic Chemistry • Glossary • Index

9789354641558



An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry | e | k

Kundu

About the Author

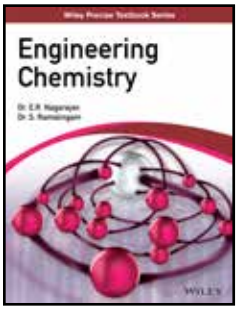
"Dr. Bijoy Kundu worked as post-doctoral fellow at City University of New York, USA with Prof. Fred Naider for two years (1981–82), and at University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois, USA from 1989–91with Prof. K.L. Rinehart. After his return from USA in 1982, he joined as Scientist B at CSIR-CDRI in the division of Biopolymers and within two years of his joining, he was selected as Scientist C in the same division at CSIR-CDRI. Finally, after putting in 30 years of service he superannuated as Chief scientist and Head of the Department of Medicinal Chemistry of CSIR-CDRI, Lucknow, India.

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 Cell Signaling and Diseases • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Chemical messengers • 1.3 Signal Transduction • 1.4 Effectors • 1.5 Signal Transduction modulators as Drugs • 1.6 Intercellular (Between-Cells) Signaling • 1.7 Homeostasis Regulated by Signaling Pathways • 1.8 Signaling in Cellular metabolism • 1.9 Diseases • 1.10 Understanding Signaling Pathways in the Pathogenesis of Diseases • 1.11 Unexplored and Emerging Intracellular Signaling Components as Therapeutic Targets • 1.12 History of Drug Research • • Chapter 2 An Overview of Drug Action • 2.1 Definition of Drugs • 2.2 Types of Pharmacological Action of the Drugs (Theories of Drug Activity) • 2.3 Classification of Drugs Based on Their Origin • 2.4 Drug Action • 2.5 Factors Affecting Admet • • Chapter 3 The Modern Drug Development Process • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 The Modern Drug Development Process Comprises Five Steps • 3.3 Initial Steps in Drug Discovery Process (Medicinal Chemistry) • 3.4 In Vivo Screening Assays • 3.5 Screening in Model Organisms (Our Distant Fast Breeding Cousins) • • Chapter 4 Strategies for Identifying Hit Molecules • 4.1 Hit Molecules • 4.2 Serendipity in Drug Discovery • 4.3 Endogenous Sources (Derived from Humans or Animals) for the Identification of Drug Candidate(s) • 4.4 Monoclonal Antibody Therapy • 4.5 Drugs of Microbial Origin • 4.6 Traditional Methods as a Source for Hit Identification (Exogenous Sources) • 4.7 Target-Based Screening as a Rationalized Approach for the Identification of Hit/Lead Molecules • 4.8 Difference Between Fragments, Hits, and Leads • • Chapter 5 Drug Design Strategies • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Hit to Lead • 5.3 Characteristics of Preclinical Candidates • 5.4 Lead Optimization/Drug Design Strategies • 5.5 Timeline of a Pharmaceutical Drug Development from Laboratory to Clinics • • Chapter 6 Role of Physicochemical Properties of Chemical Structures in Drug Design • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Lipinski's Rule of Five • 6.3 Ionization Constant (pKa) • 6.4 Solubility of Drugs • 6.5 Lipophilicity • 6.6 Hydrogen Bond Acceptor (HBA)/Hydrogen Bond Donor (HBD) • 6.7 Surface Activity • 6.8 Number of Rotatable Bonds • 6.9 Number of Aromatic Rings • 6.10 Undesirable Functional Groups (Alert) • 6.11 Steric Factor • 6.12 Molecular Size • 6.13 Physicochemical Properties of a Successful CNS Drug • 6.14 Physicochemical Parameters Required for a Preclinical Candidate Drug • • Chapter 7 Receptorology • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Receptors as Drug Target • 7.3 Distribution of Receptors in the Cell • • Chapter 8 Drug Receptor Theories • 8.1 Drug–Receptor Occupation Theories • 8.2 General Mechanism of Drug–Receptor Interaction • 8.3 Drug–Receptor Complex Formation and Dissociation • 8.4 Agonists/Partial Agonists/Inverse Agonists • 8.5 Spare Receptors • • Chapter 9 Receptor Antagonists • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Orthosteric Binding Site • 9.3 Allosteric Site • 9.4 Receptor Antagonists • • Chapter 10 Drug-Target Interactions • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Reversible Interaction • 10.3 Irreversible Drug-Target Interaction (Covalent Bonds) • 10.4 Summary of Drug-Target Interactions • • Chapter 11 Pharmacokinetics • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Kinetics of Adme • 11.3 Methods for Assessing Major Physicochemical Properties of Compounds that Affect Adme Parameters • 11.4 Summary of Important PK Parameters • • Chapter 12 Pharmacodynamics • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Biochemistry of Enzymes • 12.3 Allosteric Enzymes • 12.4 Nomenclature of Enzymes • 12.5 Role of Enzymes • • Chapter 13 Role of Enzymes in Metabolism • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 CYP-Mediated Metabolism • 13.3 Examples of Phase I and II Drug Metabolism • 13.4 Cytochrome P450 Enzyme Induction and Inhibition • 13.5 CYP Enzyme Induction by Exogenous Substances (Pharmacokinetic Drug-Drug Interactions) • 13.6 Pharmacodynamic Drug-Drug Interactions • 13.7 Drug-Design Approach for Making Drugs More Resistant to CYP Metabolism • 13.8 Examples of Other Non-Microsomal Metabolisms • • Chapter 14 Digestive Enzymes • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Digestion of Proteins • 14.3 Zymogens (Proenzymes) • 14.4 Protein

Homeostasis • 14.5 Digestion of Lipids • 14.6 Digestion of Carbohydrates • • Exercises • Competitive Exam Questions • References • Index

9788126599882 | ₹ 749



Engineering Chemistry | k

Nagarajan

Table of Contents

• Preface • Contents • Unit-I: Water Technology • 1. Water and its Treatment • 1.1 Sources of Water • 1.2 Impurities in Water • 1.3 Hardness of Water • 1.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 1.5 Disadvantages of Hard Water • 1.6 Alkalinity of Water • 1.7 Analysis of Water • 1.8 Water Quality Parameters • 1.9 Municipal Water • 1.10 Treatment of Water for Domestic Purposes • 1.11 Boiler Feed Water • 1.12 Techniques for Water Softening • 1.13 Wastewater • • Unit – II: Macroscopic Properties of Systems in Equilibrium • 2. Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibrium • 2.1 Some Important Terms in Thermodynamics • 2.2 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 2.3 Enthalpy or Heat Content • 2.4 Applications of First Law of Thermodynamics • 2.5 Thermochemistry • 2.6 Joule–Thomson Effect • 2.7 The Second Law of Thermodynamics • 2.8 Entropy • 2.9 The Third Law of Thermodynamics • 2.10 Free Energy • 2.11 Concept of Activity • 2.12 Maxwell Relations • 2.13 Thermodynamic Criteria for Equilibrium • 2.14 Physical Equilibrium • 2.15 Chemical Equilibrium • 2.16 Ionic Equilibrium • • Additional Topic A • A.1 Van't Hoff Isotherm (Expression for equilibrium constant) • A.2 Problems Based on Entropy • A.3 Problems Based on Gibbs Free Energy • A.4 Problems Based on Gibbs–Helmholtz Equation • A.5 Problems Based on Free Energy Change and Equilibrium Constant • • 3. Phase Rule • 3.1 Definition of Terms • 3.2 Phase Rule • 3.3 Phase Diagram • 3.4 One-Component Systems • 3.5 Two-Component Systems • • Additional Topic B • B.1 Phase Rule • • Unit – III: Electrodics • 4. Electrochemistry • 4.1 Electrical Conductance • 4.2 Electrochemical Cells • 4.3 Electrode Potential • 4.4 Galvanic Cells • 4.5 Nernst Equation • 4.6 Measurement of EMF of the Cell • 4.7 Reference Electrodes • 4.8 Single Electrode Potential • 4.9 Types of Electrodes • 4.10 Glass Electrode • 4.11 Concentration Cells • 4.12 Batteries • 4.13 Classical Batteries • 4.14 Modern Batteries • 4.15 Fuel Cells • • Additional Topic C • C.1 Solar Battery • • 5. Corrosion and its Control • 5.1 Corrosion in Metals and Alloys • 5.2 Corrosion Cell • 5.3 Types of Corrosion • 5.4 Types of Electrochemical Corrosion • 5.5 Other Types of Corrosion • 5.6 Factors Influencing Rate of Corrosion • 5.7 Corrosion Control Methods • 5.8 Protective Coatings • 5.9 Metal Finishing • 5.10 Electroplating Process • 5.11 Effect of Plating Variables on Nature of Electrodeposit • 5.12 Surface Preparation • 5.13 Electroplating of Chromium and Silver • 5.14 Electroless Plating • • Unit – IV: Engineering Materials • 6. Polymers • 6.1 Terminology • 6.2 Classification of Polymers • 6.3 Types of Polymerization • 6.4 Mechanism of Addition Polymerization • 6.5 Polymerization Techniques • 6.6 Molecular Weights of Polymers • 6.7 Structure–Property Relationship of Polymers • 6.8 Plastics • 6.9 Some Important Commercial Thermoplastics • 6.10 Some Important Commercial Thermosetting Resins • 6.11 Elastomers (Rubbers) • 6.12 Some Commercially Important Synthetic Rubbers • 6.13 Fibers • 6.14 Some Important Synthetic and Semisynthetic Fibers • 6.15 Composites • 6.16 Adhesives • 6.17 Conducting Polymers • 6.18 Semiconducting Polymers • 6.19 Natural Polymers (Biopolymers) • 6.20 Ion Exchange Resins • 6.21 Biodegradable Polymers • • Additional Topic D • D.1 Polycarbonate (PC) • D.2 Determination of Molecular Weight of Polymers by Viscometry • • 7. Nanochemistry • 7.1 Properties of Nanomaterials • 7.2 General Methods of Synthesis • 7.3 Characterization of Nanomaterials • 7.4 Materials Self-Assembly • 7.5 Two-Dimensional Assemblies • 7.6 Mesoscale Self-Assembly (MESA) • 7.7 Coercing Colloids • 7.8 Supramolecular Structures • 7.9 Nanoscale Materials • 7.10 General Applications of Nanomaterials • 7.11 Future Perspectives of Nanochemistry • • Unit-V: Instrumental Methods of Analysis • 8. Instrumental Methods of Analysis • 8.1 Electroanalytical Methods • 8.2 Electromagnetic Radiation • 8.3 Molecular Spectroscopy • 8.4 Basic Spectroscopy Instrumentation • 8.5 Infrared Spectroscopy • 8.6 NMR Spectroscopy • 8.7 UV–Visible Spectroscopy • 8.8 Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS) • 8.9 Flame Photometry • 8.10 Mass Spectroscopy • 8.11 Chromatography • 8.12 Thermal Analysis • • Additional Topic E • E.1 UV-Visible Spectroscopy • E.2 Chromatography • E.3 Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) • E.4 High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)

9788126567843 | ₹ 779

An Introductory Text on Green Chemistry : For Undergraduate Students | e | k

Sidhwani

About the Author

Dr. Indu Tucker Sidhwani retired as an Associate Professor in April 2017 from the Department of Chemistry, Gargi College, University of Delhi after a teaching career spanning 43 years. Dr. Sidhwani is involved in the "greening" of Chemistry education and improving existing experiments while also designing new green chemistry experiments for undergraduate and postgraduate students. She regularly conducts workshops for students as well as teachers of various schools, colleges and universities. • Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 Introduction to Green Chemistry • 1.1 History Prior to Emergence of Green Chemistry • 1.2 Chemical Industries and Pollutants • 1.3 Environmental Movements for Public Awareness • 1.4 Environmental Laws • 1.5 What is Green Chemistry? • 1.6 Green Chemistry Advances Towards a Sustainable Future • 1.7 Conclusion • • Chapter 2 Twelve Principles of Green Chemistry • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Principle 1: Prevention of Waste • 2.3 Principle 2: Atom Economy • 2.4 Principle 3: Designing Less Hazardous Chemical Synthesis • 2.5 Principle 4: Designing Safer Products • 2.6 Principle 5: Safer Solvents and Auxiliaries • 2.7 Principle 6: Design for Energy Efficiency • 2.8 Principle 7: Renewable Resources • 2.9 Principle 8: Reduce Derivative • 2.10 Principle 9: Use of Selective Catalyst • 2.11 Principle 10: Design for Degradation • 2.12 Principle 11: You Cannot Control What You Cannot Measure • 2.13 Principle 12: Inherently Safer Chemistry for Accident Prevention • 2.14 Conclusions • • Chapter 3 Emerging Green Solvents • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Defining Green Solvents • 3.3 Different Types of Green Solvents and their Role in Diverse Organic Transformations • 3.4 Switchable Solvent System • 3.5 Conclusion • • Chapter 4 Green Chemistry and Catalysis • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Examples of Heterogeneous Catalyst for Better Environment • 4.3 Nanocatalyst as Green Solution • 4.4 Chlorine Removal from Wastewater • 4.5 Emerging Trends in Green Catalysis • 4.6 Endangered Elements of the Periodic Table • 4.7 Conclusion • • Chapter 5 Alternative Green Energy Sources and Sustainability • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Microwave Chemistry • 5.3 Sonochemistry • 5.4 Light-Induced Photochemical Reactions • 5.5 Green Energy and Sustainability • 5.6 Conclusion • • Chapter 6 Some Important Green Syntheses • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Synthesis of Various Compounds of Importance • 6.3 Microwave-Assisted Reactions in Water • 6.4 Microwave-Assisted Reactions in Organic Solvents • 6.5 Microwave-Assisted Solvent-Free Reaction • 6.6 Sonochemical Reactions • 6.7 Conclusions • • Chapter 7 Green Methodology in Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Emergence of Green Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.3 Some Problems Faced by Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.4 Green Chemistry Solutions to Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.5 Green Metrics Used in the Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.6 Greening of Pharmaceutical Industry • 7.7 Conclusion • • Chapter 8 Real-World Cases in Green Chemistry • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Green Chemistry Challenge Awards 2019 • 8.3 Designing Greener Chemicals Award 2018: • 8.4 Academic Award 2017: • 8.5 Greener Reaction Conditions Award 2016: • 8.6 Designing Greener Chemicals Award 1996: Did you know? • 8.7 Academic Award 1997: Did you know? • 8.8 Greener Reaction Conditions Award 2002: Did you know? • 8.9 Designing Green Chemicals Award 2003: Did you know? • 8.10 Designing Greener Chemicals Award 2004: Did you know? • 8.11 Greener Synthetic Pathways Award 2005: Did you know? • 8.12 Conclusions • • Chapter 9 Some Future Trends in Green Chemistry • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Oxidation Reagents and Catalysts • 9.3 Biomimetic Chemistry: Multifunctional Reagent • 9.4 Combinatorial Green Chemistry • 9.5 Proliferation of Solvent-less Reactions • 9.6 Non-Covalent Derivatization • 9.7 Conclusion • • Chapter 10 Green Chemistry in Education (To Meet the Challenges of Sustainable Development) • 10.1 Chemistry Practices in India • 10.2 Incorporation of Green Chemistry in the Curriculum • 10.3 Green Chemistry Network Centre • 10.4 Status of GC at Undergraduate Level in India • 10.5 Major Websites and Journals of GC • 10.6 GC in the Curriculum: Learning Benefits • 10.7 Career Prospects • 10.8 Conclusion • Did you know? • Questions • References

9788126554072 | ₹ 529

Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Silverstein

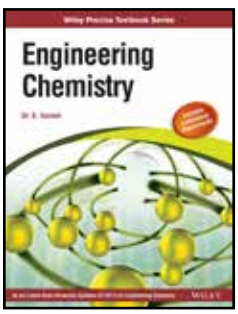
About the Author

Dr. Robert M. Silverstein was born in Baltimore, MD, and moved to Staten Island at a young age. He received his bachelor's degree from the University of Pennsylvania in 1937 and his masters' degree from New York University in 1941. He served with the U.S. Army during World War II. He then earned his doctorate from New York University.

Table of Contents

• Preface to the Adapted Edition • Preface to Eighth Edition • Preface to First Edition • • Chapter 1 Ultraviolet-Visible Spectroscopy • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Theory • 1.3 Instrumentation • 1.4 Characteristic Absorption of Organic Compounds • • Chapter 2 Mass Spectrometry • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Instrumentation • 2.3 Ionization Methods • 2.4 Mass Analyzers • 2.5 Interpretation of EI Mass Spectra • 2.6 Mass Spectra of Some Chemical Classes • 2.7 Other Applications of Mass Spectrometry • • Chapter 3 Infrared Spectroscopy • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Theory • 3.3 Instrumentation • 3.4 Sample Handling • 3.5 Interpretation of Spectra • 3.6 Characteristic Group Absorptions of Organic Molecules • • Chapter 4 Proton (1H) Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy • 4.4 Chemical Shift • 4.5 Spin–spin Coupling, Multiplets, and Spin Systems • 4.6 Protons on Oxygen, Nitrogen, and Sulfur Atoms: Exchangeable Protons • 4.7 Coupling of Protons to Other Important Nuclei (19F, D (2H), 31P, 29Si, and 13C) • 4.8 Chemical Equivalence • 4.9 Magnetic Equivalence • 4.10 AMX, ABX, and ABC Rigid Systems with Three Coupling Constants • 4.11 Weakly and Strongly Coupled Systems: Virtual Coupling • 4.12 Chirality • 4.13 Magnitude of Vicinal and Geminal Coupling Constants • 4.14 Long-range Coupling • 4.15 Simplification of Complex NMR Spectra • 4.16 Nuclear Overhauser Effect • 4.17 Solid-State NMR • 4.18 Conclusion • • Chapter 5 Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy* • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Theory • 5.3 Interpretation of a Simple 13C NMR Spectrum: Diethyl Phthalate • 5.4 Quantitative 13C Analysis • 5.5 Chemical Equivalence • 5.6 Dept • 5.7 Chemical Classes and Chemical Shifts • • Chapter 6 Two-dimensional NMR Spectroscopy • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Theory • 6.3 Homonuclear Correlation Techniques • 6.4 Heteronuclear Correlation Techniques • 6.5 Ipsenol • 6.6 Caryophyllene Oxide • 6.7 Lactose • 6.8 VGSE • • Chapter 7 Multinuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy • 7.1 Introduction and General Considerations • 7.2 15N Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • 7.3 19F Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • 7.4 29Si Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • 7.5 31P Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • 7.6 Conclusions • • Chapter 8 Solved Problems • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Solved Problems • • Chapter 9 Assigned Problems • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Structure Elucidation of Simple Molecules Using IR/MS/1H NMR and 13C/DEPT Spectral Data • 9.3 Structure Elucidation of Molecules Using I/MS/ 1H NMR and 13C/ DEPT Spectra • 9.4 Structure Elucidation of Molecules Using IR/MS/ 1H NMR and 13C/ DEPT and 2D NMR • 9.5 Additional Spectra and Exercises • • References • Index

9789354642296 | ₹ 1069



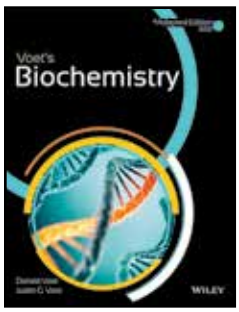
Engineering Chemistry: As per Latest Anna University Syllabus (2017) for Engineering Chemistry | k

Vairam

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 Water and its Treatment • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Alkalinity of Water • 1.3 Hardness of Water • 1.4 Determination of Hardness of Water • 1.5 Domestic Water Treatment • 1.6 Boiler Feed Water • 1.7 Treatment of Boiler Feed Water • 1.8 Desalination • • Chapter 2 Surface Chemistry and Catalysis • 2.1 Adsorption Phenomenon • 2.2 Types of Adsorption • 2.3 Factors Affecting Adsorption • 2.4 Adsorption of Gases by Solids • 2.5 Adsorption of Solutes from Solution by Solids • 2.6 Adsorption Techniques • 2.7 Some Important Adsorbents Used in Industry • 2.8 Applications of Adsorption • 2.9 Catalysts • • Chapter 3 Phase Rule and Alloys • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Definition of Terms • 3.3 Phase Rule • 3.4 Phase Diagram • 3.5 One-Component System • 3.6 Two-Component Systems • 3.7 Alloys • 3.8 Ferrous Alloys • 3.9 Non-Ferrous Alloys • • Chapter 4 Fuels and Combustion • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Classifications of Fuels • 4.3 Calorific Value • 4.4 Determination of Calorific Value • 4.5 Solid Fuels – Coal • 4.6 Proximate and Ultimate Analyses of Coal • 4.7 Coke • 4.8 Liquid Fuels – Petroleum • 4.9 Synthetic Petrol • 4.10 Gaseous Fuels • 4.11 Power Alcohol • 4.12 Biofuels • 4.13 Combustion • • Chapter 5 Energy Sources and Storage Devices • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Nuclear Energy • 5.3 Solar Energy • 5.4 Wind Energy • 5.5 Other Non-Conventional Energy Sources • 5.6 Fuel Cells • 5.7 Batteries • 5.8 Primary Cells • 5.9 Secondary (Storage) Cells • 5.10 Supercapacitors • 5.11 Types of Double Layer Capacitors • • Experiment 1 A Estimation of HCl Using Na2CO3 as Primary Standard • Experiment 1B Determination of Alkalinity in Water Sample • Experiment 2 Estimation of Total, Temporary and Permanent Hardness of Water by EDTA Method • Experiment 3 Determination of DO Content of Water Sample by Winkler's Method • Experiment 4 Determination of Chloride Content of Water Sample by Argentometric Method • Experiment 5 Standardization of Sodium Thiosulphate Solution and Volumetric Estimation of Cu(II) Iodometrically • Experiment 6 Determination of Strength of Hydrochloric Acid Using pH Meter • Experiment 7 Determination of Strength of Acids in a Mixture Using Conductivity Meter • Experiment 8 Estimation of Iron Content of the Given Solution by Using Potentiometer • Experiment 9 Estimation of Iron Content of the Water Sample Using Spectrophotometer • Experiment 10 Determination of Sodium and Potassium by Flame Photometry • Experiment 11 Determination of Molecular Weight of Polyvinyl Alcohol Using Ostwald Viscometer • Experiment 12 Pseudo First Order Kinetics-Ester Hydrolysis: Determination of Rate Constant- Acid Hydrolysis of Methyl Acetate • Experiment 13 Corrosion Experiment: Weight Loss Method • Experiment 14 Determination of Critical Micelle Concentration • Experiment 15 Phase Change in a Solid: Determination of the Solid-Liquid Phase Diagram for Naphthalene-Biphenyl Using Thermal Analysis • Experiment 16 Conductometric Titration of a Strong Acid vs Strong Base • Model Question Paper

9788126569984 | ₹ 799



Voet's Biochemistry, Adapted Edition 2021 (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM

Voet

About the Author

Donald Voet took up a faculty position in the department of chemistry at the University of Pennsylvania, upon completing his postdoctoral work. He has been a visiting scholar at Oxford University, the University of California San Diego, and the Weismann Institute of Science in Israel. • Table of Contents

• Guide to Media Resources • Part I Introduction and Background • Chapter 1 Life • 1. Prokaryotes • 2. Eukaryotes • 3. Biochemistry: A Prologue • 4. Genetics: A Review • 5. The Origin of Life • 6. The Biochemical Literature • Chapter 2 Aqueous Solutions • 1. Properties of Water • 2. Acids, Bases, and Buffers • Chapter 3 Thermodynamic Principles: A Review • 1. First Law of Thermodynamics: Energy Is Conserved • 2. Second Law of Thermodynamics: The Universe Tends Toward Maximum Disorder • 3. Free Energy: The Indicator of Spontaneity • 4. Chemical Equilibria • Appendix: Concentration Dependence of Free Energy • Part II Biomolecules • Chapter 4 Amino Acids • 1. The Amino Acids of Proteins • 2. Optical Activity • 3. "Nonstandard" Amino Acids • Chapter 5 Nucleic Acids, Gene Expression, and Recombinant DNA Technology • 1. Nucleotides and Nucleic Acids • 2. DNA Is the Carrier of Genetic Information • 3. Double Helical DNA • 4. Gene Expression and Replication: An Overview • 5. Molecular Cloning • Chapter 6 Techniques of Protein and Nucleic Acid Purifications • 1. Protein Isolation • 2. Solubilities of Proteins • 3. Chromatographic Separations • 4. Electrophoresis • 5. Ultracentrifugation • 6. Nucleic Acid Fractionation • Chapter 7 Covalent Structures of Proteins and Nucleic Acids • 1. Primary Structure Determination of Proteins • 2. Nucleic Acid Sequencing • 3. Chemical Evolution • 4. Bioinformatics: An Introduction • 5. Chemical Synthesis of Polypeptides • 6. Chemical Synthesis of Oligonucleotides • Chapter 8 Three-Dimensional Structures of Proteins • 1. Secondary Structure • 2. Fibrous Proteins • 3. Globular Proteins • 4. Protein Stability • 5. Quaternary Structure • Appendix: Viewing Stereo Pictures • Chapter 9

Protein Folding, Dynamics, and Structural Evolution • 1. Protein Folding: Theory and Experiment • 2. Folding Accessory Proteins • 3. Protein Structure Prediction and Design • 4. Protein Dynamics • 5. Conformational Diseases: Amyloids and Prions • 6. Structural Evolution • Chapter 10 Hemoglobin: Protein Function in Microcosm • 1. Hemoglobin and Myoglobin Function • 2. Structure and Mechanism • 3. Abnormal Hemoglobins • 4. Allosteric Regulation • Appendix: Derivation of Symmetry Model Equations • Chapter 11 Sugars and Polysaccharides • 1. Monosaccharides • 2. Polysaccharides • 3. Glycoproteins • Chapter 12 Lipids and Membranes • 1. Lipid Classification • 2. Properties of Lipid Aggregates • 3. Biological Membranes • 4. Membrane Assembly and Protein Targeting • 5. Lipoproteins • Part III Mechanisms of Enzyme Action • Chapter 13 Introduction to Enzymes • 1. Historical Perspective • 2. Substrate Specificity • 3. Coenzymes • 4. Regulation of Enzymatic Activity • 5. A Primer of Enzyme Nomenclature • Chapter 14 Rates of Enzymatic Reactions • 1. Chemical Kinetics • 2. Enzyme Kinetics • 3. Inhibition • 4. Effects of pH • 5. Bisubstrate Reactions • Appendix: Derivations of Michaelis–Menten Equation Variants • Chapter 15 Enzymatic Catalysis • 1. Catalytic Mechanisms • 2. Lysozyme • 3. Serine Proteases • 4. Drug Design • Part IV Metabolism • Chapter 16 Introduction to Metabolism • 1. Metabolic Pathways • 2. Organic Reaction Mechanisms • 3. Experimental Approaches to the Study of Metabolism • 4. Thermodynamics of Phosphate Compounds • 5. Oxidation–Reduction Reaction • 6. Thermodynamics of Life • Chapter 17 Glycolysis • 1. The Glycolytic Pathway • 2. The Reactions of Glycolysis • 3. Fermentation: The Anaerobic Fate of Pyruvate • 4. Metabolic Regulation and Control • 5. Metabolism of Hexoses Other than Glucose • Chapter 18 Glycogen Metabolism • 1. Glycogen Breakdown • 2. Glycogen Synthesis • 3. Control of Glycogen Metabolism • 4. Glycogen Storage Diseases • Chapter 19 Signal Transduction • 1. Hormones • 2. Heterotrimeric G Proteins • 3. Tyrosine Kinase–Based Signaling • 4. The Phosphoinositide Cascade • Chapter 20 Transport through Membranes • 1. Thermodynamics of Transport • 2. Kinetics and Mechanisms of Transport • 3. ATP-Driven Active Transport • 4. Ion Gradient–Driven Active Transport • 5. Neurotransmission • Chapter 21 Citric Acid Cycle • 1. Cycle Overview • 2. Metabolic Sources of Acetyl-Coenzyme A • 3. Enzymes of the Citric Acid Cycle • 4. Regulation of the Citric Acid Cycle • 5. The Amphibolic Nature of the Citric Acid Cycle • Chapter 22 Electron Transport and Oxidative Phosphorylation • 1. The Mitochondrion • 2. Electron Transport • 3. Oxidative Phosphorylation • 4. Control of ATP Production • Chapter 23 Other Pathways of Carbohydrate Metabolism • 1. Gluconeogenesis • 2. The Glyoxylate Cycle • 3. Biosynthesis of Oligosaccharides and Glycoproteins • 4. The Pentose Phosphate Pathway • Chapter 24 Photosynthesis • 1. Chloroplasts • 2. Light Reactions • 3. Dark Reactions • Chapter 25 Lipid Metabolism • 1. Lipid Digestion, Absorption, and Transport • 2. Fatty Acid Oxidation • 3. Ketone Bodies • 4. Fatty Acid Biosynthesis • 5. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism • 6. Cholesterol Metabolism • 7. Eicosanoid Metabolism: Prostaglandins, Prostacyclins, Thromboxanes, Leukotrienes, and Lipoxins • 8. Phospholipid and Glycolipid Metabolism • Chapter 26 Amino Acid Metabolism • 1. Amino Acid Deamination • 2. The Urea Cycle • 3. Metabolic Breakdown of Individual Amino Acids • 4. Amino Acids as Biosynthetic Precursors • 5. Amino Acid Biosynthesis • 6. Nitrogen Fixation • Chapter 27 Energy Metabolism: Integration and Organ Specialization • 1. Major Pathways and Strategies of Energy Metabolism: A Summary • 2. Organ Specialization • 3. Metabolic Homeostasis: Regulation of Appetite, Energy Expenditure, and Body Weight • 4. Metabolic Adaptation • Chapter 28 Nucleotide Metabolism • 1. Synthesis of Purine Ribonucleotides • 2. Synthesis of Pyrimidine Ribonucleotides • 3. Formation of Deoxyribonucleotides • 4. Nucleotide Degradation • 5. Biosynthesis of Nucleotide Coenzymes • Part V Expression and Transmission of Genetic Information • Chapter 29 Nucleic Acid Structures • 1. Double Helical Structures • 2. Forces Stabilizing Nucleic Acid Structures • 3. Supercoiled DNA • Chapter 30 DNA Replication, Repair, and Recombination • 1. DNA Replication: An Overview • 2. Enzymes of Replication • 3. Prokaryotic Replication • 4. Eukaryotic Replication • 5. Repair of DNA • 6. Recombination and Mobile Genetic Elements • 7. DNA Methylation and Trinucleotide Repeat Expansions • Chapter 31 Transcription • 1. The Role of RNA in Protein Synthesis • 2. RNA Polymerase • 3. Control of Transcription in Prokaryotes • 4. Post-Transcriptional Processing • Chapter 32 Translation • 1. The Genetic Code • 2. Transfer RNA and Its Aminoacylation • 3. Ribosomes • 4. Control of Eukaryotic Translation • 5. Post-Translational Modification • 6. Protein Degradation • Chapter 33 Viruses: Paradigms for Cellular Function W-1 • 1. Tobacco Mosaic Virus W-3 • 2. Icosahedral Viruses W-8 • 3. Bacteriophage W-20 • 4. Influenza Virus W-40 • • Chapter 34 Eukaryotic Gene Expression • 1. Chromosome Structure W-53 • 2. Genomic Organization W-68 • 3. Control of Expression W-83 • 4. Cell Differentiation W-121 • • Chapter 35 Molecular Physiology • 1. Blood Clotting W-165 • 2. Immunity W-179 • 3. Motility: Muscles, Vesicle Transport, Cilia, and Flagella W-211 • • Index I-1 and WI-1

9789354243820

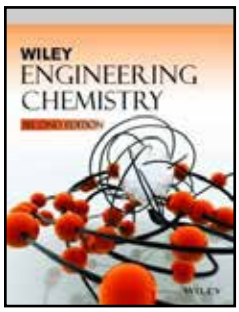
Wiley's GATE Chemistry Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2022)

Wiley India

Table of Contents

• Note to the Aspirants iii • Note to the Aspirants • Chapter 1: General Aptitude • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 2: Structure • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 3: Group Theory • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 4: Spectroscopy • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 5: Equilibrium • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 6: Kinetics • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 7: Surfaces and Interfaces • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 8: Main Group Elements • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 9: Transition Elements • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 10: Lanthanoids and Actinoids • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 11: Organometallics • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 12: Radioactivity • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 13: Bioinorganic Chemistry • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 14: Solids • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 15: Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 16: Stereochemistry • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 17: Reaction Mechanism • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 18: Organic Synthesis • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 19: Pericyclic Reactions and • Photochemistry • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 20: Heterocyclic Compound • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 21: Biomolecules • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 22: Experimental Techniques • in Organic Chemistry • Chapter Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Appendix

9789354640292 | ₹ 599



Engineering Chemistry, 2ed | IM | e | k

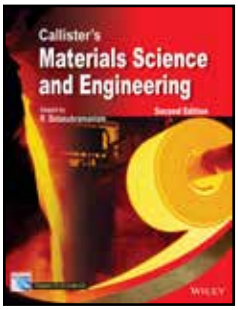
Wiley Editorial Team

Table of Contents

• Chemical Bonding • Solid State and Liquid Crystals • Coordination Chemistry • Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibrium • Chemical Kinetics • Phase Rule • Electrochemistry • Adsorption • Organic Reaction Mechanisms • Stereochemistry • Chemical Methods of Analysis • Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Polymers • Engineering Materials • Metals and Alloys • Fuels • Non-Conventional Energy Resources • Corrosion and its Control • Water and its Treatment • Environment Study • Green Chemistry and its Applications • Nanochemistry • Biotechnology

9788126543205 | ₹ 939

PHYSICS



Callister's Materials Science and Engineering, 2ed, w/cd | IM | e

Balasubramaniam

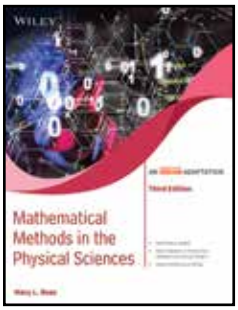
About the Author

William D. Callister is currently an adjunct professor in the Department of Engineering at the University of Utah. His teaching interests include writing and revising introductory materials science and engineering textbooks, in both print and electronic formats. He also enjoys developing ancillary resources, including instructional software and on-line testing/evaluation tools.

Table of Contents

• Atomic Structure and Interatomic Bonding • The Structure of Crystalline Solids • Imperfections in Solids • Diffusion • Mechanical Properties of Metals • Dislocations and Strengthening Mechanisms • Failure • Phase Diagrams • Phase Transformations: Development of Microstructure and Alteration of Mechanical Properties • Applications and Processing of Metal Alloys • Structures and Properties of Ceramics • Applications and Processing of Ceramics • Polymer Structures • Characteristics, Applications, and Processing of Polymers • Composites • Corrosion and Degradation of Materials • Electrical Properties • Thermal Properties • Magnetic Properties • Optical Properties • Economic, Environmental and Societal Issues in Materials Science and Engineering

9788126541607 | ₹ 1159



Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Boas

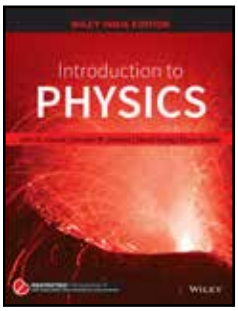
About the Author

Mary L. Boas is currently professor emeritus in the physics department at DePaul University.

Table of Contents

• 1 Infinite Series, Power Series • Sequence and Limit of Infinite Sequence • Definitions and Notation • Applications of Series • Convergent and Divergent Series • Testing Series for Convergence; The Preliminary Test • Convergence Tests for Series of Positive Terms; Absolute Convergence • Alternating Series • Conditionally Convergent Series • Useful Facts About Series • Power Series; Interval of Convergence • Theorems About Power Series • Maclaurin and Taylor Series • Techniques for Obtaining Power Series Expansions • Accuracy of Series Approximations • Some Uses of Series • Miscellaneous Problems • 2 Complex Numbers • Introduction • Real and Imaginary Parts of a Complex Number • The Complex Plane • Terminology and Notation • Complex Algebra • Complex Infinite Series • Complex Power Series; Disk of Convergence • Elementary Functions of Complex Numbers • Euler's Formula • DeMoivre's Theorem: By Exponential Function and by Induction • The Exponential and Trigonometric Functions • Hyperbolic Functions • Logarithms • Complex Roots and Powers • Inverse Trigonometric and Hyperbolic Functions • Some Applications • Miscellaneous Problems • 3 Linear Algebra • Introduction • Matrices; Row Reduction • Determinants; Cramer's Rule • Vectors • Lines and Planes • Matrix Operations • Linear Combinations, Linear Functions, Linear Operators • Linear Dependence and Independence • Special Matrices and Formulas • Linear Vector Spaces • Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors; Diagonalizing Matrices • Applications of Diagonalization • General Vector Spaces • Miscellaneous Problems • 4 Elements Of Partial Differentiation • Introduction and Notation • Power Series in Two or More Variables • Total Differentials • Approximations Using Differentials • Chain Rule or Differentiating a Function of a Function • Implicit Differentiation • More Chain Rule • Application of Partial Differentiation to Maximum and Minimum Problems • Maximum and Minimum Problems with Constraints; Lagrange Multipliers • Endpoint or Boundary Point Problems • Change of Variables • Differentiation of Integrals; Leibniz' Rule • Miscellaneous Problems • 5 Multiple Integrals; Applications Of Integration • Introduction • Double and Triple Integrals • Applications of Integration; Single and Multiple Integrals • Change of Variables in Integrals; Jacobians • Surface Integrals • Miscellaneous Problems 6 Vector Analysis • Introduction • Applications of Vector Multiplication • Triple Products • Differentiation of Vectors • Fields • Directional Derivative; Gradient • Some Other Expressions Involving ? • Line Integrals • Green's Theorem in the Plane • The Divergence and the Divergence Theorem • The Curl and Stokes' Theorem • Miscellaneous Problems • 7 Fourier Series And Transforms • Introduction • Simple Harmonic Motion and Wave Motion; Periodic Functions • Applications of Fourier Series • Average Value of a Function • Fourier Coefficients • Dirichlet Conditions • Complex Form of Fourier Series • Other Intervals • Even and Odd Functions • An Application to Sound • Parseval's Theorem • Fourier Transforms • Miscellaneous Problems • 8 Ordinary Differential Equations • Introduction • Separable Equations • Linear First-Order Equations • Other Methods for First-Order Differential Equations • Second-Order Linear Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients and Zero Right-Hand Side • Second-Order Linear Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients and Right-Hand Side Not Zero • Other Second-Order Differential Equations • The Laplace Transform • Solution of Differential Equations by Laplace Transforms • Convolution • The Dirac Delta Function • A Brief Introduction to Green Functions • Miscellaneous Problems • 9 Calculus Of Variations • Introduction • The Euler Equation • Using the Euler Equation • The Brachistochrone Problem; Cycloids • Several Dependent Variables; Lagrange's Equations • Isoperimetric Problems • Variational Notation • Miscellaneous Problems • 10 Tensor Analysis • Introduction • Cartesian Tensors • Tensor Notation and Operations • Inertia Tensor • Kronecker Delta and Levi-Civita Symbol • Pseudovectors and Pseudotensors • More About Applications • Curvilinear Coordinates • Vector Operators in Orthogonal Curvilinear Coordinates • Non-Cartesian Tensors • Miscellaneous Problems • 11 Special Functions • Introduction • The Factorial Function • Definition of the Gamma Function; Recursion Relation • The Gamma Function of Negative Numbers • Some Important Formulas Involving Gamma Functions • Beta Functions • Beta Functions in Terms of Gamma Functions • The Simple Pendulum • The Error Function • Asymptotic Series • Stirling's Formula • Elliptic Integrals and Functions • Miscellaneous Problems • 12 Series Solutions Of Differential Equations; Legendre, Bessel, Hermite, And Laguerre Functions • Introduction • Legendre's Equation • Leibniz' Rule for Differentiating Products • Rodrigues' Formula • Generating Function for Legendre Polynomials • Complete Sets of Orthogonal Functions • Orthogonality of the Legendre Polynomials • Normalization of the Legendre Polynomials • Legendre Series • The Associated Legendre Functions • Generalized Power Series or the Method of Frobenius • Bessel's Equation • The Second Solution of Bessel's Equation • Graphs and Zeros of Bessel Functions • Recursion Relations • Differential Equations with Bessel Function Solutions • Other Kinds of Bessel Functions • Generating Function for Bessel Functions • Orthogonality of Bessel Functions • Approximate Formulas for Bessel Functions • Series Solutions; Fuchs's Theorem • Hermite Functions; Laguerre Functions; Ladder Operators • Examples of Special Functions in Physics • Miscellaneous Problems • 13 Partial Differential Equations • Introduction • Laplace's Equation; Steady-State Temperature in a Rectangular Plate • Steady-State Temperature in a Cylinder • Steady-State Temperature in a Sphere • The Diffusion or Heat Flow Equation; the Schrödinger Equation • The Wave Equation; the Vibrating String • Vibration of a Circular Membrane • Poisson's Equation • Integral Transform Solutions of Partial Differential Equations • Miscellaneous Problems • 14 Functions Of A Complex Variable • Introduction • Analytic Functions • Contour Integrals • Laurent Series • The Residue Theorem • Methods of Finding Residues • Evaluation of Definite Integrals by Use of the Residue Theorem • The Point at Infinity; Residues at Infinity • Mapping • Some Applications of Conformal Mapping • Miscellaneous Problems • 15 Probability And Statistics • Introduction • Sample Space • Probability Theorems • Methods of Counting • Random Variables • Continuous Distributions • Binomial Distribution • The Normal or Gaussian Distribution • The Poisson Distribution • Statistics and Experimental Measurements • Miscellaneous Problems • 16 Numerical Methods • Introduction • Roots of Equations • Interpolation • Numerical Integration • Ordinary Differential Equations • Miscellaneous Problems • 17 Group Theory • Introduction • Definitions • Symmetry Groups • Structures of Groups • Group Representations • Infinite Groups • Some Applications • Miscellaneous Problems • Multiple Choice Questions • References • Index

9789354644252 | ₹ 1189



Introduction to Physics | e

Cutnell

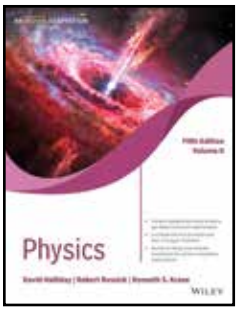
About the Author

John D. Cutnell is currently Professor Emeritus in the Department of Physics at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale. • Table of Contents

• 1 Introduction and Mathematical Concepts • 1.1 The Nature of Physics • 1.2 Units • 1.3 The Role of Units in Problem Solving • 1.4 Trigonometry • 1.5 Scalars and Vectors • 1.6 Vector Addition and Subtraction • 1.7 The Components of a Vector • 1.8 Addition of Vectors by Means of Components • • 2 Kinematics in One Dimension • 2.1 Displacement • 2.2 Speed and Velocity • 2.3 Acceleration • 2.4 Equations of Kinematics for Constant Acceleration • 2.5 Applications of the Equations of Kinematics • 2.6 Freely Falling Bodies • 2.7 Graphical Analysis of Velocity and Acceleration • • 3 Kinematics in Two Dimensions • 3.1 Displacement, Velocity and Acceleration • 3.2 Equations of Kinematics in Two Dimensions • 3.3 Projectile Motion • 3.4 Relative Velocity • • 4 Forces and Newton's Laws of Motion • 4.1 The Concepts of Force and Mass • 4.2 Newton's First Law of Motion • 4.3 Newton's Second Law of Motion • 4.4 The Vector Nature of Newton's Second Law of Motion • 4.5 Newton's Third Law of Motion • 4.6 Types of Forces: An Overview • 4.7 The Gravitational Force • 4.8 The Normal Force • 4.9 Static and Kinetic Frictional Forces • 4.10 The Tension Force • 4.11 Equilibrium Applications of Newton's Laws of Motion • 4.12 Nonequilibrium Applications of Newton's Laws of Motion • • 5 Dynamics of Uniform Circular Motion • 5.1 Uniform Circular Motion • 5.2 Centripetal Acceleration • 5.3 Centripetal Force • 5.4 Banked Curves • 5.5 Satellites in Circular Orbits • 5.6 Apparent Weightlessness and Artificial Gravity • 5.7 Vertical Circular Motion • • 6 Work and Energy • 6.1 Work Done by a Constant Force • 6.2 The Work--Energy Theorem and Kinetic Energy • 6.3 Gravitational Potential Energy • 6.4 Conservative Versus Nonconservative Forces • 6.5 The Conservation of Mechanical Energy • 6.6 Nonconservative Forces and the Work--Energy Theorem • 6.7 Power • 6.8 Other Forms of Energy and the Conservation of Energy • 6.9 Work Done by a Variable Force • • 7 Impulse and Momentum • 7.1 The Impulse--Momentum Theorem • 7.2 The Principle of Conservation of Linear Momentum • 7.3 Collisions in One Dimension • 7.4 Collisions in Two Dimensions • 7.5 Center of Mass • • 8 Rotational Kinematics • 8.1 Rotational Motion and Angular Displacement • 8.2 Angular Velocity and Angular Acceleration • 8.3 The Equations of Rotational Kinematics • 8.4 Angular Variables and Tangential Variables • 8.5 Centripetal Acceleration and Tangential Acceleration • 8.6 Rolling Motion • 8.7 The Vector Nature of Angular Variables • • 9 Rotational Dynamics • 9.1 The Action of Forces and Torques on Rigid Objects • 9.2 Rigid Objects in Equilibrium • 9.3 Center of Gravity • 9.4 Newton's Second Law for Rotational Motion About a Fixed Axis • 9.5 Rotational Work and Energy • 9.6 Angular Momentum • • 10 Simple Harmonic Motion and Elasticity • 10.1 The Ideal Spring and Simple Harmonic Motion • 10.2 Simple Harmonic Motion and the Reference Circle • 10.3 Energy and Simple Harmonic Motion • 10.4 The Pendulum • 10.5 Damped Harmonic Motion • 10.6 Driven Harmonic Motion and Resonance • 10.7 Elastic Deformation • 10.8 Stress, Strain and Hooke's Law • • 11 Fluids • 11.1 Mass Density • 11.2 Pressure • 11.3 Pressure and Depth in a Static Fluid • 11.4 Pressure Gauges • 11.5 Pascal's Principle • 11.6 Archimedes' Principle • 11.7 Fluids in Motion • 11.8 The Equation of Continuity • 11.9 Bernoulli's Equation • 11.10 Applications of Bernoulli's Equation • 11.11 Viscous Flow • • 12 Temperature and Heat • 12.1 Common Temperature Scales • 12.2 The Kelvin Temperature Scale • 12.3 Thermometers • 12.4 Linear Thermal Expansion • 12.5 Volume Thermal Expansion • 12.6 Heat and Internal Energy • 12.7 Heat and Temperature Change: Specific Heat Capacity • 12.8 Heat and Phase Change: Latent Heat • 12.9 Equilibrium Between Phases of Matter • 12.10 Humidity • • 13 The Transfer of Heat • 13.1 Convection • 13.2 Conduction • 13.3 Radiation • 13.4 Applications • • 14 The Ideal Gas Law and Kinetic Theory • 14.1 Molecular Mass, the Mole and Avogadro's Number • 14.2 The Ideal Gas Law • 14.3 Kinetic Theory of Gases • 14.4 Diffusion • • 15 Thermodynamics • 15.1 Thermodynamic Systems and Their Surroundings • 15.2 The Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • 15.3 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 15.4 Thermal Processes • 15.5 Thermal Processes Using an Ideal Gas • 15.6 Specific Heat Capacities • 15.7 The Second Law of Thermodynamics • 15.8 Heat Engines • 15.9 Carnot's Principle and the Carnot Engine • 15.10 Refrigerators, Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps • 15.11 Entropy • 15.12 The Third Law of Thermodynamics • • 16 Waves and Sound • 16.1 The Nature of Waves • 16.2 Periodic Waves • 16.3 The Speed of a Wave on a String • 16.4 The Mathematical Description of a Wave • 16.5 The Nature of Sound • 16.6 The Speed of Sound • 16.7 Sound Intensity • 16.8 Decibels • 16.9 The Doppler Effect • 16.10 Applications of Sound in Medicine • 16.11 The Sensitivity of the Human Ear • • 17 The Principle of Linear Superposition and Interference Phenomena • 17.1 The Principle of Linear Superposition • 17.2 Constructive and Destructive Interference of Sound Waves • 17.3 Diffraction • 17.4 Beats • 17.5 Transverse Standing Waves • 17.6 Longitudinal Standing Waves • 17.7 Complex Sound Waves • • 18 Electric Forces and Electric Fields • 18.1 The Origin of Electricity • 18.2 Charged Objects and the Electric Force • 18.3 Conductors and Insulators • 18.4 Charging by Contact and by Induction • 18.5 Coulomb's Law • 18.6 The Electric Field • 18.7 Electric Field Lines • 18.8 The Electric Field Inside a Conductor: Shielding • 18.9 Gauss' Law • 18.10 Copiers and Computer Printers • • 19 Electric Potential Energy and the Electric Potential • 19.1 Potential Energy • 19.2 The Electric Potential Difference • 19.3 The Electric Potential Difference Created by Point Charges • 19.4 Equipotential Surfaces and Their Relation to the Electric Field • 19.5 Capacitors and Dielectrics • 19.6 Biomedical Applications of Electric Potential Differences • • 20 Electric Circuits • 20.1 Electromotive Force and Current • 20.2 Ohm's Law • 20.3 Resistance and Resistivity • 20.4 Electric Power • 20.5 Alternating Current • 20.6 Series Wiring • 20.7 Parallel Wiring • 20.8 Circuits Wired Partially in Series and Partially in Parallel • 20.9 Internal Resistance • 20.10 Kirchhoff's Rules • 20.11 The Measurement of Current and Voltage • 20.12 Capacitors in Series and in Parallel • 20.13 RC Circuits • 20.14 Safety and the Physiological Effects of Current • • 21 Magnetic Forces and Magnetic Fields • 21.1 Magnetic Fields • 21.2 The Force That a Magnetic Field Exerts on a Moving Charge • 21.3 The Motion of a Charged Particle in a Magnetic Field • 21.4 The Mass Spectrometer • 21.5 The Force on a Current in a Magnetic Field • 21.6 The Torque on a Current-Carrying Coil • 21.7 Magnetic Fields Produced by Currents • 21.8 Ampère's Law • 21.9 Magnetic Materials • • 22 Electromagnetic Induction • 22.1 Induced Emf and Induced Current • 22.2 Motional Emf • 22.3 Magnetic Flux • 22.4 Faraday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction • 22.5 Lenz's Law • 22.6 Applications of Electromagnetic Induction to the Reproduction of Sound • 22.7 The Electric Generator • 22.8 Mutual Inductance and Self-Inductance • 22.9 Transformers • • 23 Alternating Current Circuits • 23.1 Capacitors and Capacitive Reactance • 23.2 Inductors and Inductive Reactance • 23.3 Circuits Containing Resistance, Capacitance and Inductance • 23.4 Resonance in Electric Circuits • 23.5 Semiconductor Devices • • 24 Electromagnetic Waves • 24.1 The Nature of Electromagnetic Waves • 24.2 The Electromagnetic Spectrum • 24.3 The Speed of Light • 24.4 The Energy Carried by Electromagnetic Waves • 24.5 The Doppler Effect and Electromagnetic Waves • 24.6 Polarization • • 25 The Reflection of Light: Mirrors • 25.1 Wave Fronts and Rays • 25.2 The Reflection of Light • 25.3 The Formation of Images by a Plane Mirror • 25.4 Spherical Mirrors • 25.5 The Formation of Images by Spherical Mirrors • 25.6 The Mirror Equation and the Magnification Equation • • 26 The Refraction of Light: Lenses and Optical Instruments • 26.1 The Index of Refraction • 26.2 Snell's Law and the Refraction of Light • 26.3 Total Internal Reflection • 26.4 Polarization and the Reflection and Refraction of Light • 26.5 The Dispersion of Light: Prisms and Rainbows • 26.6 Lenses • 26.7 The Formation of Images by Lenses • 26.8 The Thin-Lens Equation and the Magnification Equation • 26.9 Lenses in Combination • 26.10 The Human Eye • 26.11 Angular Magnification and the Magnifying Glass • 26.12 The Compound Microscope • 26.13 The Telescope • 26.14 Lens Aberrations • • 27 Interference and the Wave Nature of Light • 27.1 The Principle of Linear Superposition • 27.2 Young's Double-Slit Experiment • 27.3 Thin-Film Interference • 27.4 The Michelson Interferometer • 27.5 Diffraction • 27.6 Resolving Power • 27.7 The Diffraction Grating • 27.8 Compact Discs, Digital Video Discs and the Use of Interference • 27.9 X-Ray Diffraction • • 28 Special Relativity • 28.1 Events and Inertial Reference Frames • 28.2 The Postulates of Special Relativity • 28.3 The Relativity of Time: Time Dilation • 28.4 The Relativity of Length: Length Contraction • 28.5 Relativistic Momentum • 28.6 The Equivalence of Mass and Energy • 28.7 The Relativistic Addition of Velocities • • 29 Particles and Waves • 29.1 The Wave--Particle Duality • 29.2 Blackbody Radiation and Planck's Constant • 29.3 Photons and the Photoelectric Effect • 29.4 The Momentum of a Photon and the Compton Effect • 29.5 The De Broglie Wavelength and the Wave Nature of Matter • 29.6 The Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle • • 30 The Nature of the Atom • 30.1 Rutherford Scattering and the Nuclear Atom • 30.2 Line Spectra • 30.3 The Bohr Model of the Hydrogen Atom • 30.4 De Broglie's Explanation of Bohr's Assumption About Angular Momentum • 30.5 The Quantum Mechanical Picture of the Hydrogen Atom • 30.6 The Pauli Exclusion Principle and the Periodic Table of the Elements • 30.7 X-Rays • 30.8 The Laser • 30.9 Medical Applications of the Laser • 30.10 Holography • • 31 Nuclear Physics and

Radioactivity • 31.1 Nuclear Structure • 31.2 The Strong Nuclear Force and the Stability of the Nucleus • 31.3 The Mass Defect of the Nucleus and Nuclear Binding Energy • 31.4 Radioactivity • 31.5 The Neutrino • 31.6 Radioactive Decay and Activity • 31.7 Radioactive Dating • 31.8 Radioactive Decay Series • 31.9 Radiation Detectors • • 32 Ionizing Radiation, Nuclear Energy and Elementary Particles • 32.1 Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation • 32.2 Induced Nuclear Reactions • 32.3 Nuclear Fission • 32.4 Nuclear Reactors • 32.5 Nuclear Fusion • 32.6 Elementary Particles • 32.7 Cosmology • • Appendices • Appendix A Powers of Ten and Scientific Notation • Appendix B Significant Figures • Appendix C Algebra • Appendix D Exponents and Logarithms • Appendix E Geometry and Trigonometry • Appendix F Selected Isotopes • Answers to Check Your Understanding • Answers to Odd-Numbered Problems • Index

9788126556021 | ₹ 1209



Physics, Vol 2, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Halliday

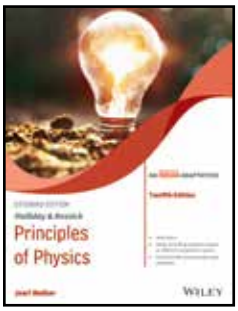
About the Author

David Halliday was an American physicist known for his physics textbooks, Physics and Fundamentals of Physics, which he co-wrote with Robert Resnick. Both textbooks have been in continuous use since 1960 and are available in more than 47 languages.

Table of Contents

• Chapter 26: Electric Charge and Coulomb's Law • 26-1 Electromagnetism: A Preview • 26-2 Electric Charge • 26-3 Conductors and Insulators • 26-4 Coulomb's Law • 26-5 Continuous Charge Distributions • 26-6 Conservation of Charge • Chapter 27: The Electric Field • 27-1 What is a Field? • 27-2 The Electric Field • 27-3 The Electric Field of Point Charges • 27-4 Electric Field and Electric Field Intensity of Continuous Charge Distributions • 27-5 Electric Field Lines • 27-6 A Point Charge in an Electric Field • 27-7 A Dipole in an Electric Field • 27-8 The Nuclear Model of the Atom (Optional) • 27-9 Work and Energy in Electrostatics • Chapter 28: Gauss' Law • 28-1 What is Gauss' Law All About? • 28-2 Concept of Flux: The Flux of A Vector Field • 28-3 The Flux of the Electric Field • 28-4 Gauss' Law • 28-5 Applications of Gauss' Law • 28-6 Gauss' Law and Conductors • 28-7 Experimental Tests of Gauss' Law and Coulomb's Law • Chapter 29: Electric Potential Energy and Potential • 29-1 Potential Energy • 29-2 Electric Potential Energy • 29-3 Electric Potential • 29-4 Calculating the Potential from the Field • 29-5 Potential Due to Point Charges • 29-6 Electric Potential of Continuous Charge Distributions • 29-7 Calculating the Field from the Potential • 29-8 Equipotential Surfaces and their Properties • 29-9 The Potential of a Charged Conductor • 29-10 The Electrostatic Accelerator (Optional) • Chapter 30: The Electrical Properties of Materials • 30-1 Types of Materials • 30-2 A Conductor in an Electric Field: Static Conditions • 30-3 A Conductor in an Electric Field: Dynamic Conditions • 30-4 Ohmic Materials • 30-5 Ohm's Law: A Microscopic View • 30-6 An Insulator in an Electric Field (Electric Polarization) • 30-7 Effect of Temperature on Electrical Properties of Materials • Chapter 31: Capacitance • 31-1 Capacitors • 31-2 Capacitance • 31-3 Calculating the Capacitance • 31-4 Capacitors in Series and Parallel • 31-5 Energy Storage in an Electric Field • 31-6 Capacitor with Dielectric • 31-7 Types of Capacitors • 31-8 Supercapacitors • • Chapter 32: DC Circuits • 32-1 Electric Current • 32-2 Electromotive Force • 32-3 Analysis of Circuits • 32-4 Electric Fields in Circuits • 32-5 Resistors in Series and Parallel • 32-6 Energy Transfers in an Electric Circuit: Joule Heating • 32-7 RC Circuits • 32-8 Simple DC Circuits • • Chapter 33: The Magnetic Field • 33-1 Magnetic Interactions and Magnetic Poles • 33-2 The Magnetic Force on a Moving Charge • 33-3 Circulating Charges • 33-4 The Hall Effect • 33-5 The Magnetic Force on a Current-Carrying Wire • 33-6 The Torque on a Current Loop • Chapter 34: The Magnetic Field of a Current • 34-1 The Magnetic Field Due to a Moving Charge • 34-2 The Magnetic Field of a Current (Biot-Savart Law) • 34-3 Two Parallel Currents • 34-4 The Magnetic Field of a Solenoid • 34-5 Ampère's Law • Chapter 35: Faraday's Law of Induction • 35-1 Faraday's Experiments • 35-2 Faraday's Law of Induction • 35-3 Lenz' Law • 35-4 Motional EMF • 35-5 Applications of Faraday's Laws • 35-6 Induced Electric Fields • 35-7 Induction and Relative Motion (Optional) • Chapter 36: Magnetic Properties of Materials • 36-1 The Magnetic Dipole • 36-2 The Force on a Dipole in a Nonuniform Field • 36-3 Atomic and Nuclear Magnetism • 36-4 Magnetization • 36-5 Magnetic Materials • 36-6 The Magnetism of the Planets (Optional) • 36-7 Gauss' Law for Magnetism • Chapter 37: Inductance • 37-1 Inductance-Self and Mutual • 37-2 Calculating the Inductance • 37-3 LR Circuits • 37-4 Energy Storage in a Magnetic Field • 37-5 Electromagnetic Oscillations: Qualitative • 37-6 Electromagnetic Oscillations: Quantitative • 37-7 Damped and Forced Oscillations in LCR Circuit • Chapter 38: Alternating Current Circuits • 38-1 Alternating Currents • 38-2 Three Separate Elements • 38-3 The Single-Loop RLC Series Circuit • 38-4 Power in AC Circuits • 38-5 The Transformer (Optional) • Chapter 39: Maxwell's Equations and Electromagnetic Waves • 39-1 Divergence and Curl of Magnetic Field Vector • 39-2 The Basic Equations of Electromagnetism • 39-3 Induced Magnetic Fields and the Displacement Current • 39-4 Maxwell's Equations • 39-5 Generating an Electromagnetic Wave • 39-6 Traveling Waves and Maxwell's Equations • 39-7 Energy Transport and the Poynting Vector • 39-8 Rayleigh Scattering and Origin of Refractive Index • 39-9 Radiation Pressure • Chapter 40: Light Waves • 40-1 The Electromagnetic Spectrum • 40-2 Visible Light • 40-3 The Speed of Light • 40-4 Reflection and Refraction of Light Waves • 40-5 Total Internal Reflection • 40-6 The Doppler Effect for Light • Chapter 41: Mirrors and Lenses • 41-1 Image Formation by Mirrors and Lenses • 41-2 Plane Mirrors • 41-3 Spherical Mirrors • 41-4 Spherical Refracting Surfaces • 41-5 Thin Lenses • 41-6 Optical Instruments • Chapter 42: Interference • 42-1 Two-Source Interference • 42-2 Double-Slit Interference • 42-3 Coherence: Space and Time Coherence • 42-4 Intensity in Double-Slit Interference • 42-5 Interference from Thin Films • 42-6 Optical Interferometers • Chapter 43: Diffraction • 43-1 Diffraction and the Wave Theory of Light • 43-2 Single-Slit Diffraction • 43-3 Intensity Distribution in Single-Slit Diffraction • 43-4 Diffraction at a Circular Aperture • 43-5 Double-Slit Interference and Diffraction Combined • Chapter 44: Gratings and Spectra • 44-1 Diffraction at Multiple Slits • 44-2 Diffraction Gratings • 44-3 Determination of Dispersion and Resolving Power • 44-4 X-Ray Diffraction • 44-5 Holography (Optional) • 44-6 Acoustic Grating • Chapter 45: Polarization • 45-1 Polarization of Electromagnetic Waves • 45-2 Polarizing Sheets • 45-3 Polarization by Reflection • 45-4 Double Refraction • 45-5 Polarization by Scattering • 45-6 Circular Polarization • 45-7 Polarized Light • Chapter 46: The Nature of Light • 46-1 Introducing The Photon • 46-2 Thermal Radiation • 46-3 The Photoelectric Effect: Internal and External • 46-4 The Compton Effect • 46-5 The Photon • 46-6 Photons and Waves • 46-7 Deceleration of Atoms by Photon Bombardment • Chapter 47: The Nature of Matter • 47-1 Matter Waves • 47-2 Testing De Broglie's Hypothesis • 47-3 Wave–Particle Duality • 47-4 Phase Velocity and Group Velocity • 47-5 Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle • Chapter 48: Quantum Mechanics and Matter Waves • 48-1 The Wave Function and Its Significance • 48-2 Schrödinger's Equation • 48-3 Barrier Tunneling • 48-4 Electrons, Free and Bound • 48-5 An Electron Trapped in a Potential Well • 48-6 An Electron Trapped in a Finite Well • Chapter 49: Atomic Structure • 49-1 An Electron Trapped in an Atom • 49-2 The Ground State of the Hydrogen Atom • 49-3 Angular Momentum of Electrons in Atoms • 49-4 An Excited State of the Hydrogen Atom • 49-5 Counting the States of Hydrogen • 49-6 The X-Ray Spectrum of Atoms • 49-7 X Rays and the Numbering of the Elements • 49-8 Building Atoms • 49-9 The Periodic Table • 49-10 Atomic Magnetism • 49-11 The Stern–Gerlach Experiment • 49-12 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • 49-13 Magnetism and Atomic Radiations (Optional) • Chapter 50: Electrical Conduction in Solids • 50-1 Quantum Theory of Solids • 50-2 Conduction Electrons in a Metal • 50-3 Filling the Allowed States • 50-4 Electrical Conduction in Metals • 50-5 Bands and Gaps • 50-6 Conductors, Insulators, and Semiconductors • 50-7 Doped Semiconductors • 50-8 Fermi Level Variations with Temperature and Impurity Concentrations • 50-9 The pn Junction • 50-10 Optical Electronics • 50-11 The Transistor • 50-12 Superconductors • Chapter 51: Nuclear Physics • 51-1 Discovering the Nucleus • 51-2 Some Nuclear Properties • 51-3 Radioactive Decay • 51-4 Alpha Decay • 51-5 Beta Decay • 51-6 Gamma Decay • 51-7 Measuring Ionizing Radiation • 51-8 Health Hazards of Radiation • 51-9 Natural Radioactivity • 51-10 Nuclear Reactions • 51-11 Nuclear Models (Optional) • Chapter 52: Energy from the Nucleus • 52-1 The Atom and the Nucleus • 52-2 Nuclear Fission: The Basic Process • 52-3 Theory of Nuclear Fission • 52-4 Nuclear Reactors: The Basic Principles • 52-5 A Natural Reactor • 52-6 Thermonuclear Fusion: The Basic Process • 52-7 Thermonuclear Fusion in Stars • 52-8 Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion • Chapter 53: Particle Physics and Cosmology • 53-1 Particle Interactions • 53-2 Families of Particles • 53-3 Conservation Laws • 53-4 The Quark Model • 53-5 Primary and Secondary Cosmic Rays • 53-6 The Big Bang Cosmology • 53-7 Nucleosynthesis • 53-8 The Age of the Universe • 53-9 Higgs Boson: Evolution and Theory • • Appendices • A. The International System of Units (SI) • B. Fundamental Physical Constants • C. Astronomical Data • D. Properties of the Elements • E. Periodic Table of the Elements • F. Elementary Particles • G. Conversion Factors • H. Vectors • I. Mathematical Formulas • J. Nobel Prizes in Physics • Answers to Odd-Numbered Problems • Index • Keywords

9789354640438 | ₹ 1069



Halliday & Resnick Principles of Physics, Extended, 12ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k

Halliday

About the Author

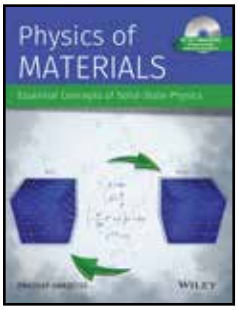
David Halliday was an American physicist known for his physics textbooks, Physics and Fundamentals of Physics, which he co-wrote with Robert Resnick. Both textbooks have been in continuous use since 1960 and are available in more than 47 languages.

Table of Contents

• 1 Measurement • 1.1 Measuring Things, Including Lengths • 1.2 Time • 1.3 Mass • 2 Motion Along a Straight Line • 2.1 Position, Displacement, and Average Velocity • 2.2 Instantaneous Velocity and Speed • 2.3 Acceleration • 2.4 Constant Acceleration • 2.5 Free-Fall Acceleration • 2.6 Graphical Integration in Motion Analysis • 3 Vectors • 3.1 Vectors and Their Components • 3.2 Unit Vectors, Adding Vectors by Components • 3.3 Multiplying Vectors • 4 Motion in Two and Three Dimensions • 4.1 Position and Displacement • 4.2 Average Velocity and Instantaneous Velocity • 4.3 Average Acceleration and Instantaneous Acceleration • 4.4 Projectile Motion • 4.5 Uniform Circular Motion • 4.6 Relative Motion in One Dimension • 4.7 Relative Motion in Two Dimensions • 5 Force and Motion—I • 5.1 Newton's First and Second Laws • 5.2 Some Particular Forces • 5.3 Applying Newton's Laws • 6 Force and Motion—II • 6.1 Friction • 6.2 The Drag Force and Terminal Speed • 6.3 Uniform Circular Motion • 7 Kinetic Energy and Work • 7.1 Kinetic Energy • 7.2 Work and Kinetic Energy • 7.3 Work Done by the Gravitational Force • 7.4 Work Done by a Spring Force • 7.5 Work Done by a General Variable Force • 7.6 Power • 8 Potential Energy and Conservation of Energy • 8.1 Potential Energy • 8.2 Conservation of Mechanical Energy • 8.3 Reading a Potential Energy Curve • 8.4 Work Done on a System by an External Force • 8.5 Conservation of Energy • 9 Center of Mass and Linear Momentum • 9.1 Center of Mass • 9.2 Newton's Second Law for a System of Particles • 9.3 Linear Momentum • 9.4 Collision and Impulse • 9.5 Conservation of Linear Momentum • 9.6 Momentum and Kinetic Energy in Collisions • 9.7 Elastic Collisions in One Dimension • 9.8 Collisions in Two Dimensions • 9.9 Systems with Varying Mass: A Rocket • 10 Rotation • 10.1 Rotational Variables • 10.2 Rotation with Constant Angular Acceleration • 10.3 Relating the Linear and Angular Variables • 10.4 Kinetic Energy of Rotation • 10.5 Calculating the Rotational Inertia • 10.6 Torque • 10.7 Newton's Second Law for Rotation • 10.8 Work and Rotational Kinetic Energy • 11 Rolling, Torque, and Angular Momentum • 11.1 Rolling as Translation and Rotation Combined • 11.2 Forces and Kinetic Energy of Rolling • 11.3 The Yo-Yo • 11.4 Torque Revisited • 11.5 Angular Momentum • 11.6 Newton's Second Law in Angular Form • 11.7 Angular Momentum of a Rigid Body • 11.8 Conservation of Angular Momentum • 11.9 Precession of a Gyroscope • 12 Equilibrium and Elasticity • 12.1 Equilibrium • 12.2 Some Examples of Static Equilibrium • 12.3 Elasticity • 13 Gravitation • 13.1 Newton's Law of Gravitation • 13.2 Gravitation and the Principle of Superposition • 13.3 Gravitation Near Earth's Surface • 13.4 Gravitation Inside Earth • 13.5 Gravitational Potential Energy • 13.6 Planets and Satellites: Kepler's Laws • 13.7 Satellites: Orbits and Energy • 13.8 Einstein and Gravitation • 14 Fluids • 14.1 Fluids, Density, and Pressure • 14.2 Fluids at Rest • 14.3 Measuring Pressure • 14.4 Pascal's Principle • 14.5 Archimedes' Principle • 14.6 The Equation of Continuity • 14.7 Bernoulli's Equation • 15 Oscillations • 15.1 Simple Harmonic Motion • 15.2 Energy in Simple Harmonic Motion • 15.3 An Angular Simple Harmonic Oscillator • 15.4 Pendulums, Circular Motion • 15.5 Damped Simple Harmonic Motion • 15.6 Forced Oscillations and Resonance • 16 Waves—I • 16.1 Transverse Waves • 16.2 Wave Speed on a Stretched String • 16.3 Energy and Power of a Wave Traveling Along a String • 16.4 The Wave Equation • 16.5 Interference of Waves • 16.6 Phasors • 16.7 Standing Waves and Resonance • 17 Waves—II • 17.1 Speed of Sound • 17.2 Traveling Sound Waves • 17.3 Interference • 17.4 Intensity and Sound Level • 17.5 Sources of Musical Sound • 17.6 Beats • 17.7 The Doppler Effect • 17.8 Supersonic Speeds, Shock Waves • 18 Temperature, Heat, and the First Law of Thermodynamics • 18.1 Temperature • 18.2 The Celsius and Fahrenheit Scales • 18.3 Thermal Expansion • 18.4 Absorption of Heat • 18.5 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 18.6 Heat Transfer Mechanisms • 19 The Kinetic Theory of Gases • 19.1 Avogadro's Number • 19.2 Ideal Gases • 19.3 Pressure, Temperature, and RMS Speed • 19.4 Translational Kinetic Energy • 19.5 Mean Free Path • 19.6 The Distribution of Molecular Speeds • 19.7 The Molar Specific Heats of an Ideal Gas • 19.8 Degrees of Freedom and Molar Specific Heats • 19.9 The Adiabatic Expansion of an Ideal Gas • 20 Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics • 20.1 Entropy • 20.2 Entropy in the Real World: Engines • 20.3 Refrigerators and Real Engines • 20.4 A Statistical View of Entropy • 21 Coulomb's Law • 21.1 Coulomb's Law • 21.2 Charge Is Quantized • 21.3 Charge Is Conserved • 22 Electric Fields • 22.1 The Electric Field • 22.2 The Electric Field Due to a Charged Particle • 22.3 The Electric Field Due to a Dipole • 22.4 The Electric Field Due to a Line of Charge • 22.5 The Electric Field Due to a Charged Disk • 22.6 A Point Charge in an Electric Field • 22.7 A Dipole in an Electric Field • 23 Gauss' Law • 23.1 Electric Flux • 23.2 Gauss' Law • 23.3 A Charged Isolated Conductor • 23.4 Applying Gauss' Law: Cylindrical Symmetry • 23.5 Applying Gauss' Law: Planar Symmetry • 23.6 Applying Gauss' Law: Spherical Symmetry • 24 Electric Potential • 24.1 Electric Potential • 24.2 Equipotential Surfaces and the Electric Field • 24.3 Potential Due to a Charged Particle • 24.4 Potential Due to an Electric Dipole • 24.5 Potential Due to a Continuous Charge Distribution • 24.6 Calculating the Field from the Potential • 24.7 Electric Potential Energy of a System of Charged Particles • 24.8 Potential of a Charged Isolated Conductor • 25 Capacitance • 25.1 Capacitance • 25.2 Calculating the Capacitance • 25.3 Capacitors in Parallel and in Series • 25.4 Energy Stored in an Electric Field • 25.5 Capacitor with a Dielectric • 25.6 Dielectrics and Gauss' Law • 26 Current and Resistance • 26.1 Electric Current • 26.2 Current Density • 26.3 Resistance and Resistivity • 26.4 Ohm's Law • 26.5 Power, Semiconductors, Superconductors • 27 Circuits • 27.1 Single-Loop Circuits • 27.2 Multiloop Circuits • 27.3 The Ammeter and the Voltmeter • 27.4 RC Circuits • 28 Magnetic Fields • 28.1 Magnetic Fields and the Definition of • 28.2 Crossed Fields: Discovery of the Electron • 28.3 Crossed Fields: The Hall Effect • 28.4 A Circulating Charged Particle • 28.5 Cyclotrons and Synchrotrons • 28.6 Magnetic Force on a Current-Carrying Wire • 28.7 Torque on a Current Loop • 28.8 The Magnetic Dipole Moment • 29 Magnetic Fields Due to Currents • 29.1 Magnetic Field Due to a Current • 29.2 Force Between Two Parallel Currents • 29.3 Ampere's Law • 29.4 Solenoids and Toroids • 29.5 A Current-Carrying Coil as a Magnetic Dipole • 30 Induction and Inductance • 30.1 Faraday's Law and Lenz's Law • 30.2 Induction and Energy Transfers • 30.3 Induced Electric Fields • 30.4 Inductors and Inductance • 30.5 Self-Induction • 30.6 RL Circuits • 30.7 Energy Stored in a Magnetic Field • 30.8 Energy Density of a Magnetic Field • 30.9 Mutual Induction • 31 Electromagnetic Oscillations and Alternating Current • 31.1 LC Oscillations • 31.2 Damped Oscillations in an RLC Circuit • 31.3 Forced Oscillations of Three Simple Circuits • 31.4 The Series RLC Circuit • 31.5 Power in Alternating-Current Circuits • 31.6 Transformers • 32 Maxwell's Equations; Magnetism of Matter • 32.1 Gauss' Law for Magnetic Fields • 32.2 Induced Magnetic Fields • 32.3 Displacement Current • 32.4 Magnets • 32.5 Magnetism and Electrons • 32.6 Diamagnetism • 32.7 Paramagnetism • 32.8 Ferromagnetism • 33 Electromagnetic Waves • 33.1 Electromagnetic Waves • 33.2 Energy Transport and the Poynting Vector • 33.3 Radiation Pressure • 33.4 Polarization • 33.5 Reflection and Refraction • 33.6 Total Internal Reflection • 33.7 Polarization by Reflection • 34 Images • 34.1 Images and Plane Mirrors • 34.2 Spherical Mirrors • 34.3 Spherical Refracting Surfaces • 34.4 Thin Lenses • 34.5 Optical Instruments • 34.6 Three Proofs • 35 Interference • 35.1 Light as a Wave • 35.2 Young's Interference Experiment • 35.3 Interference and Double-Slit Intensity • 35.4 Interference from Thin Films • 35.5 Michelson's Interferometer • 36 Diffraction • 36.1 Single-Slit Diffraction • 36.2 Intensity in Single-Slit Diffraction • 36.3 Diffraction by a Circular Aperture • 36.4 Diffraction by a Double Slit • 36.5 Diffraction Gratings • 36.6 Gratings: Dispersion and Resolving Power • 36.7 X-Ray Diffraction • 37 Relativity • 37.1 Simultaneity and Time Dilation • 37.2 The Relativity of Length • 37.3 The Lorentz Transformation • 37.4 The Relativity of Velocities • 37.5 Doppler Effect for Light • 37.6 Momentum and Energy • 38 Photons and Matter Waves • 38.1 The Photon, the Quantum of Light • 38.2 The Photoelectric Effect • 38.3 Photons, Momentum, Compton Scattering, Light Interference • 38.4 The Birth of Quantum Physics • 38.5 Electrons and Matter Waves • 38.6 Schrödinger's Equation • 38.7 Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle • 38.8 Reflection from a Potential Step • 38.9 Tunneling Through a Potential Barrier • 39 More About Matter Waves • 39.1 Energies of a Trapped Electron • 39.2 Wave Functions of a Trapped Electron • 39.3 An Electron in a Finite Well • 39.4 Two- and Three-Dimensional Electron Traps • 39.5 The Hydrogen Atom • 40 All About Atoms • 40.1 Properties of Atoms • 40.2 The Stern–Gerlach Experiment • 40.3 Magnetic Resonance • 40.4 Exclusion Principle and Multiple Electrons in a Trap • 40.5 Building the Periodic Table • 40.6 X Rays and the Ordering of the Elements • 40.7 Lasers • 41 Conduction of Electricity in Solids • 41.1 The Electrical Properties of Metals • 41.2 Semiconductors and Doping • 41.3 The p-n Junction and the Transistor • 42 Nuclear Physics • 42.1 Discovering the Nucleus • 42.2 Some Nuclear Properties • 42.3 Radioactive Decay • 42.4 Alpha Decay • 42.5 Beta Decay • 42.6 Radioactive Dating • 42.8 Nuclear Models • 43 Energy from the Nucleus • 43.1 Nuclear Fission • 43.2 The Nuclear Reactor • 43.3 A Natural Nuclear Reactor • 43.4 Thermonuclear Fusion: The Basic Process • 43.5 Thermonuclear Fusion in the Sun and Other Stars • 43.6 Controlled Thermonuclear Fusion • 44 Quarks, Leptons, and the Big Bang • 44.1 General Properties of Elementary

Particles • 44.2 Leptons, Hadrons, and Strangeness • 44.3 Quarks and Messenger Particles • 44.4 Cosmology • Appendices • Answers • Multiple Choice Questions • Index

9789357460835 | ₹ 1149



Physics of Materials: Essential Concepts of Solid-State Physics, w/ cd | IM | e | k

Haridoss

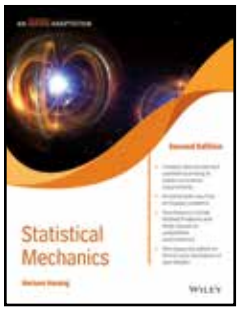
About the Author

"Dr Prathap Haridoss is Professor in the Department of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering at IIT, Madras. His research interests include PEM Fuel Cells, Carbon Nanomaterials including Carbon Nanotubes, Semiconducting Nanomaterials, and recycling printed circuit boards. He has developed a communication device for the speech impaired and a footwear-based device to enable gait analysis by timed mapping of foot contact points. He is also working on developing an exoskeleton to assist differently-abled as well as elderly people.

Table of Contents

• Preface • Chapter 1 Introduction – Use and Study of Materials • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Materials and the Engineer • 1.3 Materials and a Scientist • 1.4 Modeling a Material • 1.5 Approach Used in This Book • • Chapter 2 Properties of Materials • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Mechanical Properties • 2.3 Chemical Properties • 2.4 Electrical Properties • 2.5 Thermal Properties • 2.6 Magnetic Properties • 2.7 Optical Properties • 2.8 Understanding Material Properties • • Chapter 3 Thermal Expansion • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Use of Thermal Expansion / Contraction • 3.3 Model for Thermal Expansion • • Chapter 4 Electrical Conductivity • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Charge Carriers • 4.3 Direct Current Conductivity Measurement • 4.4 Alternating Current Conductivity Measurement • 4.5 Short Note on Superconductivity • • Chapter 5 Free Electron Gas and The Ideal Gas • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 The Free Electron Gas • 5.3 Packing Fraction in Solids • 5.4 Reasons for Caution with the Free Electron Model • 5.5 The Kinetic Theory of Gases • • Chapter 6 The Drude Model • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Electrical Conductivity • 6.3 Thermal Conductivity • 6.4 The Wiedemann–Franz Law • 6.5 Shortcomings of the Drude Model • • Chapter 7 Large Systems, Statistical Mechanics and The Maxwell–Boltzmann Statistics • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Systems with Large Collections of Particles • 7.3 Statistical Mechanics • 7.4 The Maxwell–Boltzmann Statistics • • Chapter 8 A Brief History of Quantum Mechanics; Its Use in the Drude–Sommerfeld Model • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Classical Particles and Quantum Mechanical Particles • 8.3 A Brief History of Quantum Mechanics • 8.4 The Drude–Sommerfeld Model • • Chapter 9 Fermi–Dirac Statistics • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 The Fermi–Dirac Statistics • 9.3 Features of the Fermi–Dirac Distribution • 9.4 Comparing Maxwell–Boltzmann and Fermi–Dirac Distributions • • Chapter 10 Anisotropy, Periodic Potential, Confinement and Quantization • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Anisotropy in Crystalline Solids • 10.3 Periodic Potential in a Crystalline Solid • 10.4 Confinement and Quantization – Waves on a String Analogy • 10.5 Confinement and Quantization – Quantum Mechanical Approach • • Chapter 11 Density of States, Fermi Energy and The Electronic Contribution to Specific Heat at Constant Volume • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Density of States • 11.3 Aspects Associated with Electrons Filling Energy Levels • 11.4 Fermi Energy • 11.5 Fermi Surface • 11.6 Fermi Temperature • 11.7 Estimating the Electronic Contribution to Specific Heat at Constant Volume • 11.8 Further Improving the Model of the Solid • • Chapter 12 The Reciprocal Space • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Defining Reciprocal Space • 12.3 Properties of Reciprocal Space • 12.4 Diffraction in Reciprocal Space • 12.5 The Ewald Sphere • 12.6 Crystal Lattices in Reciprocal Space • 12.7 Reciprocal Lattice as the Fourier Transform of the Real Lattice • 12.8 Another Way to Define or Describe Reciprocal Space • • Chapter 13 Wigner–Seitz Cell, Brillouin Zones and The Origin of Bands • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 The Wigner–Seitz Cell • 13.3 The Brillouin Zone • 13.4 Significance of Bragg Planes • 13.5 Interaction of Electron Waves with Brillouin Zones • 13.6 The Origin of Bands • • Chapter 14 Bands, Band Gaps, Free Electron Approximation and Tight Binding Approximation • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Analytical Approach to The Band Structure – Free Electron Approximation • 14.3 Band Structure and Types of Materials • 14.4 Band Structure – The Tight Binding Approximation • 14.5 Effect of Pressure on Band Structure • 14.6 Comparison of Free Electron and Tight Binding Approximations • 14.7 Conventions Regarding Representing Band Diagrams • • Chapter 15 Material Phenomena Explained using Theories Developed • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 Semiconductors • 15.3 Types of Semiconductors • 15.4 Effect of Temperature on Semiconductors • 15.5 Optical Properties of Semiconductors • 15.6 The Utility of E versus k Diagrams • 15.7 Phonons • 15.8 Magnetism • 15.9 Electron Compounds • • Chapter 16 Superconductivity and The Bose–Einstein Statistics • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Superconductivity • 16.3 The Meissner Effect • 16.4 The BCS Theory • 16.5 The Bose–Einstein Statistics • 16.6 The Bose–Einstein Condensate • • Chapter 17 Physics of Nano-Scale Materials • 17.1 Introduction • 17.2 The Exciton • 17.3 Confining the Exciton • • Summary • Practice Questions • Answers • Bibliography • Index

9788126557875 | ₹ 659



Statistical Mechanics, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Huang

About the Author

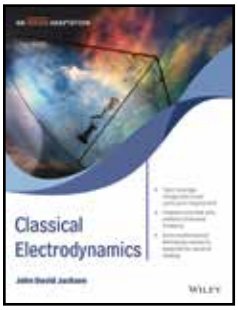
Kerson Huang : - Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Table of Contents

• Part A Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory • Chapter 1 Review of The Laws of Thermodynamics • 1.1 Preliminaries • 1.2 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 1.3 The Second Law of Thermodynamics • 1.4 Entropy • 1.5 Some Immediate Consequences of the Second Law • 1.6 Thermodynamic Potentials • 1.7 The Third Law of Thermodynamics • 1.8 Worked Problems • • Chapter 2 Some Applications of Thermodynamics • 2.1 Thermodynamic Description of Phase Transitions • 2.2 Surface Effects in Condensation • 2.3 Van Der Waals Equation of State • 2.4 Osmotic Pressure • 2.5 The Limit of Thermodynamics • 2.6 Worked Problems • • Chapter 3 The Problem of Kinetic Theory • 3.1 Formulation of the Problem • 3.2 Binary Collisions • 3.3 The Boltzmann Transport Equation • 3.4 The Gibbsian Ensemble • 3.5 Worked Problems • • Chapter 4 The Equilibrium State of A Dilute Gas • 4.1 Boltzmann's H Theorem • 4.2 The Maxwell-Boltzmann Distribution • 4.3 The Method of the Most Probable Distribution • 4.4 Analysis of the H Theorem • 4.5 The Poincaré Cycle • 4.6 Worked Problems • • Chapter 5 Transport Phenomena • 5.1 The Mean Free Path • 5.2 Effusion • 5.3 The Conservation Laws • 5.4 Viscosity • 5.5 Viscous Hydrodynamics • 5.6 The Navier-Stokes Equation • 5.7 Examples in Hydrodynamics • 5.8 Worked Problems • • Part B Statistical Mechanics • Chapter 6 Classical Statistical Mechanics • 6.1 The Postulate of Classical Statistical Mechanics • 6.2 Microcanonical Ensemble • 6.3 Derivation of Thermodynamics • 6.4 Equipartition Theorem • 6.5 Classical Ideal Gas • 6.6 Gibbs Paradox • 6.7 Worked Problems • • Chapter 7 Canonical Ensemble and Grand Canonical Ensemble • 7.1 Canonical Ensemble • 7.2 Classical Ideal Gas in the Canonical Ensemble • 7.3 Energy Fluctuations in the Canonical Ensemble • 7.4 Grand Canonical Ensemble • 7.5 Density Fluctuations in the Grand Canonical Ensemble • 7.6 The Chemical Potential • 7.7 Equivalence of the Canonical Ensemble and the Grand Canonical Ensemble • 7.8 Behavior of W (N) • 7.9 Worked Problems • • Chapter 8 Quantum Statistical Mechanics • 8.1 The Postulates of Quantum Statistical Mechanics • 8.2 Density Matrix • 8.3 Ensembles in Quantum Statistical Mechanics • 8.4 Third Law of Thermodynamics • 8.5 The Ideal Gases: Microcanonical Ensemble • 8.6 The Ideal Gases: Grand Canonical Ensemble • 8.7 Foundations of Statistical Mechanics • 8.8 Density of States • 8.9 Worked Problems • • Chapter 9 Fermi Systems • 9.1 The Equation of State of an Ideal Fermi Gas • 9.2 The Theory of White Dwarf Stars • 9.3 Landau Diamagnetism • 9.4 The De Haas-Van Alphen Effect • 9.5 The Quantized Hall Effect • 9.6 Pauli Paramagnetism • 9.7 Magnetic Properties of an Imperfect Gas • 9.8 Worked Problems • • Chapter 10 Bose Systems • 10.1 Photons • 10.2 Phonons in Solids • 10.3 Bose-Einstein Condensation • 10.4 An Imperfect Bose Gas • 10.5 The Superfluid Order Parameter • 10.6 Worked Problems • • Part C Special Topics in Statistical Mechanics • Chapter 11 Superfluids • 11.1 Liquid Helium • 11.2 Tisza's Two-Fluid Model • 11.3 The Bose-Einstein Condensate • 11.4 Landau's Theory • 11.5 Superfluid Velocity • 11.6 Superfluid Flow • 11.7 The Phonon Wave Function • 11.8 Dilute Bose Gas • 11.9 Worked Problems • • Chapter 12 The Ising Model • 12.1 Definition of the Ising Model • 12.2 Equivalence of the Ising Model to other Models • 12.3 Spontaneous Magnetization • 12.4 The Bragg-Williams Approximation • 12.5 The Bethe-Peierls Approximation • 12.6 The One-Dimensional Ising Model • 12.7 Worked Problems • • Chapter 13 The Onsager Solution • 13.1 Formulation of the Two-Dimensional Ising Model • 13.2 Mathematical Digression • 13.3 The Solution • 13.4 Worked Problem • • Chapter 14 Critical Phenomena • 14.1

The Order Parameter • 14.2 The Correlation Function and the Fluctuation-Dissipation Theorem • 14.3 Critical Exponents • 14.4 The Scaling Hypothesis • 14.5 Scale Invariance • 14.6 Goldstone Excitations • 14.7 The Importance of Dimensionality • 14.8 Worked Problems • • Chapter 15 The Landau Approach • 15.1 The Landau Free Energy • 15.2 Mathematical Digression • 15.3 Derivation in Simple Models • 15.4 Mean-Field Theory • 15.5 The Van Der Waals Equation of State • 15.6 The Tricritical Point • 15.7 The Gaussian Model • 15.8 The Ginzburg Criterion • 15.9 Anomalous Dimensions • 15.10 Worked Problems • • Chapter 16 Renormalization Group • 16.1 Block Spins • 16.2 The One-Dimensional Ising Model • 16.3 Renormalization-Group Transformation • 16.4 Fixed Points and Scaling Fields • 16.5 Momentum-Space Formulation • 16.6 The Gaussian Model • 16.7 The Landau-Wilson Model • 16.8 Worked Problems • • Appendix A General Properties of The Partition Function • A.1 The Darwin-Fowler Method • A.2 Classical Limit of the Partition Function • A.3 Singularities and Phase Transitions • A.4 The Lee-Yang Circle Theorem • • Appendix B Approximate Methods • B.1 Classical Cluster Expansion • B.2 Quantum Cluster Expansion • B.3 The Second Virial Coefficient • B.4 Variational Principles • • Appendix C N-Body System of Identical Particles • C.1 The Two Kinds of Statistics • C.2 N-Body Wave Functions • C.3 Method of Quantized Fields • C.4 Longitudinal Sum Rules • • Appendix D Monte Carlo Simulations • D.1 Introduction to Monte Carlo Methods • D.2 Metropolis Algorithm for the Ising Model • D.3 Metropolis Algorithm for Bose-Einstein Condensation • • Answer of MCQS • Index

9789354247736 | ₹ 1009



Classical Electrodynamics, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Jackson

About the Author

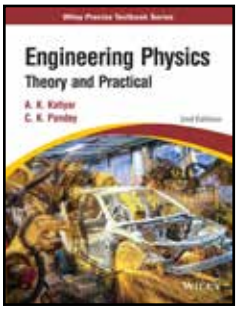
John David Jackson is the author of Classical Electrodynamics, 3rd Edition, published by Wiley.

Table of Contents

• Introduction and Survey • I.1 Maxwell Equations in Vacuum, Fields, and Sources • I.2 Inverse Square Law or the Mass of the Photon • I.3 Linear Superposition • I.4 Maxwell Equations in Macroscopic Media • I.5 Boundary Conditions at Interfaces between Different Media • I.6 Some Remarks on Idealizations in Electromagnetism • • Chapter 1 / Introduction to Electrostatics • 1.1 Coulomb's Law • 1.2 Electric Field • 1.3 Gauss's Law • 1.4 Differential Form of Gauss's Law • 1.4 Another Equation of Electrostatics and the Scalar Potential • 1.6 Surface Distributions of Charges and Dipoles; Discontinuities in the Electric Field and Potential • 1.7 Poisson and Laplace Equations • 1.8 Green's Theorem • 1.9 Uniqueness of the Solution with Dirichlet or Neumann Boundary Conditions • 1.10 Formal Solution of Electrostatic Boundary-Value Problem with Green Function • 1.11 Electrostatic Potential Energy and Energy Density; Capacitance • • Chapter 2 / Boundary-Value Problems in Electrostatics: I • 2.1 Method of Images • 2.2 Point Charge in the Presence of a Grounded Conducting Sphere • 2.3 Point Charge in the Presence of a Charged, Insulated, Conducting Sphere • 2.4 Point Charge Near a Conducting Sphere at Fixed Potential • 2.5 Conducting Sphere in a Uniform Electric Field by Method of Images • 2.6 Green Function for the Sphere; General Solution for the Potential • 2.7 Conducting Sphere with Hemispheres at Different Potentials • 2.8 Orthogonal Functions and Expansions • 2.9 Separation of Variables; Laplace Equation in Rectangular Coordinates • 2.10 A Two-Dimensional Potential Problem; Summation of a Fourier Series • 2.11 Fields and Charge Densities in Two-Dimensional Corners and Along Edges • 2.12 Introduction to Finite Element Analysis for Electrostatics • • Chapter 3 / Boundary-Value Problems in Electrostatics: II • 3.1 Laplace Equation in Spherical Coordinates • 3.2 Legendre Equation and Legendre Polynomials • 3.3 Boundary-Value Problems with Azimuthal Symmetry • 3.4 Behavior of Fields in a Conical Hole or Near a Sharp Point • 3.5 Associated Legendre Functions and the Spherical Harmonics • 3.6 Addition Theorem for Spherical Harmonics • 3.7 Laplace Equation in Cylindrical Coordinates; Bessel Functions • 3.8 Boundary-Value Problems in Cylindrical Coordinates • 3.9 Expansion of Green Functions in Spherical Coordinates • 3.10 Solution of Potential Problems with the Spherical Green Function Expansion • • Chapter 4 / Multipoles, Electrostatics of Macroscopic Media, Dielectrics • 4.1 Multipole Expansion • 4.2 Multipole Expansion of the Energy of a Charge Distribution in an External Field • 4.3 Elementary Treatment of Electrostatics with Ponderable Media • 4.4 Boundary-Value Problems with Dielectrics • 4.5 Molecular Polarizability and Electric Susceptibility • 4.6 Models for the Molecular Polarizability • 4.7 Electrostatic Energy in Dielectric Media • • Chapter 5 / Magnetostatics, Faraday's Law, Quasi-Static Fields • 5.1 Introduction and Definitions • 5.2 Biot and Savart Law • 5.3 Differential Equations of Magnetostatics and Ampère's Law • 5.4 Vector Potential • 5.5 Vector Potential and Magnetic Induction for a Circular Current Loop • 5.6 Magnetic Fields of a Localized Current Distribution, Magnetic Moment • 5.7 Force and Torque on and Energy of a Localized Current Distribution in an External Magnetic Induction • 5.8 Macroscopic Equations, Boundary Conditions on B and H • 5.9 Methods of Solving Boundary-Value Problems in Magnetostatics • 5.10 Uniformly Magnetized Sphere • 5.11 Magnetized Sphere in an External Field; Permanent Magnets • 5.12 Numerical Methods for Two-Dimensional Magnetic Fields • 5.13 Faraday's Law of Induction • 5.14 Energy in the Magnetic Field • 5.15 Energy and Self- and Mutual Inductances • 5.16 Quasi-Static Magnetic Fields in Conductors; Eddy Currents; Magnetic Diffusion • • Chapter 6 / Maxwell Equations, Conservation Laws • 6.1 Maxwell's Displacement Current; Maxwell Equations • 6.2 Vector and Scalar Potentials • 6.3 Gauge Transformations, Lorenz Gauge, Coulomb Gauge • 6.4 Green Functions for the Wave Equation • 6.5 Retarded Solutions for the Fields: Jefimenko's Generalizations of the Coulomb and Biot–Savart Laws; Heaviside– Feynman Expressions for Fields of Point Charge • 6.6 Poynting's Theorem and Conservation of Energy and Momentum for a System of Charged Particles and Electromagnetic Fields • 6.7 Transformation Properties of Electromagnetic Fields and Sources Under Rotations, Spatial Reflections, and Time Reversal • 6.8 On the Question of Magnetic Monopoles • 6.9 Discussion of the Dirac Quantization Condition • 6.10 Polarization Potentials (Hertz Vectors) • • Chapter 7 / Plane Electromagnetic Waves and Wave Propagation • 7.1 Plane Waves in a Nonconducting Medium • 7.2 Linear and Circular Polarization; Stokes Parameters • 7.3 Reflection and Refraction of Electromagnetic Waves at a Plane Interface between Dielectrics • 7.4 Polarization by Reflection and Total Internal Reflection; Goos–Hänchen Effect • 7.5 Frequency Dispersion Characteristics of Dielectrics, Conductors, and Plasmas • 7.6 Simplified Model of Propagation in the Ionosphere and Magnetosphere • 7.7 Magnetohydrodynamic Waves • 7.8 Superposition of Waves in One Dimension; Group Velocity • 7.9 Illustration of the Spreading of a Pulse as It Propagates in a Dispersive Medium • 7.10 Causality in the Connection between D and E; Kramers–Kronig Relations • • Chapter 8 / Waveguides, Resonant Cavities, and Optical Fibers • 8.1 Fields at the Surface of and Within a Conductor • 8.2 Cylindrical Cavities and Waveguides • 8.3 Waveguides • 8.4 Modes in a Rectangular Waveguide • 8.5 Energy Flow and Attenuation in Waveguides • 8.6 Resonant Cavities • 8.7 Power Losses in a Cavity; Q of a Cavity • 8.8 Earth and Ionosphere as a Resonant Cavity: Schumann Resonances • 8.9 Multimode Propagation in Optical Fibers • 8.10 Modes in Dielectric Waveguides • • Chapter 9 / Radiating Systems, Multipole Fields and Radiation • 9.1 Fields and Radiation of a Localized Oscillating Source • 9.2 Electric Dipole Fields and Radiation • 9.3 Magnetic Dipole and Electric Quadrupole Fields • 9.4 Center-Fed Linear Antenna • 9.5 Spherical Wave Solutions of the Scalar Wave Equation • 9.6 Multipole Expansion of the Electromagnetic Fields • 9.7 Properties of Multipole Fields; Energy and Angular Momentum of Multipole Radiation • 9.8 Angular Distribution of Multipole Radiation • 9.9 Sources of Multipole Radiation; Multipole Moments • 9.10 Multipole Radiation from a Linear, Center-Fed Antenna • • Chapter 10 / Scattering and Diffraction • 10.1 Scattering at Long Wavelengths • 10.2 Scalar Diffraction Theory • 10.3 Vector Equivalents of the Kirchhoff Integral • 10.4 Vectorial Diffraction Theory • 10.5 Babinet's Principle of Complementary Screens • 10.6 Diffraction by a Circular Aperture; Remarks on Small Apertures • 10.7 Scattering in the Short-Wavelength Limit • 10.8 Optical Theorem and Related Matters • • Chapter 11 / Special Theory of Relativity • 11.1 The Situation Before 1900, Einstein's Two Postulates • 11.2 Some Recent Experiments • 11.3 Lorentz Transformations and Basic Kinematic Results of Special Relativity • 11.4 Addition of Velocities, 4-Velocity • 11.5 Relativistic Momentum and Energy of a Particle • 11.6 Mathematical Properties of the Space-Time of Special Relativity • 11.7 Matrix Representation of Lorentz Transformations, Infinitesimal Generators • 11.8 Thomas Precession • 11.9 Invariance of Electric Charge; Covariance of Electrodynamics • 11.10 Transformation of Electromagnetic Fields • 11.11 Note on Notation and Units in Relativistic Kinematics • • Chapter 12 / Dynamics of Relativistic Particles and Electromagnetic Fields • 12.1 Lagrangian and Hamiltonian for a Relativistic Charged Particle in External Electromagnetic Fields • 12.2 Motion in a Uniform, Static Magnetic Field • 12.3 Motion in Combined, Uniform, Static Electric and Magnetic Fields • 12.4 Particle Drifts in Nonuniform, Static Magnetic Fields • 12.5 Lowest Order Relativistic Corrections to the Lagrangian for Interacting Charge Particles: The Darwin Lagrangian • 12.6 Lagrangian for the Electromagnetic Field • 12.7 Proca Lagrangian; Photon Mass Effects • 12.8 Effective "Photon" Mass in Superconductivity; London Penetration Depth • 12.9 Canonical and Symmetric Stress Tensors; Conservation Laws • 12.10 Solution of the Wave Equation in Covariant Form; Invariant Green Functions • • Chapter 13 / Collisions,

Energy Loss, and Scattering of Charged Particles; • Cherenkov and Transition Radiation • 13.1 Energy Transfer in a Coulomb Collision Between Heavy Incident Particle and • Stationary Free Electron; Energy Loss in Hard Collisions • 13.2 Energy Loss from Soft Collisions; Total Energy Loss • 13.3 Density Effect in Collisional Energy Loss • 13.4 Cherenkov Radiation • 13.5 Elastic Scattering of Fast Charged Particles by Atoms • 13.6 Transition Radiation • • Chapter 14 / Radiation by Moving Charges • 14.1 Liénard–Wiechert Potentials and Fields for a Point Charge • 14.2 Total Power Radiated by an Accelerated Charge: Larmor's Formula and Its Relativistic Generalization • 14.3 Angular Distribution of Radiation Emitted by an Accelerated Charge • 14.4 Frequency Spectrum of Radiation Emitted by a Relativistic Charged Particle in Instantaneously Circular Motion • 14.5 Undulators and Wigglers for Synchrotron Light Sources • 14.6 Thomson Scattering of Radiation • • Chapter 15 / Bremsstrahlung, Radiative Beta Processes • 15.1 Radiation Emitted During Collisions • 15.2 Bremsstrahlung in Coulomb Collisions • 15.3 Screening Effects; Relativistic Radiative Energy Loss • 15.4 Radiation Emitted During Beta Decay • • Chapter 16 / Radiation Damping, Classical Models of Charged Particles • 16.1 Introductory Considerations • 16.2 Radiative Reaction Force from Conservation of Energy • 16.3 Abraham–Lorentz Evaluation of the Self-Force • 16.4 Relativistic Covariance; Stability and Poincaré Stresses • 16.5 Covariant Definitions of Electromagnetic Energy and Momentum • 16.6 Covariant Stable Charged Particle • 16.7 Line Breadth and Level Shift of a Radiating Oscillator • 16.8 Scattering and Absorption of Radiation by an Oscillator • • A / Appendix on Units and Dimensions • A.1 Units and Dimensions; Basic Units and Derived Units • A.2 Electromagnetic Units and Equations • A.3 Various Systems of Electromagnetic Units • A.4 Conversion of Equations and Amounts Between SI Units and Gaussian Units • • B / Appendix on Equations of Macroscopic Electromagnetism • References and Suggested Reading • • Index

9789388991070 | ₹ 1179



Engineering Physics: Theory and Practical, 2ed | e | k

Katiyar

About the Author

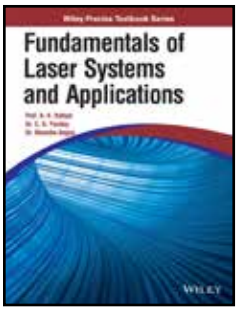
Dr. A. K. Katiyar is Professor in Department of Applied Sciences, Institute of Engineering & Technology, Lucknow. He has many years of teaching and research experience in various engineering institutes. He has published more than 40 research papers in different reputed International and National journals/conferences and attended various International and National conferences.

Table of Contents

• Preface to the Second Edition • Preface to the First Edition • About the Authors • • Chapter 1 Relativistic Mechanics • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Some Important Terms • 1.3 Frame of Reference • 1.4 Earth: Inertial or Non-Inertial Frame of Reference? • 1.5 Ether Hypothesis • 1.6 Michelson-Morley Experiment • 1.7 Einstein's Postulates of Special Theory of Relativity • 1.8 Galilean Transformation • 1.9 Lorentz Transformations • 1.10 Inverse Lorentz Transformations Equations • 1.11 Consequences of Lorentz Transformations • 1.12 Twin Paradox in Special Relativity • 1.13 Transformation of Velocities or Addition of Velocities • 1.14 Variation of Mass with Velocity • 1.15 Expression for the Relativistic Kinetic Energy • 1.16 Einstein's Mass-Energy Relation • 1.17 Relativistic Relation between Energy and Momentum • 1.18 Massless Particles • 1.19 Examples of Mass–Energy Relation • 1.20 Concept of Rest Mass of Photon • • Chapter 2 Wave Mechanics • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Black Body Radiation • 2.3 Planck's Quantum Theory and Radiation Law • 2.4 Wave-Particle Duality • 2.5 de-Broglie Hypothesis • 2.6 de-Broglie's Wavelength • 2.7 de-Broglie Wavelength for a Free Particle in Terms of its Kinetic Energy • 2.8 Analysis of Matter Wave or de-Broglie Wave • 2.9 Davisson and Germer Experiment • 2.10 Bohr's Quantization Condition • 2.11 Phase Velocity and Group Velocity • 2.12 Phase Velocity of de-Broglie Waves • 2.13 Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle • 2.14 Schrödinger Wave Equation • 2.15 Physical Interpretation of Wave Function y • 2.16 Normalized Wave Function • 2.17 Properties of Wave Function • 2.18 Eigenvalues and Eigenfunctions • 2.19 Applications of Schrödinger Wave Equations • 2.20 Energy Eigenvalues • 2.21 Eigenfunction (Normalization of Wave Function) • • Chapter 3 Wave Optics: Interference • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Interference of Light • 3.3 Superposition • 3.4 Types of Interference • 3.5 Theory of Interference • 3.6 Coherent Sources • 3.7 Fringe Width • 3.8 Interference in Thin Films • 3.9 Colors of Thin Films • 3.10 Interference in Thin Film Due to Wedge-Shaped or Thin Film Interference of • Increasing Thickness • 3.11 Fringe Width • 3.12 Newton Rings • 3.13 Determination of the Refractive Index of a Liquid • • Chapter 4 Diffraction of Light • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Classification of Diffraction • 4.3 An Important Mathematical Analysis • 4.4 Fraunhofer Diffraction at a Single Slit • 4.5 Fraunhofer Diffraction due to Double Slit • 4.6 Condition for Absent Spectra or Missing Spectra • 4.7 Fraunhofer Diffraction due to N Slits or Plane Diffraction Grating • 4.8 Dispersive Power of Diffraction Grating • 4.9 Difference Between Prism and Grating Spectra • 4.10 Resolving Power • 4.11 Rayleigh's Criterion for Resolution • 4.12 Resolving Power of Plane Transmission Grating • • Chapter 5 Polarization of Light • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Transverse Nature of Light • 5.3 Double Refraction and Doubly Refracting Crystals • 5.4 Huygen's Theory of Double Refraction • 5.5 Nicol Prism • 5.6 Mathematical Treatment for Production and Analysis of Plane, • 5.7 Retardation Plates • 5.8 Production and Analysis of Plane, Circularly and Elliptical Polarized Light • 5.9 Optical Activity • 5.10 Specific Rotation • • Chapter 6 Laser • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Characteristics of Laser Beam • 6.3 Concept of Coherence • 6.4 Absorption of Radiation • 6.5 Spontaneous Emission of Radiation • 6.6 Stimulated Emission of Radiation • 6.7 Principle of Laser Action • 6.8 Various Levels of Laser System • 6.9 Ruby Laser • 6.10 Helium–Neon (He–Ne) Laser • 6.11 Applications of Laser • • Chapter 7 Fiber Optics and Holography • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Light Propagation in an Optical Fiber • 7.3 Acceptance Angle, Acceptance Cone and Numerical Aperture • 7.4 Modes of Fiber and Normalized Frequency • 7.5 Types of Fiber • 7.6 Comparison of Single-Mode and Multimode Index Fiber • 7.7 Attenuation • 7.8 Dispersion • 7.9 Advantages of Optical Fiber Communication • 7.10 Applications of Optical Fiber • 7.11 Holography • • Chapter 8 Crystal Structure • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Space Lattice or Crystal Lattice • 8.3 Crystal Translational Vectors • 8.4 Unit Cells • 8.5 Lattice Parameters • 8.6 Density of an Element in terms of Lattice Parameter or Lattice Constant • 8.7 Seven Crystal Systems • 8.8 Bravais Lattices • 8.9 Atomic Radius • 8.10 Co-Ordination Number and Nearest Neighbor Distance • 8.11 Crystal Structure • 8.12 Lattice Planes and Miller Indices • 8.13 Reciprocal Lattices • 8.14 Diffraction of X-Rays by Crystal • 8.15 Compton Effect • • Chapter 9 Dielectrics • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Dielectric Constant • 9.3 Polar and Non-Polar Molecules • 9.4 Dielectric Polarization • 9.5 Types of Polarization • 9.6 Displacement Vector • 9.7 Relation between D, E and P • 9.8 Relation between P and K • 9.9 Relation between Electrical Susceptibility?be and K • 9.10 Internal Fields in Liquids and Solids • 9.11 Clausius-Mossotti Equation • 9.12 Frequency Dependence of the Dielectric Constant • 9.13 Dielectric Loss and Loss Tangent • 9.14 Application of Dielectrics • 9.15 Ferroelectricity • 9.16 Piezoelectricity • • Chapter 10 Magnetic Properties of Materials • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Magnetic Dipole Moment due to an Electron: Bohr Magneton • 10.3 Classification of Materials • 10.4 Langevin's Theory of Diamagnetism • 10.5 Hysteresis • 10.6 Hysteresis Loss • 10.7 Hysteresis Loss in B-H Curve • 10.8 Hysteresis Loss in I-H Curve • 10.9 Comparison between Soft Iron and Steel • 10.10 Use of Hysteresis Curve • • Chapter 11 Electromagnetics • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Displacement Current • 11.3 Equation of Continuity • 11.4 Modification of Ampere's Law • 11.5 Maxwell's Equations • 11.6 Maxwell's Equation in Integral Form • 11.7 Physical Significance of Maxwell's Equations • 11.8 Poynting Vector and Poynting Theorem • 11.9 Plane Electromagnetic Waves in Free Space • 11.10 Transverse Nature of Electromagnetic Waves • 11.11 Characteristic Impedance • 11.12 Electromagnetic Waves in Dielectric Medium • 11.13 Electromagnetic Waves in Conducting Medium • 11.14 Skin Depth • • Chapter 12 Band Theory of Solids • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Characteristic Properties of Metals • 12.3 Basic Terminologies in Electrical Conductivity • 12.4 Electron Theory of Metals • 12.5 Limitations of Drude–Lorentz Free Electron Theory • 12.6 Quantum Free Electron Theory or Somerfield Theory • 12.7 Types of Semiconductors • 12.8 Band Theory of Solids • 12.9 Formation of Energy Bands in Solids • 12.10 Classification of Solids on Band Theory • 12.11 Conductivity of Semiconductors • 12.12 Density of States • 12.13 Fermi-Dirac Distribution • 12.14 Free Carrier Density or Concentration of Electrons in the Conduction Band • 12.15 Free Carrier Density or Concentration of Holes in the Valence Band • 12.16 Position of Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors • 12.17 Effective Mass of an Electron • • Chapter 13 Superconductivity • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Temperature Dependence of Resistivity in Superconductors • 13.3 Critical Field • 13.4 Critical Current and Current Density • 13.5 Effect of Magnetic Field (Meissner Effect) • 13.6 Type I and Type II Superconductor • 13.7 BCS Theory • 13.8 High-Temperature Superconductivity • 13.9 Characteristics of Superconductors • 13.10 Applications of Superconductors • • Chapter 14 Nanotechnology • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Nanomaterials • 14.3 Types of Nanomaterials •Short Answers of Some Important Questions • Important Points

and Formulas • Multiple Choice Questions • Short Answer Type Questions • Long Answer Type Questions • Answers • Engineering Physics Practical • Model Test Paper 1 • Model Test Paper 2"

9788126570157 | ₹ 559



Fundamentals of Laser Systems and Applications | e | k

Katiyar

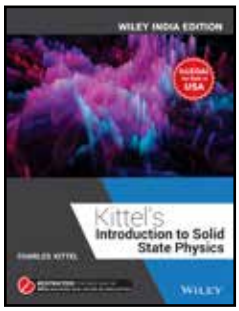
About the Author

Dr. A. K. Katiyar is Professor in Department of Applied Sciences, Institute of Engineering & Technology, Lucknow has many years of teaching and research experience in various engineering institutes. He has published more than 40 research papers in different reputed International and National journals/conferences and attended various International and National conferences.

Table of Contents

• Preface • Unit I Basic Principle of Modern Physics • Chapter 1 Basic Principles of Modern Physics • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Blackbody Radiation • 1.3 Photoelectric Effect • 1.4 Compton Effect • 1.5 Kinetic Energy of Recoil Electron • 1.6 Energy of Scattered X-Ray Photon • 1.7 Wave-Particle Duality • 1.8 Atomic Structure • 1.9 Spectral Series of Hydrogen Atom: Bohr's Explanation of the Spectrum of the Atomic Hydrogen • 1.10 Polarization, Absorption, and Fluorescence of X-Rays • 1.11 Energy Distribution in Electrons • 1.12 Probability of Distribution of Free Electrons • 1.13 Free Electron in Metals • 1.14 Energy Levels in Free Electrons • Chapter 2 Applications of Schrödinger Equation • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Time-Independent Schrödinger Wave Equation • 2.3 Time-Dependent Schrödinger Wave Equation • 2.4 Physical Interpretation of Wave Function y • 2.5 Applications of Schrödinger Wave Equations • Unit II Elements and Techniques of Lasers • Chapter 3 Elements and Techniques of Laser • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Concept of Coherence • 3.3 Interaction of Radiation with Matter • 3.4 Einstein's Coefficients • 3.5 Relation between Einstein's A and B Coefficients • 3.6 Characteristics of Laser Beam • 3.7 Components of Laser • 3.8 Laser Gain • 3.9 Optical Cavity or Optical Resonator • 3.10 Quality Factor in Cavities • Unit III Principle of Lasers and General Lasers • Chapter 4 Principle of Lasers and General Lasers • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Main Components of Laser • 4.3 Principle of Laser Action • 4.4 Introduction to General Lasers and Their Types • 4.5 Various Levels of Laser Systems • 4.6 Output of Laser Beam • 4.7 Short Pulse Generation: Q-Switching and Mode-Locking • 4.8 Mode-Locking in Lasers • 4.9 Measurement of Laser Radiation Pulses • Unit IV Types of Laser Systems • Chapter 5 Solid-State Lasers • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Ruby Laser • 5.3 Neodymium Lasers • 5.4 Alexandrite Laser • Chapter 6 Liquid or Dye Lasers • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Liquid Laser • 6.3 Dye Laser • 6.4 Tuning in Dye Lasers • 6.5 Types of Dye Lasers • Chapter 7 Semiconductor or Diode Lasers • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Some Basics of Semiconductors • 7.3 Types of Semiconductors • 7.4 Principle of Semiconductor or Diode Lasers • 7.5 Construction • 7.6 Working • 7.7 Advantages of Semiconductor or Diode Laser • 7.8 Drawbacks of Semiconductor or Diode Laser • 7.9 Applications of Semiconductor or Diode Laser • 7.10 Types of Semiconductor Lasers • 7.11 Quantum-Well Lasers • Chapter 8 Gas Lasers • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Atomic Lasers • 8.3 Ionic Lasers • 8.4 Molecular Lasers • 8.5 Metal Vapor Lasers • Unit V Applications of Lasers • Chapter 9 Laser Applications • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Material Processing with Lasers • 9.3 Laser Applications in Medical and Surgery • 9.4 Laser Applications in Optical Communication • 9.5 Hologram and Their Characteristics • 9.6 LIDAR • Types of Laser Systems • Model Test Papers • Index

9788126568260 | ₹ 479



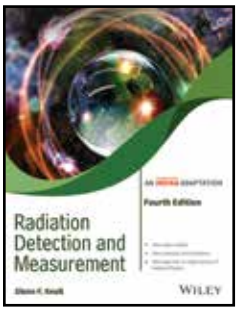
Kittel's Introduction to Solid State Physics, Wiley India Edition | BS | e

Kittel

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1: Crystal Structure. • Periodic Array of Atoms. • Fundamental Types of Lattices. • Index System for Crystal Planes. • Simple Crystal Structures. • Direct Imaging of Atomic Structure. • Nonideal Crystal Structures. • Crystal Structure Data. • Chapter 2: Wave Diffraction And The Reciprocal Lattice. • Diffraction of Waves by Crystals. • Scattered Wave Amplitude. • Brillouin Zones. • Fourier Analysis of the Basis. • Chapter 3: Crystal Binding And Elastic Constants. • Crystals of Inert Gases. • Ionic Crystals. • Covalent Crystals. • Metals. • Hydrogen Bonds. • Atomic Radii • Analysis of Elastic Strains. • Elastic Compliance and Stiffness Constants. • Elastic Waves in Cubic Crystals. • Chapter 4: Phonons I. Crystal Vibrations. • Vibrations of Crystals with Monatomic Basis. • Two Atoms per Primitive Basis. • Quantization of Elastic Waves. • Phonon Momentum • Inelastic Scattering by Phonons. • Chapter 5: Phonons Ii. Thermal Properties. • Phonon Heat Capacity. • Anharmonic Crystal Interactions. • Thermal Conductivity. • Chapter 6: Free Electron Fermi Gas. • Energy Levels in One Dimension. • Effect of Temperature on the Fermi-Dirac Distribution. • Free Electron Gas in Three Dimensions. • Heat Capacity of the Electron Gas. • Electrical Conductivity and Ohm's Law. • Motion in Magnetic Fields. • Thermal Conductivity of Metals. • Chapter 7: Energy Bands. • Nearly Free Electron Model. • Bloch Functions • Kronig-Penney Model. • Wave Equation of Electron in a Periodic Potential. • Number of Orbitals in a Band • Chapter 8: Semiconductor Crystals. • Band Gap. • Equations of Motion. • • Intrinsic Carrier Concentration. • Impurity Conductivity. • Thermoelectric Effects • Semimetals. • Superlattices. • Chapter 9: Fermi Surfaces And Metals. • Construction of Fermi Surfaces. • Electron Orbits, Hole Orbits, and Open Orbits. • Calculation of Energy Bands. • • Experimental Methods in Fermi Surface Studies. • Chapter 10: Superconductivity. • Experimental Survey. • • Theoretical Survey. • • High-Temperature Superconductors. • Chapter 11: Diamagnetism And Paramagnetism. • Langevin Diamagnetism Equation • Quantum Theory of Diamagnetism of Mononuclear Systems. • Paramagnetism. • • Quantum Theory of Paramagnetism. • Cooling by Isentropic Demagnetization. • Paramagnetic Susceptibility of Conduction Electrons. • Chapter 12: Ferromagnetism And Antiferromagnetism. • Ferromagnetic Order. • • Magnons. • Neutron Magnetic Scattering • Ferrimagnetic Order. • • Antiferromagnetic Order • Ferromagnetic Domains • Single Domain Particles. • Chapter 13: Magnetic Resonance. • Nuclear Magnetic Resonance • Line Width. • Hyperfine Splitting • Nuclear Quadrupole Resonance. • Ferromagnetic Resonance • Antiferromagnetic Resonance • Electron Paramagnetic Resonance. • Principle of Maser Action. • Chapter 14: Plasmons, Polaritons, And Polarons. • Dielectric Function of the Electron Gas. • Plasmons. • Electrostatic Screening • Polaritons. • Electron-Electron Interaction • Electron-Phonon Interaction: Polarons. • Peierls Instability of Linear Metals.• Chapter 15: Optical Processes And Excitons. • Optical Reflectance. • Excitons. • Raman Effects in Crystals. • Energy Loss of Fast Particles in a Solid. • Chapter 16: Dielectrics And Ferroelectrics. • Macroscopic Electric Field • Local Electric Field at an Atom. • Dielectric Constant and Polarizability. • Structural Phase Transitions • Ferroelectric Crystals • Displacive Transitions. • Chapter 17: Surface And Interface Physics. • Surface Crystallography. • Surface Electronic Structure • Magnetoresistance in a Two-Dimensional Channel. • p-n Junctions. • Heterostructures. • Semiconductor Lasers. • Light-Emitting Diodes. • Chapter 18: Nanostructures. • Imaging Techniques for Nanostructures. • Electronic Structure of 1D Systems. • Electrical Transport in 1D. • Electronic Structure of 0D Systems. • Electrical Transport in 0D. • Vibrational and Thermal Properties of Nanostructures. • Chapter 19: Noncrystalline Solids. • Diffraction Pattern. • Glasses. • Amorphous Ferromagnets. • Amorphous Semiconductors. • Low Energy Excitations in Amorphous Solids. • Fiber Optics. • Chapter 20: Point Defects. • Lattice Vacancies. • Diffusion. • Color Centers. • Chapter 21: Dislocations. • Shear Strength of Single Crystals. • Dislocations. • Strength of Alloys. • Dislocations and Crystal Growth. • Hardness of Materials. • Chapter 22: Alloys. • General Consideration. • Substitutional Solid Solutions -- Hume-Rotherby Rules. • Order-Disorder Transformation. • Phase Diagrams. • Transition Metal Alloys. • Kondo Effect.

9788126578436 | ₹ 1019



Radiation Detection and Measurement, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Mehul Book Sales) | IM

Knoll

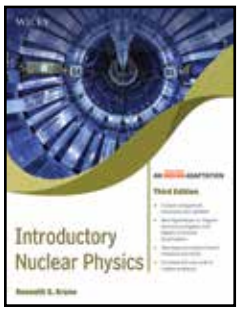
About the Author

Glenn Frederick Knoll is Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Radiological Sciences in the College of Engineering at the University of Michigan.

Table of Contents

• Dedication • Preface to the Adapted Edition • Preface to the US Edition • About the Author • Chapter 1 Radiation Sources • I. Units and Definitions • II. Fast Electron Sources • III. Heavy Charged Particle Sources • IV. Sources of Electromagnetic Radiation • V. Neutron Sources • Chapter 2 Radiation Interactions • I. Interaction of Heavy Charged Particles • II. Interaction of Fast Electrons • III. Interaction of Gamma Rays • IV. Interaction of Neutrons • V. Radiation Dosimetry • VI. Radiation Handling and Precautions • Chapter 3 Counting Statistics and Error Prediction • I. Characterization of Data • II. Statistical Models • III. Applications of Statistical Models • IV. Error Propagation • V. Optimization of Counting Experiments • VI. Limits of Detectability • VII. Distribution of Time Intervals • Chapter 4 General Properties of Radiation Detectors • I. Simplified Detector Model • II. Modes of Detector Operation • III. Pulse Height Spectra • IV. Counting Curves and Plateaus • V. Energy Resolution • VI. Detection Efficiency • VII. Dead Time • Chapter 5 Ionization Chambers • I. The Ionization Process in Gases • II. Charge Migration and Collection • III. Design and Operation of DC Ion Chambers • IV. Radiation Dose Measurement with Ion Chambers • V. Applications of DC Ion Chambers • VI. Pulse Mode Operation • Chapter 6 Proportional Counters • I. Gas Multiplication • II. Design Features of Proportional Counters • III. Proportional Counter Performance • IV. Detection Efficiency and Counting Curves • V. Variants of the Proportional Counter Design • VI. Micropattern Gas Detectors and Microchannel Plates • • Chapter 7 Geiger–Mueller Counters • I. The Geiger Discharge • II. Fill Gases • III. Quenching • IV. Time Behavior • V. The Geiger Counting Plateau • VI. Design Features • VII. Counting Efficiency • VIII. Time-to-First-Count Method • IX. G-M Survey Meters • Chapter 8 Scintillation Detector Principles • I. Organic Scintillators • II. Inorganic Scintillators • III. Light Collection and Scintillator Mounting • Chapter 9 Photomultiplier Tubes and Photodiodes • I. Introduction • II. The Photocathode • III. Electron Multiplication • IV. Photomultiplier Tube Characteristics • V. Ancillary Equipment Required with Photomultiplier Tubes • VI. Photodiodes as Substitutes for Photomultiplier Tubes • VII. Scintillation Pulse Shape Analysis • VIII. Hybrid Photomultiplier Tubes • IX. Position-Sensing Photomultiplier Tubes • X. Photoionization Detectors • Chapter 10 Radiation Spectroscopy with Scintillators • I. General Considerations in Gamma-Ray Spectroscopy • II. Gamma-Ray Interactions • III. Predicted Response Functions • IV. Properties of Scintillation Gamma-Ray Spectrometers • V. Response of Scintillation Detectors to Neutrons • VI. Electron Spectroscopy with Scintillators • VII. Specialized Detector Configurations Based on Scintillation • Chapter 11 Semiconductor Diode Detectors • I. Semiconductor Properties • II. The Action of Ionizing Radiation in Semiconductors • III. Semiconductors as Radiation Detectors • IV. Semiconductor Detector Configurations • V. Operational Characteristics • VI. Applications of Silicon Diode Detectors • Chapter 12 Germanium Gamma-Ray Detectors • I. General Considerations • II. Configurations of Germanium Detectors • III. Germanium Detector Operational Characteristics • IV. Gamma-Ray Spectroscopy with Germanium Detectors • Chapter 13 Other Solid-State Detectors • I. Lithium-Drifted Silicon Detectors • II. Semiconductor Materials Other Than Silicon or Germanium • III. Avalanche Detectors • IV. Photoconductive Detectors • V. Position-Sensitive Semiconductor Detectors • Chapter 14 Slow Neutron Detection Methods • I. Nuclear Reactions of Interest in Neutron Detection • II. Detectors Based on the Boron Reaction • III. Detectors Based on Other Conversion Reactions • IV. Reactor Instrumentation • Chapter 15 Fast Neutron Detection and Spectroscopy • I. Counters Based on Neutron Moderation • II. Detectors Based on Fast Neutron-Induced Reactions • III. Detectors That Utilize Fast Neutron Scattering • Chapter 16 Pulse Processing • I. Overview of Pulse Processing • II. Device Impedances • III. Coaxial Cables • IV. Linear and Logic Pulses • V. Instrument Standards • VI. Summary of Pulse-Processing Units • VII. Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) • VIII. Components Common to Many Applications • Chapter 17 Pulse Shaping, Counting, and Timing • I. Pulse Shaping • II. Pulse Counting Systems • III. Pulse Height Analysis Systems • IV. Digital Pulse Processing • V. Systems Involving Pulse Timing • VI. Pulse Shape Discrimination • Chapter 18 Multichannel Pulse Analysis • I. Single-Channel Methods • II. General Multichannel Characteristics • III. The Multichannel Analyzer • IV. Spectrum Stabilization and Relocation • V. Spectrum Analysis • Chapter 19 Miscellaneous Detector Types • I. Time Projection Chamber • II. Cherenkov Detectors • III. Gas-Filled Detectors in Self-Quenched Streamer Mode • IV. High-Pressure Xenon Spectrometers • V. Liquid Ionization and Proportional Counters • VI. Cryogenic Detectors • VII. Photographic Emulsions • VIII. Thermoluminescent Dosimeters and Image Plates • IX. Track-Etch Detectors • X. Superheated Drop or "Bubble Detectors" • XI. Neutron Detection by Activation • XII. Detection Methods Based on Integrated Circuit Components • XIII. List of Radiation Detector Experimental Facilities in India • Chapter 20 Background and Detector Shielding • I. Sources of Background • II. Background in Gamma-Ray Spectra • III. Background in Other Detectors • IV. Shielding Materials • V. Active Methods of Background Reduction • Problems • References • Appendix A The NIM, CAMAC, and VME Instrumentation Standards • Appendix B Derivation of the Expression for Sample Variance in Chapter 3 • Appendix C Statistical Behavior of Counting Data for Variable Mean Value • Appendix D The Shockley-Ramo Theorem for Induced Charge • Appendix E Applications of Medical Physics • Credits • Index

9789354644238 | ₹ 3499



Introductory Nuclear Physics, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Shri Adhya Educational Books) | e

Krane

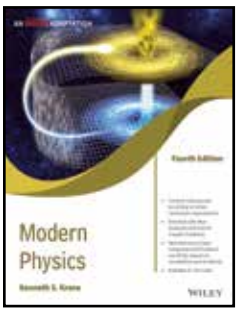
About the Author

Kenneth S. Krane is Professor of Physics at Oregon State University, where he has served on the faculty since 1974, including 14 years as Department Chair. His research involves nuclear structure and nuclear spectroscopy, and has led to more than 100 papers in refereed journals and 30 years of funding in experimental nuclear physics from NSF and DOE. He was selected to be a Fellow of the American Physical Society by the Division of Nuclear Physics. He is also involved in education research and curriculum development and has held numerous NSF grants supporting those activities. • Table of Contents

• Unit I Basic Nuclear Structure • Chapter 1 Basic Concepts • 1.1 History and Overview • 1.2 Rutherford's Alpha Scattering Experiment • 1.3 Some Introductory Terminology • 1.4 The Fundamental Forces • 1.5 Nuclear Properties • 1.6 Units and Dimensions • • Chapter 2 Elements of Quantum Mechanics • 2.1 Quantum Behavior • 2.2 Principles of Quantum Mechanics • 2.3 Problems in One Dimension • 2.4 Problems in Three Dimensions • 2.5 Quantum Theory of Angular Momentum • 2.6 Parity • 2.7 Quantum Statistics • 2.8 Transitions Between States • • Chapter 3 Nuclear Properties • 3.1 The Size of Nuclei • 3.2 Mass and Abundance of Nuclides • 3.3 Nuclear Binding Energy • 3.4 Nuclear Angular Momentum and Parity • 3.5 Nuclear Electromagnetic Moments • 3.6 Nuclear Excited States • • Chapter 4 The Force Between Nucleons • 4.1 The Deuteron Problem • 4.2 Nucleon–Nucleon Scattering • 4.3 Proton–Proton and Neutron–Neutron Interactions • 4.4 Properties of the Nuclear Force • 4.5 Nucleon–Nucleon Interactions • 4.6 The Exchange Force Model • • Chapter 5 Nuclear Models • 5.1 The Fermi-Gas Model • 5.2 The Shell Model Preliminaries • 5.3 Success of Nuclear Shell Model • 5.4 Even-Z, Even-N Nuclei and Collective Structure • 5.5 More Realistic Nuclear Models • • Chapter 6 Nuclear Spin and Moments • 6.1 Nuclear Spin • 6.2 Nuclear Moments • 6.3 Hyperfine Structure • 6.4 Measuring Nuclear Moments • • Unit II Nuclear Decay And Radioactivity • Chapter 7 Radioactive Decay • 7.1 The Radioactive Decay Law • 7.2 Quantum Theory of Radioactive Decays • 7.3 Production and Decay of Radioactivity • 7.4 Growth of Daughter Activities • 7.5 Types of Decays • 7.6 Natural Radioactivity • 7.7 Radioactive Dating • 7.8 Units for Measurement of Radiation • • Chapter 8 Alpha Decay • 8.1 Why a Decay Occurs • 8.2 Basic a Decay Processes • 8.3 a Decay Systematics • 8.4 Theory of a Emission • 8.5 Angular Momentum and Parity in a Decay • 8.6 a Decay Spectroscopy • • Chapter 9 Beta Decay • 9.1 Energy Release in ß Decay • 9.2 Fermi Theory of ß Decay • 9.3 The "Classical" Experimental Tests of the Fermi Theory • 9.4 Angular Momentum and Parity Selection Rules • 9.5 Comparative Half-Lives and Forbidden Decays • 9.6 Double-ß Decay • 9.7 Beta-Delayed Nucleon Emission • 9.8 Nonconservation of Parity • 9.9 Beta Spectroscopy • • Chapter 10 Gamma Decay • 10.1 Energetics of ? Decay • 10.2 Classical Electromagnetic Radiation • 10.3 Transition to Quantum Mechanics • 10.4 Angular Momentum and Parity Selection

Rules • 10.5 Angular Distribution and Polarization Measurements • 10.6 Internal Conversion • 10.7 Lifetimes for ? Emission • 10.8 Gamma-Ray Spectroscopy • 10.9 Nuclear Resonance Fluorescence and the Mössbauer Effect • • Chapter 11 Detecting Nuclear Radiations • 11.1 Interactions of Radiation with Matter • 11.2 Gas-Filled Detectors • 11.3 Scintillation Detectors • 11.4 Semiconductor Detectors • 11.5 Counting Statistics • 11.6 Energy Measurements • 11.7 Coincidence Measurements and Time Resolution • 11.8 Measurement of Nuclear Lifetimes • 11.9 Particle Identification Detectors • • Unit III Nuclear Reaction • Chapter 12 Nuclear Reactions • 12.1 Types of Reactions and Conservation Laws • 12.2 Kinematics of Nuclear Reactions • 12.3 Isospin • 12.4 Reaction Cross Sections • 12.5 Experimental Techniques • 12.6 Coulomb Scattering and Rutherford's Formula • 12.7 Nuclear Scattering • 12.8 Scattering and Reaction Cross Sections • 12.9 The Optical Model • 12.10 Compound-Nucleus Reactions • 12.11 Direct Reactions • 12.12 Resonance Reactions • • Chapter 13 Neutron Physics • 13.1 Neutron Sources • 13.2 Absorption and Moderation of Neutrons • 13.3 Neutron Detectors • 13.4 Neutron Reactions and Cross Sections • 13.5 Neutron Capture • 13.6 Interference and Diffraction with Neutrons • • Chapter 14 Nuclear Fission • 14.1 Why Nuclei Fission • 14.2 Characteristics of Fission • 14.3 Energy in Fission • 14.4 Fission and Nuclear Structure • 14.5 Controlled Fission Reactions • 14.6 Fission Reactors • 14.7 Radioactive Fission Products • • Chapter 15 Nuclear Fusion • 15.1 Basic Fusion Processes • 15.2 Characteristics of Fusion • 15.3 Solar Fusion • 15.4 Controlled Fusion Reactors • • Chapter 16 Accelerators • 16.1 Electrostatic Accelerators • 16.2 Cyclotron Accelerators • 16.3 Synchrotrons • 16.4 Linear Accelerators • 16.5 Colliding-Beam Accelerators • • Unit IV Extensions And Applications • Chapter 17 Particle Physics • 17.1 Particle Interactions and Families • 17.2 Symmetries and Conservation Laws • 17.3 CP Violation in K Decay • 17.4 The Quark Model • 17.5 Colored Quarks and Gluons • 17.6 Reactions and Decays in the Quark Model • 17.7 Charm, Beauty, and Truth • 17.8 Quark Dynamics • 17.9 Neutrino Physics • 17.10 Grand Unified Theories • • Chapter 18 Nuclear Astrophysics • 18.1 The Hot Big Bang Cosmology • 18.2 Particle and Nuclear Interactions in the Early Universe • 18.3 Primordial Nucleosynthesis • 18.4 Stellar Nucleosynthesis (A ? 60) • 18.5 Stellar Nucleosynthesis (A > 60) • 18.6 Nuclear Cosmochronology • • Chapter 19 Applications of Nuclear Physics • 19.1 Trace Element Analysis • 19.2 Mass Spectrometry with Accelerators • 19.3 Alpha-Decay Applications • 19.4 Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine • 19.5 Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine • • Appendix A Special Relativity • A.1 Lorentz Transformation • A.2 Relativistic Dynamics • A.3 Transformation of Energy and Momentum • • Appendix B Center-of-Mass Reference Frame • B.1 Reaction Kinematics • B.2 Cross Sections • B.3 The CM Schrödinger Equation • • Appendix C Tensor Forces and Scattering in Nucleons • C.1 Tensor Forces • C.2 Proton–Proton Scattering in Central Potential at Low Energy • C.3 Derivation of n–p and p–p Scattering at Low Energy • • Appendix D Heavy-Ion Reactions • D.1 Heavy-Ion Reactions • D.2 Isospin Dependence of Heavy-Ion Reactions • • Appendix E Angular Momentum Algebra • E.1 Vector Coupling Coefficients • E.2 Wigner–Eckart Theorem • • Appendix F Algebra of Second Quantization • F.1 Second Quantization for Bosons • F.2 Second Quantization for Fermions • • Appendix G Table of Nuclear Properties • • Credits • • Index

9789354640834



Modern Physics, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation |IM | e | k

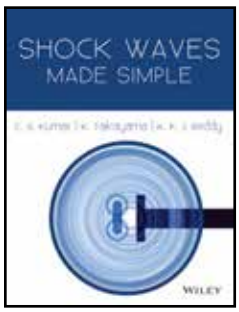
Krane

About the Author

Kenneth S. Krane, Oregon State University, is the author of Modern Physics, 4th Edition, published by Wiley. • Table of Contents

• 1. The Failures of Classical Physics • 1.1 Review of Classical Physics • 1.2 The Failure of Classical Concepts of Space and Time • 1.3 The Failure of the Classical Theory of Particle Statistics • 1.4 Theory, Experiment, Law • • 2. The Special Theory of Relativity • 2.1 Classical Relativity • 2.2 The Michelson–Morley Experiment • 2.3 Einstein's Postulates • 2.4 Consequences of Einstein's Postulates • 2.5 The Lorentz Transformation • 2.6 The Twin Paradox • 2.7 Relativistic Dynamics • 2.8 Conservation Laws in Relativistic Decays and Collisions • 2.9 Experimental Tests of Special Relativity • • 3. The Particle-like Properties of Electromagnetic Radiation • 3.1 Review of Electromagnetic Waves • 3.2 The Photoelectric Effect • 3.3 Thermal Radiation • 3.4 The Compton Effect • 3.5 Other Photon Processes • 3.6 Particles or Waves • • 4. The Wavelike Properties of Particles • 4.1 De Broglie's Hypothesis • 4.2 Experimental Evidence for de Broglie Waves • 4.3 Uncertainty Relationships for Classical Waves • 4.4 Heisenberg Uncertainty Relationships • 4.5 Wave Packets • 4.6 The Motion of a Wave Packet • 4.7 Probability and Randomness • • 5. The Rutherford-Bohr Model of the Atom • 5.1 Basic Properties of Atoms • 5.2 Scattering Experiments and the Thomson Model • 5.3 The Rutherford Nuclear Atom • 5.4 Line Spectra • 5.5 The Bohr Model • 5.6 The Franck–Hertz Experiment • 5.7 The Correspondence Principle • 5.8 The Failure of the Bohr Model • • 6. The Schrödinger Equation • 6.1 Behavior of a Wave a t a Boundary • 6.2 Confining a Particle • 6.3 The Schrödinger Equation • 6.4 Applications of the Schrödinger Equation • 6.5 Steps and Barriers • 6.6 The Simple Harmonic Oscillator • • 7. The Hydrogen Atom in Wave Mechanics • 7.1 A One-Dimensional Atom • 7.2 Angular Momentum in the Hydrogen Atom • 7.3 The Hydrogen Atom Wave Functions • 7.4 Radial Probability Densities • 7.5 Angular Probability Densities • 7.6 Intrinsic Spin • 7.7 Energy Levels and Spectroscopic Notation • 7.8 The Zeeman Effect • 7.9 Fine Structure • • 8. Many-Electron Atoms • 8.1 The Pauli Exclusion Principle • 8.2 Electronic States in Many-Electron Atoms • 8.3 Outer Electrons: Screening and Optical Transitions • 8.4 Properties of the Elements • 8.5 Inner Electrons: Absorption Edges and X Rays • 8.6 Addition of Angular Momenta • 8.7 Lasers • • 9. Molecular Structure • 9.1 The Hydrogen Molecule • 9.2 Covalent Bonding in Molecules • 9.3 Ionic Bonding • 9.4 Molecular Vibrations • 9.5 Molecular Rotations • 9.6 Molecular Spectra • • 10. Statistical Physics • 10.1 Statistical Analysis • 10.2 Classical and Quantum Statistics • 10.3 The Density of States 3 • 10.4 The Maxwell–Boltzmann Distribution • 10.5 Quantum Statistics • 10.6 Applications of Bose–Einstein Statistics • 10.7 Applications of Fermi–Dirac Statistics • • 11. Solid-State Physics • 11.1 Crystal Structures • 11.2 Lattice Vibrations • 11.3 The Heat Capacity of Solids • 11.4 Electrons in Metals • 11.5 Band Theory of Solids • 11.6 Superconductivity • 11.7 Intrinsic and Impurity Semiconductors • 11.8 Semiconductor Devices • 11.9 Magnetic Materials • • 12. Nuclear Structure and Radioactivity • 12.1 Nuclear Constituents • 12.2 Nuclear Sizes and Shapes • 12.3 Nuclear Masses and Binding Energies • 12.4 The Nuclear Force • 12.5 Quantum States in Nuclei • 12.6 Radioactive Decay • 12.7 Alpha Decay • 12.8 Beta Decay • 12.9 Gamma Decay and Nuclear Excited States • 12.10 Natural Radioactivity • • 13. Nuclear Reactions and Applications • 13.1 Types of Nuclear Reactions • 13.2 Radioisotope Production in Nuclear Reactions • 13.3 Low-Energy Reaction Kinematics • 13.4 Fission • 13.5 Fusion • 13.6 Nucleosynthesis • 13.7 Applications of Nuclear Physics • • 14. Elementary Particles • 14.1 The Four Basic Forces • 14.2 The Particle Spectrum • 14.3 Why High Energy? • 14.4 Conservation Laws • 14.5 Particle Interactions and Decays • 14.6 Kinematics of Particle Decay • 14.7 Kinematics of Scattering Processes • 14.8 The Quark Structure of Mesons and Baryons • 14.9 The Standard Model • • 15. Cosmology: The Origin and Fate of the Universe • 15.1 The Expansion of the Universe • 15.2 The Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation • 15.3 Dark Matter • 15.4 The General Theory of Relativity • 15.5 Tests of General Relativity • 15.6 Stellar Evolution and Black Holes • 15.7 Cosmology and General Relativity • 15.8 The Big Bang Cosmology • 15.9 The Formation of Nuclei and Atoms • 15.10 Experimental Cosmology • • Questions • Problems • • Appendix A: Constants and Conversion Factors • Appendix B: Complex Numbers • Appendix C: Spherical Polar and Cylindrical Coordinate Systems • Appendix D: Periodic Table of the Elements • Appendix E: Table of Atomic Masses • Appendix F: Some Milestones in the History of Modern Physics • Appendix G: Suggestions for Further Reading • Index

9789354244681 | ₹ 1069



Shock Waves Made Simple | e | k

Kumar

About the Author

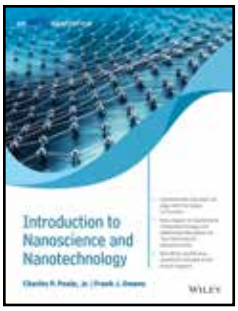
Dr. Chintoo S Kumar earned his research degree recently from Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore for his work on aerothermodynamics and he is Master of Science from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA.

Table of Contents

• 1 Introduction • 1.1 Preliminary Ideas • 1.2 Regimes of Flow • 1.3 Basic Concepts • 1.4 Shock Waves vs. Blast Waves • 1.5 Are Shock Waves Actually Waves? • 1.6 Practical Applications of Shock Waves • • 2 Shock Waves • 2.1 Normal Shock Wave • 2.2 Oblique Shock Wave • 2.3 Expansion Waves • 2.4 Summary • • 3 Shock Tubes • 3.1 Moving Normal Shock Wave • 3.2 Working of a Shock Tube • 3.3 Shock Tube Equations

• 3.4 Some Practical Aspects • 3.5 Shock Tube Instrumentation • 3.6 Calibration of Shock Tube • 3.7 Modifications to Shock Tube • 3.8 Reddy Tube • 3.9 Practical Uses of Shock Tube • • 4 Shock Tunnels • 4.1 Nozzles and Diffusers • 4.2 Convergent-Divergent Nozzle • 4.3 Supersonic Wind Tunnel • 4.4 Shock Tunnel • 4.5 Shock Tunnel Diagnostics • 4.6 Application • • 5 Unsteady Flows and Shock Waves • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Shock Tube Flows • 5.3 Reflected Shock Waves • 5.4 Underwater Shock Waves • • 6 Practical Applications of Shock Waves • 6.1 Scramjet Engine • 6.2 Projectile Launcher • 6.3 Needle-less Drug Delivery • 6.4 Blasting of Kidney Stones • 6.5 Shale Fracturing • 6.6 Blast Wave Mitigation • 6.7 Industrial Applications • 6.8 Final Word

9788126551415 | ₹ 559



Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Poole

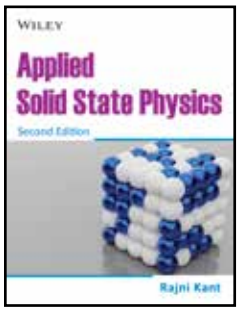
About the Author

Charles P. Poole Jr., PhD, is a professor emeritus in the Department of Physics and Astronomy at the University of South Carolina is a member of the USC nanotechnology center.

Table of Contents

• 1 Introduction • 1.1 History of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology • 1.2 Definition and Classification of Nanomaterials • 1.3 Present and Future Perspectives of Nanomaterials and Nanotechnology • • 2 Introduction to Solid State Physics • 2.1 Structure • 2.2 Energy Bands • 2.3 Localized Particles • • 3 Methods of Measuring Properties • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Structure Analysis • 3.3 Microscopic Techniques • 3.4 Spectroscopic Techniques • • 4 Properties and Synthesis of Nanoparticles • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Metal Nanoclusters and Nanoparticles • 4.3 Semiconducting Nanoparticles • 4.4 Rare Gas and Molecular Clusters • 4.5 Methods of Synthesis • 4.6 Conclusion • • 5 Carbon-Based Nanostructures • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Carbon Molecules • 5.3 Carbon Clusters • 5.4 Carbon Nanotubes • 5.5 Applications of Carbon Nanotubes • • 6 Nanostructured Materials • 6.1 Solid Disordered Nanostructures • 6.2 Nanostructured Crystals • • 7 Nanostructured Ferromagnetism • 7.1 Basics of Ferromagnetism • 7.2 Effect of Bulk Nanostructuring of Magnetic Properties • 7.3 Dynamics of Nanomagnets • 7.4 Nanopore Containment of Magnetic Particles • 7.5 Nanocarbon Ferromagnets • 7.6 Giant and Colossal Magnetoresistance • 7.7 Ferrofluids • • 8 Optical and Vibrational Spectroscopy • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Infrared Frequency Range • 8.3 Luminescence • • 9 Quantum Wells, Wires, and Dots • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Preparation of Quantum Nanostructures • 9.3 Size and Dimensionality Effects • 9.4 Excitons • 9.5 Single-Electron Tunneling • 9.6 Applications • 9.7 Superconductivity • • 10 Self-Assembly and Catalysis • 10.1 Self-Assembly • 10.2 Catalysis • • 11 Organic Compounds and Polymers • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Forming and Characterizing Polymers • 11.3 Nanocrystals • 11.4 Polymers • 11.5 Supramolecular Structures • • 12 Biological Materials • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Biological Building Blocks • 12.3 Nucleic Acids • 12.4 Biological Nanostructures • • 13 Nanomachines and Nanodevices • 13.1 Microelectromechanical Systems (MEMS) • 13.2 Nanoelectromechanical Systems (NEMS) • 13.3 Molecular and Supramolecular Switches • • 14 Applications of Nanotechnology • 14.1 Nanotechnology for Environmental Engineering • 14.2 Nanotechnology for Textile Industry • 14.3 Nanotechnology in Agriculture and Food • 14.4 Nanotechnology Applications for Air and Soil • 14.5 Nanotechnology in Industry, Defence, and Security • 14.6 Water Demands for Nanotechnology • 14.7 Therapeutics and Regenerative Medicine • 14.8 Nanotechnology and the Energy Challenge • • Summary • Keywords • Multiple-Choice Questions • Review Questions • Further Reading • • Appendices • • A Two-Dimensional Nanostructures • A.1 Introduction • A.2 Examples of 2D nanostructures • A.3 Synthesis of 2D Nanostructures • A.4 Applications of 2D Nanostructures • • B Formulas for Dimensionality • B.1 Introduction • B.2 Delocalization • B.3 Partial Confinement • • C Tabulations of Semiconducting Material Properties • • D Answers to Multiple-Choice Questions • • Index

9789354240201 | ₹ 1009



Applied Solid State Physics, 2ed | e | k

Rajnikant

About the Author

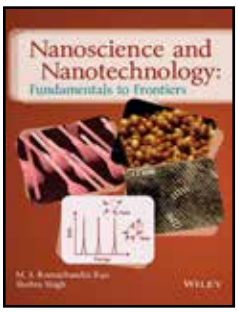
Rajni Kant Dean Science Faculty & Dean Research Studies University of Jammu, Jammu, India

Table of Contents

• 1 Crystals, Lattices and Symmetry • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 The Crystal Lattice and Unit Cell • 1.3 The Bravais Lattices • 1.4 Symmetry in Solids • 1.5 Miller Indices • 1.6 Point Groups (Crystal-Class) Symmetry • 1.7 Space Groups • 1.8 Crystal Structure: Lattice with a Basis • 1.9 Some Typical Crystal Structures • 1.10 Solved Examples • • 2 Bonding in Solids • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 How do the Atoms in a Solid Interact? • 2.3 Ionic Bonding • 2.4 Covalent Bonding • 2.5 Metallic Bonding • 2.6 Comparison between Ionic and Covalent Bonding • 2.7 Comparison between Ionic and Metallic Bonding • 2.8 Hydrogen Bonding: What is it and How it Occurs • 2.9 Properties of Hydrogen Bonding • 2.10 van der Waals Bonding • 2.11 Solved Examples • • 3 X-rays: Concept, Properties and Reciprocal Lattice • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Production of X-rays • 3.3 Types of X-ray Tubes • 3.4 Absorption of X-rays • 3.5 Absorption Spectra and Filtering • 3.6 Selection of Radiation • 3.7 Laue's Concept of X-ray Diffraction • 3.8 Bragg's Concept of X-ray Diffraction • 3.9 Proof of Bragg's Equation • 3.10 Applications of X-rays • 3.11 What Makes X-radiation a Dangerous Phenomenon? • 3.12 Some Uses of X-ray Diffraction • 3.13 The Reciprocal Lattice • 3.14 Properties of Reciprocal Lattice • 3.15 Bragg's Law in Reciprocal Space • 3.16 Neutron Diffraction • 3.17 Electron Diffraction • 3.18 Solved Examples • • 4 Relating Atomic Structure to Some Physical Properties • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Crystallization: General Principle • 4.3 Growing Crystals from Solution • 4.4 Isomorphs and Polymorphs • 4.5 Allotropic Phase Transitions: Changing the Crystal Structure • 4.6 Enantiomorphs and Racemates • 4.7 Crystal Habit • 4.8 Sampling and Crystal Mounting • 4.9 Collimation of the Incident X-ray Beam • 4.10 Calculating Crystal Density by Floatation Method • 4.11 Solved Examples • • 5 Experimental X-ray Diffraction Techniques • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 The Laue Method • 5.3 The Divergent-beam Method • 5.4 The Oscillation/Rotation Method • 5.5 The Weissenberg Method • 5.6 The Precession Method • 5.7 Computer-controlled Single Crystal X-ray Diffractometer • 5.8 X-ray Diffraction with a Polycrystalline Material • 5.9 Computer-controlled Powder X-ray Diffractometer • 5.10 Solved Examples • • 6 Structure Factor and Fourier Synthesis • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 The Atomic Scattering Factor • 6.3 The Structure Factor • 6.4 Fourier Synthesis • 6.5 The Effect of Pseudosymmetry on Structure Factor Distribution • 6.6 Solved Examples • • 7 Techniques of X-ray Structure Determination • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 The Phase Problem • 7.3 Isomorphous Replacement Technique • 7.4 The Vector Technique • 7.5 The Trial-and-Error Method • 7.6 The Direct Methods • 7.7 Methods of Structure Refinement • 7.8 Derived Results: Geometrical Parameters • 7.9 Solved Examples • • 8 Crystal Imperfections: Their Classification and Characterization • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Imperfections in Solids • 8.3 Line Imperfections • 8.4 Surface (Plane) Defects • 8.5 Etching Techniques For Dislocation Characterization • 8.6 X-ray Topographic Techniques for Dislocation Characterization • 8.7 Electron Microscope in Materials Characterization • 8.8 Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) • 8.9 Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM) • 8.10 Solved Examples • • • 9 Lattice Dynamics and Thermal Properties of Solids • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Lattice (Atomic) Vibrations • 9.3 Lattice Vibrations in a One-dimensional Monoatomic Chain • 9.4 Lattice Vibrations in a Diatomic Linear Chain • 9.5 Measurement of Dispersion Relation • 9.6 Quantization of Lattice Vibrations: Concept of Phonons • 9.7 Thermal Properties of Solids • 9.8 Anharmonic Crystal Interactions • 9.9 Normal and Umklapp Processes • 9.10 Solved Examples • • 10 An Introduction to Quantum Physics • 10.1 Historical Perspective • 10.2 Inadequacies of Classical Physics • 10.3 Photoelectric Effect • 10.4 de Broglie's Hypothesis of Matter Waves • 10.5 Davisson–Germer Experiment • 10.6 Waves of Probability • 10.7 Mathematical Description of a Wave • 10.8 Schrödinger Wave Equation • 10.9 Particle in a Box • 10.10 The Uncertainty Principle • 10.11 Solved Examples • • 11 The Fermi Surface and Fermi Gas • 11.1 Definition • 11.2 Brillouin Zones • 11.3 The Fermi Surface in Metals • 11.4 Measurement of Fermi Surface Shapes and Dimensions • • 12 Electrons in Solids • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Classical Models: An Overview • 12.3 Some General Properties of Metals • 12.4 Electrical Conductivity in Metals • 12.5 The Matthiesen's Rule • 12.6 Electron Motion: Boltzmann Equation and Relaxation Time • 12.7 The Drude's Model • 12.8 The Quantized Free Electron Theory (Fermi–Dirac Statistics of Electron Gas) • 12.9

Specific Heat of a Degenerate Electron Gas • 12.10 Thermal Conduction • 12.11 The Wiedemann–Franz Ratio • 12.12 Solved Examples • • 13 The Band Theory of Solids • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Bloch's Quantum Theory of Electrical Conduction • 13.3 Energy Levels in Solids • 13.4 Energy Bands in Solids (The Bloch Theorem) • 13.5 Electron in a Periodic Potential (The Kronig–Penney Model) • 13.6 Electron Velocity (as per Band Theory) • 13.7 Electron's Effective Mass (as per Band Theory) • 13.8 Classification of Crystalline Solids • 13.9 Solved Examples • • 14 Magnetic Properties of Solids • 14.1 Historical Perspective and Review of Some Basics • 14.2 The Origin of Permanent Magnetic Dipoles • 14.3 The Larmor's Precession • 14.4 Classification of Magnetic Materials • 14.5 Diamagnetism (Langevin's Theory) • 14.6 Paramagnetism • 14.7 Ferromagnetism • 14.8 Origin (Theory) of Domains • 14.9 Magnetic Hysteresis • 14.10 Soft Magnetic Materials • 14.11 Hard Magnetic Materials • • 15 Dielectric Properties • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 Dielectric Constant and Susceptibility • 15.3 Factors Affecting Dielectric Constant • 15.4 Induced Polarization • 15.5 Internal Fields in Solids • 15.6 Clausius–Mossotti Relationship • 15.7 Sources of Polarizability • 15.8 Dielectric Breakdown • 15.9 Piezoelectricity • 15.10 Ferroelectricity • 15.11 Ferroelectrics: Potential Areas of Applications • 15.12 Solved Examples • • 16 Semiconductors: Theory and Devices • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Conduction in Semiconductors • 16.3 Intrinsic Semiconductors • 16.4 Carrier Concentration in Intrinsic Semiconductors • 16.5 Extrinsic Semiconductors • 16.6 Motion of Carriers in Electric and Magnetic Fields • 16.7 Carrier Diffusion: Einstein Relation • 16.8 Semiconductor Devices • 16.9 The Transistor • 16.10 Solved Examples • • 17 Superconductivity • 17.1 Superconductivity – The Phenomenon • 17.2 Basic Properties of Superconductors • 17.3 Thermodynamic Aspects • 17.4 London Phenomenology • 17.5 BCS Theory of Superconductivity • 17.6 The Josephson Effect • 17.7 High Temperature Superconductors • 17.8 Some Applications of Superconductivity

9789354643309 | ₹ 1039



Nanoscience and Nanotechnology: Fundamentals of Frontiers | e | k

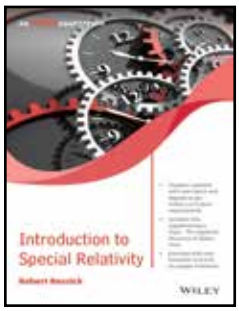
Rao

About the Author

Dr. M.S. Ramachandra Rao is a professor in the Department of Physics and head of the "Nanostructured Thin Films and Advanced Materials" group at IIT Madras. His research activities are primarily focused on Physics and applications of nanostructures and nanomaterial. • Table of Contents

• 1. The Science behind Nanotechnology • 1.1 History of Nanoscience • 1.2 Definition of Nanometer, Nanomaterial, and Nanotechnology • 1.3 Classification of Nanomaterial • 1.4 Nanotechnology from the Perspective of Medieval Period • • 2. Concepts of Solid-State Physics Relevant to Low-Dimensional Systems • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Crystal Symmetries, Crystal Directions, and Crystal Planes • 2.3 Band Structure • 2.4 Classification of Solid-State Materials • 2.5 Bulk Properties of Materials • 2.6 Magnetic Materials • 2.7 Effect of Size Reduction on Bulk Properties • 2.8 Optoelectronic Property of Bulk and Nanostructures • 2.9 Electronic Structure of Nanomaterial and the Fermi Surface • 2.10 Luminescence from Nanoparticles • 2.11 Raman Spectroscopy of Nanoparticles • 2.12 Thermodynamics of Nanomaterial: Change in Melting Point • • 3. Quantum Mechanics of Low-Dimensional Systems and Its Application to Nanoscience • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Energy Considerations: Bound States and Density of States • 3.3 Quantum Confinement • 3.4 Super lattices • 3.5 Band Offsets • 3.6 Quantum Transport in Nano clusters /Quantum Dots • • 4. Basic Aspects of Synthesis of Nanomaterial and Device Fabrication • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Synthesis of Bulk Polycrystalline Samples • 4.3 Growth of Single Crystals • 4.4 Synthesis Techniques for the Preparation of Nanoparticles • 4.5 Requirements for Realizing Semiconductor Nanostructures • 4.6 Some Specialized Growth Techniques for Nanostructures • 4.7 Electrostatic-Induced Growth • 4.8 Thermally Annealed Quantum Wells • 4.9 Semiconductor Nano crystals • • 5. Different Types of Nanostructures • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Shapes and Structures of Nanomaterial • 5.3 Quantum Dots • 5.4 Semiconductor Nanoparticles • • 6. Diffusion Kinetics • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Thermodynamics of Diffusion • 6.3 Grain Boundary Effect • 6.4 Effect of Defects on Diffusion • • 7. Nanostructured Thin Films and Nano composites • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Micro- and Nano scale Thin-Film Fabrication Techniques • 7.3 Optical, Electrical, and Magnetic Properties of Nanostructured • Thin Films • 7.4 Nano composites • 7.5 Physical and Optical Properties • 7.6 Metal/Dielectric-Organic Nano composites • • 8. Nano scale Characterization Techniques • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 X-Ray Diffraction and Scherer Method • 8.3 Scanning Electron Microscopy • 8.4 Transmission Electron Microscopy • 8.5 Stoichiometry Study by Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Analysis • 8.6 Scanning Probe Microscopy • 8.7 Atomic Force Microscopy • 8.8 Piezoresponse Microscopy • 8.9 X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy • 8.10 XANES and XAFS • 8.11 Angle-Resolved Photoemission Spectroscopy • 8.12 Diffuse Reflectance Spectra • 8.13 Photoluminescence Spectra • 8.14 Raman Spectroscopy • 8.15 DC Magnetization • 8.16 Electrical Resistivity Measurements • 8.17 Theory of Linear Four-Probe Method • • 9. Recent Advances in Nanotechnology • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Designing Molecules for Nano electronics • 9.3 Advances of Nanotechnology in Materials Science • • 10. New Trends in Nanoscience and Applications of Nanotechnology in Various Fields • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Applications in Material Science • 10.3 Applications in Biology and Medicine • 10.4 Applications in Surface Science • 10.5 Applications in Energy and Environment • 10.6 Applications of Nanostructured Thin Films • 10.7 Applications of Quantum Dots • 10.8 Carbon Nanotechnology • 10.9 Applications of Magnetic Nanoparticles • • Appendix A - Useful Lab Experiments • Appendix B - Useful Tables • Index

9788126542017 | ₹ 859



Introduction to Special Relativity, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

Resnick

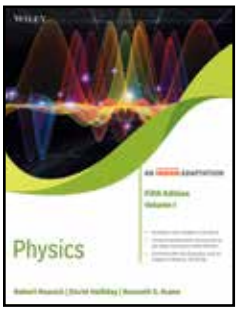
About the Author

Robert Resnick was a physics educator and author of physics textbooks. He was born in Baltimore, Maryland on January 11, 1923 and graduated from the Baltimore City College high school in 1939. He received his B.A. in 1943 and his Ph.D. in 1949, both in physics from Johns Hopkins University.

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 / The Experimental Background of the Theory of Special Relativity • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Galilean Transformations • 1.3 Newtonian Relativity • 1.4 Electromagnetism and Newtonian Relativity • 1.5 Attempts to Locate the Absolute Frame—The Michelson–Morley Experiment • 1.6 Attempts to Preserve the Concept of a Preferred Ether Frame • 1.7 The Postulates of Special Relativity Theory • 1.8 Einstein and the Origin of Relativity Theory • • Chapter 2 / Relativistic Kinematics • 2.1 The Relativity of Simultaneity • 2.2 Derivation of the Lorentz Transformation Equations • 2.3 Some Consequences of the Lorentz Transformation Equations • 2.4 A More Physical Look at the Main Features of the Lorentz Transformation Equations • 2.5 The Observer in Relativity • 2.6 The Relativistic Addition of Velocities • 2.7 Aberration and Doppler Effect in Relativity • 2.8 Relativity and Global Positioning System • • Chapter 3 / Relativistic Dynamics • 3.1 Mechanics and Relativity • 3.2 The Need to Redefine Momentum • 3.3 Relativistic Momentum • 3.4 Alternative Views of Mass in Relativity • 3.5 The Relativistic Force Law and the Dynamics • of a Single Particle • 3.6 The Equivalence of Mass and Energy • 3.7 The Transformation Properties of Momentum, Energy, Mass, and Force • • Chapter 4 / Relativity and Electromagnetism • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 The Interdependence of Electric and Magnetic Fields • 4.3 The Transformation for E and B • 4.4 The Field of a Uniformly Moving Point Charge • 4.5 Forces and Fields Near a Current-Carrying Wire • 4.6 Forces Between Moving Charges • 4.7 The Invariance of Maxwell's Equations • 4.8 The Wave Equation • 4.9 The Possible Limitations of Special Relativity • • Supplementary Topic A • The Geometric Representation of Space-Time • A.1 Space-Time Diagrams • A.2 Simultaneity, Contraction, and Dilation • A.3 The Time Order and Space Separation of Events • Supplementary Topic B • The Algebraic Structure of Space-Time • B.1 Four-Vectors • B.2 Tensors • B.3 Special Relativity in Tensor Notation • B.4 Electromagnetism in Tensor Notation • • Supplementary Topic C • The Twin Paradox • C.1 Introduction • C.2 The Route Dependence of Proper Time • C.3 Space-Time Diagram of the "Twin Paradox" • C.4 Some Other Considerations • C.5 An Experimental Test • • Supplementary Topic D • The Principle of Equivalence and General Relativity • D.1 Introduction • D.2 The Principle of Equivalence • D.3 The Gravitational Red Shift • D.4 General Relativity Theory • • Answers to Problems • Index

9789354244919 | ₹ 789



Physics, Vol 1, 5ed , An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k

Resnick

About the Author

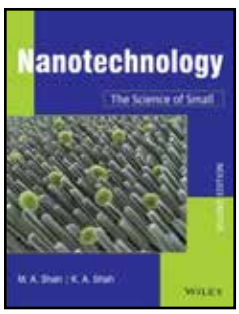
"Robert Resnick was a physics educator and author of physics textbooks. He was born in Baltimore, Maryland on January 11, 1923 and graduated from the Baltimore City College high school in 1939. He received his B.A. in 1943 and his Ph.D. in 1949, both in physics from Johns Hopkins University.

David Halliday was an American physicist known for his physics textbooks, Physics and Fundamentals of Physics, which he wrote with Robert Resnick. Both textbooks have been in continuous use since 1960 and are available in more than 47 languages.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 Measurement • 1-1 Physical Quantities, Standards, and Units • 1-2 The International System of Units • 1-3 The Standard of Time • 1-4 The Standard of Length • 1-5 The Standard of Mass • 1-6 Precision, Accuracy, and Significant Figures • 1-7 Error Analysis • 1-8 Dimensional Analysis and Its Applications • Chapter 2 Motion in One Dimension • 2-1 Kinematics with Vectors • 2-2 Properties of Vectors • 2-3 Multiplication of Vectors • 2-4 Position, Velocity, and Acceleration Vectors • 2-5 One-Dimensional Kinematics • 2-6 Motion with Constant Acceleration • 2-7 Freely Falling Bodies • Chapter 3 Force and Newton's Laws • 3-1 Classical Mechanics • 3-2 Newton's First Law (Law of Inertia) • 3-3 Force • 3-4 Mass • 3-5 Newton's Second Law • 3-6 Newton's Third Law • 3-7 Weight and Mass • 3-8 Generalization of Newton's Law for Variable Mass • 3-9 Applications of Newton's Laws in One Dimension • Chapter 4 Motion in Two and Three Dimensions • 4-1 Motion in Two and Three Dimensions with Constant Acceleration • 4-2 Newton's Laws in Three-Dimensional Vector Form • 4-3 Projectile Motion • 4-4 Drag Forces and the Motion of Projectiles (Optional) • 4-5 Circular Motion • 4-6 Relative Motion • Chapter 5 Applications of Newton's Laws • 5-1 Force Laws and Types of Forces • 5-2 Gravitational Force • 5-3 Tension and Normal Forces • 5-4 Frictional Forces • 5-5 The Dynamics of Uniform Circular Motion • 5-6 Time-Dependent Forces (Optional) • 5-7 Noninertial Frames and Pseudoforces (Optional) • 5-8 Limitations of Newton's Laws (Optional) • Chapter 6 Momentum • 6-1 Collisions • 6-2 Linear Momentum • 6-3 Impulse and Momentum • 6-4 Conservation of Momentum • 6-5 Two-Body Collisions • Chapter 7 Systems of Particles • 7-1 The Motion of a Complex Object • 7-2 Two-Particle Systems • 7-3 Many-Particle Systems • 7-4 Center of Mass of Solid Objects • 7-5 Conservation of Momentum in a System of Particles • 7-6 Systems of Variable Mass (Optional) • Chapter 8 Rotational Kinematics • 8-1 Rotational Motion • 8-2 The Rotational Variables • 8-3 Rotational Quantities as Vectors • 8-4 Rotation with Constant Angular Acceleration • 8-5 Relationships Between Linear and Angular Variables • 8-6 Vector Relationships Between Linear and Angular Variables (Optional) • Chapter 9 Rotational Dynamics • 9-1 Torque • 9-2 Rotational Inertia and Newton's Second Law • 9-3 Rotational Inertia of Solid Bodies • 9-4 Torque Due to Gravity • 9-5 Equilibrium of Rigid Body • 9-6 Nonequilibrium Applications of Newton's Laws for Rotation • 9-7 Combined Rotational and Translational Motion • • Chapter 10 Angular Momentum • 10-1 Angular Momentum of a Particle • 10-2 Systems of Particles • 10-3 Angular Momentum and Angular Velocity • 10-4 Conservation of Angular Momentum • 10-5 The Spinning Top • 10-6 Review of Rotational Dynamics • Chapter 11 Energy 1: Work and Kinetic Energy • 11-1 Work and Energy • 11-2 Work Done by a Constant Force • 11-3 Power • 11-4 Work Done by a Variable Force • 11-5 Kinetic Energy and the Work–Energy Theorem • 11-6 Work and Kinetic Energy in Rotational Motion • 11-7 Kinetic Energy in Collisions • Chapter 12 Energy 2: Potential Energy • 12-1 Conservative and Nonconservative Forces • 12-2 Potential Energy • 12-3 Conservation of Mechanical Energy • 12-4 Energy Conservation in Rotational Motion • 12-5 One-Dimensional Conservative Systems: The Complete Solution • 12-6 Three-Dimensional Conservative Systems (Optional) • Chapter 13 Energy 3: Conservation of Energy • 13-1 Work Done on a System by External Forces • 13-2 Internal Energy in a System of Particles • 13-3 Frictional Work • 13-4 Conservation of Energy in a System of Particles • 13-5 Center-of-Mass Energy • 13-6 Reactions and Decays • 13-7 Energy Transfer by Heat • Chapter 14 Gravitation • 14-1 Origin of the Law of Gravitation • 14-2 Newton's Law of Universal Gravitation • 14-3 The Gravitational Constant G • 14-4 Gravitation Near the Earth's Surface • 14-5 The Two Shell Theorems • 14-6 Gravitational Potential Energy • 14-7 The Motions of Planets and Satellites: Kepler's Laws • 14-8 The Gravitational Field (Optional) • 14-9 Modern Developments in Gravitation (Optional) • 14-10 Satellites • Chapter 15 Elasticity • 15-1 Stress and Strain • 15-2 Hooke's Law • 15-3 Elastic Moduli • 15-4 Poisson's Ratio • 15-5 Potential Energy in a Stretched Wire • 15-6 Applications of Elasticity • Chapter 16 Fluid Statics • 16-1 Fluids and Solids • 16-2 Pressure and Density • 16-3 Variation of Pressure in a Fluid at Rest • 16-4 Pascal's Law • 16-5 Buoyancy and Archimedes' Principle • 16-6 Measurement of Pressure: Gauges and Barometer • 16-7 Surface Tension (Optional) • Chapter 17 Fluid Dynamics • 17-1 General Concepts of Fluid Flow • 17-2 Streamlines and the Equation of Continuity • 17-3 Bernoulli's Equation • 17-4 Applications of Bernoulli's Equation • 17-5 Torricelli's Theorem and Velocity of Efflux • 17-6 Fields of Flow (Optional) • 17-7 Viscosity, Poiseuille's Equation, and Terminal Velocity • 17-8 Turbulence and Chaotic Flow (Optional) • Chapter 18 Oscillations • 18-1 Oscillating Systems • 18-2 The Simple Harmonic Oscillator • 18-3 Simple Harmonic Motion • 18-4 Energy in Simple Harmonic Motion • 18-5 Applications of Simple Harmonic Motion • 18-6 Simple Harmonic Motion and Uniform Circular Motion • 18-7 Damped Harmonic Motion • 18-8 Forced Oscillations and Resonance of Mechanical and Electrical Systems • 18-9 Two-Body Oscillations (Optional) • 18-10 Lissajous' Figures (Optional) • Chapter 19 Wave Motion • 19-1 Mechanical Waves • 19-2 Types of Waves • 19-3 Traveling Waves • 19-4 Wave Speed on a Stretched String • 19-5 The Wave Equation (Optional) • 19-6 Energy in Wave Motion • 19-7 The Principle of Superposition • 19-8 Interference of Waves • 19-9 Standing Waves • 19-10 Standing Waves and Resonance • Chapter 20 Sound Waves • 20-1 Properties of Sound Waves • 20-2 Traveling Sound Waves • 20-3 The Speed of Sound • 20-4 Power and Intensity of Sound Waves • 20-5 Interference of Sound Waves • 20-6 Standing Longitudinal Waves • 20-7 Vibrating Systems and Sources of Sound • 20-8 Beats • 20-9 The Doppler Effect • Chapter 21 The Special Theory of Relativity • 21-1 Troubles with Classical Physics • 21-2 The Postulates of Special Relativity • 21-3 Consequences of Einstein's Postulates • 21-4 The Lorentz Transformation • 21-5 Measuring the Space–Time Coordinates of an Event • 21-6 The Transformation of Velocities • 21-7 Consequences of the Lorentz Transformation • 21-8 Relativistic Momentum • 21-9 Relativistic Energy • 21-10 The Common Sense of Special Relativity • Chapter 22 Temperature and Heat • 22-1 Thermal Equilibrium: Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • 22-2 Temperature Scales • 22-3 Measuring Temperatures • 22-4 Thermal Expansion • 22-5 The Ideal Gas • Chapter 23 Molecular Properties of Gases • 23-1 The Atomic Nature of Matter • 23-2 A Molecular View of Pressure • 23-3 The Mean Free Path • 23-4 The Distribution of Molecular Speeds • 23-5 The Distribution of Molecular Energies • 23-6 Equations of State for Real Gases • 23-7 The Intermolecular Forces (Optional) • Chapter 24 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 24-1 Heat: Energy in Transit • 24-2 The Transfer of Heat • 24-3 The First Law of Thermodynamics • 24-4 Heat Capacity and Specific Heat • 24-5 Work Done on or by an Ideal Gas • 24-6 The Internal Energy of an Ideal Gas • 24-7 Heat Capacities of an Ideal Gas • 24-8 Applications of the First Law of Thermodynamics • Chapter 25 Entropy and the Second Law of Thermodynamics • 25-1 One-Way Processes • 25-2 Defining Entropy Change • 25-3 Entropy and Its Physical Significance • 25-4 The Second Law of Thermodynamics • 25-5 Performance of Engines • 25-6 Performance of Refrigerators • 25-7 The Efficiencies of Real Engines • 25-8 Third Law of Thermodynamics (Optional) • 25-9 The Second Law Revisited • 25-10 A Statistical View of Entropy • Appendices • A. The International System of Units (SI) • B. Fundamental Physical Constants • C. Astronomical Data • D. Properties of the Elements • E. Periodic Table of the Elements • F. Elementary Particles • G. Conversion Factors • H. Vectors • I. Mathematical Formulas • J. Nobel Prizes in Physics • Photo Credits • Index

9789354640384 | ₹ 1059



Nanotechnology: The Science of Small , 2ed | e | k

Shah

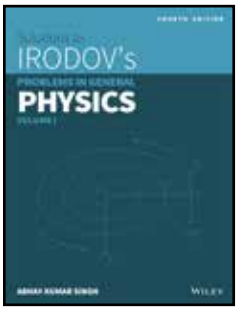
About the Author

Dr. M. A. Shah embarked upon new research programmes, pioneered the synthesis of broad range of nanomaterials, established the World Bank Funded Research Centre (Special Centre for Nanosciences) and laid the foundation to learn the new science – nanotechnology – in the early 2000s. In 2009, Dr. Shah moved to the Middle East on deputation for a short period of two years and published the book Principles of Nanoscience & Nanotechnology with Dr. T. Ahmad, an eminent Chemist.

Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Authors • Chapter 1 Overview of Carbon Materials • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Carbon – The Versatile Element in the Nanoworld • 1.3 Diamond • 1.4 Graphite • 1.5 Fullerenes • 1.6 Nanometer: How Big or Small • 1.7 Carbon Nanotubes • 1.8 Properties of Carbon Nanotubes • 1.9 Growth of Carbon Nanotubes • 1.10 Graphene • • Chapter 2 Fundamentals of Nanoscience • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Scientific Revolutions • 2.3 Basic Science behind Nanotechnology • 2.4 Properties at Nanoscale • 2.5 Quantum Confinement in Nanomaterials • 2.6 Rationale behind Downsizing of Materials • 2.7 Significance of Size and Shape • 2.8 Solved Examples • Chapter 3 Techniques for Synthesis of Nanomaterials • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Methods for Synthesis of Nanomaterials • 3.3 Top-Down Fabrication Methods • 3.4 Bottom-up Fabrication Methods • Chapter 4 Nanomaterials Characterization Techniques • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) • 4.3 Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM) • 4.4 Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM) • 4.5 Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) • 4.6 X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) • 4.7 Raman Spectroscopy • Chapter 5 Prime Materials in Nanotechnology • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Nanomaterials: Natural and Man-made • 5.3 Semiconductor Nanomaterials • 5.4 Ceramic Nanomaterials • 5.5 Polymers • 5.6 Composites • 5.7 Metal Nanoparticles • 5.8 Biomaterials • Chapter 6 Nanotechnology Applications and Recent Breakthroughs • • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Significant Impact of Nanotechnology and Nanomaterials • 6.3 Medicine and Healthcare Applications • 6.4 Biological and Biochemical Applications (Nanobiotechnology) • 6.5 Energy Applications • 6.6 Electronic Applications (Nanoelectronics) • 6.7 Computing Applications (Nanocomputers) • 6.8 Chemical Applications (Nanochemistry) • 6.9 Optical Applications (Nanophotonics) • 6.10 Agriculture and Food Applications • 6.11 Recent Major Breakthroughs in Nanotechnology • Chapter 7 Nanotechnology Initiatives and Future Prospectives • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Nanotechnology and the World's Attention • 7.3 India's Nanotechnology Initiatives • 7.4 Nanotechnology Solutions for Various Problems • 7.5 Future Prospective in Nanotechnology • 7.6 Nanotechnology and Speculations • Summary • Keywords • Review Questions • Further Readings • Useful Experiments • Useful Experiments • Appendix • Index

9788126579976 | ₹ 709



Wiley's Solutions to Irodov's Problems in General Physics, Vol 1, 4ed | e | k

Singh

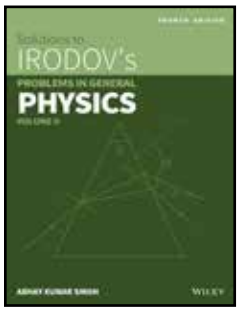
About the Author

Mr. Abhay Kumar Singh is the Founder / Director of Abhay's IIT Physics Teaching Centre, Patna and has had a teaching career spanning nearly two decades. His specialty is physics concepts and problem-solving, which are the two most essential parts of preparation for an JEE (Mains & Advanced) aspirant. His teaching methods have always been innovative and intellectual, helping the students in understanding the concepts and developing a genuine liking for the subject in the long run.

Table of Contents

• Preface to the Fourth Edition • Preface to the First Edition • About the Author • Foreword • Part One: Physical Fundamentals of Mechanics • 1.1 Kinematics • 1.2 The Fundamental Equation of Dynamics • 1.3 Law of Conservation of Energy, Momentum and Angular Momentum • 1.4 Universal Gravitation • 1.5 Dynamics of a Solid Body • 1.6 Elastic Deformations of a Solid Body • 1.7 Hydrodynamics • 1.8 Relativistic Mechanics • Part Two: Thermodynamics and Molecular Physics • 2.1 Equation of the Gas State. Processes • 2.2 The First Law of Thermodynamics. Heat Capacity • 2.3 Kinetic Theory of Gases. Boltzmann's Law and Maxwell's Distribution • 2.4 The Second Law of Thermodynamics. Entropy • 2.5 Liquids. Capillary Effects • 2.6 Phase Transformations • 2.7 Transport Phenomena • Part Three: Electrodynamics • 3.1 Constant Electric Field in Vacuum • 3.2 Conductors and Dielectrics in an Electric Field • 3.3 Electric Capacitance. Energy of an Electric Field • 3.4 Electric Current • 3.5 Constant Magnetic Field. Magnetics • 3.6 Electromagnetic Induction. Maxwell's Equations • 3.7 Motion of Charged Particles in Electric and Magnetic Fields

9788126551187 | ₹ 729



Wiley's Solutions to Irodov's Problems in General Physics, Vol II, 4ed | e | k

Singh

About the Author

Mr. Abhay Kumar Singh is the Founder / Director of Abhay's IIT Physics Teaching Centre, Patna and has had a teaching career spanning nearly two decades. His specialty is physics concepts and problem-solving, which are the two most essential parts of preparation for an JEE (Mains & Advanced) aspirant. His teaching methods have always been innovative and intellectual, helping the students in understanding the concepts and developing a genuine liking for the subject in the long run.

Table of Contents

• Part Four Oscillations and Waves • 4.1 Mechanical Oscillations • 4.2 Electric Oscillations • 4.3 Elastic Waves. Acoustics • 4.4 Electromagnetic waves. Radiation • Part Five Optics • 5.1 Photometry and Geometrical Optics • 5.2 Interference of Light • 5.3 Diffraction of Light • 5.4 Polarization of Light • 5.5 Dispersion and Absorption of Light • 5.6 Optics of Moving Sources • 5.7 Thermal Radiation. Quantum Nature of Light • • Part Six Atomic and Nuclear Physics • • 6.1 Scattering of Particles. Rutherford-Bohr atom • 6.2 Waves Properties of Particles. Schrodinger Equation • 6.3 Properties of Atoms. Spectra • 6.4 Molecules and Crystals • 6.5 Radioactivity • 6.6 Nuclear Reactions • 6.7 Elementary Particles

9788126551194 | ₹ 579

23 Years' GATE Physics Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2023) | e | k

Wiley India

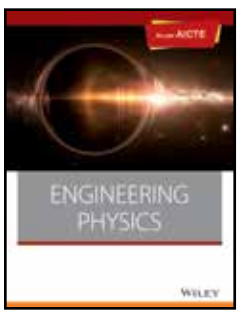
About the Author

Teresa Bradley, Former Lecturer, Mathematics, Statistics and Quality, Limerick Institute of Technology, Ireland

Table of Contents

• Note to the Aspirants • General Aptitude • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 1: Mathematical Physics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 2: Classical Mechanics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 3: Electromagnetic Theory • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 4: Quantum Mechanics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 5: Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 6: Atomic and Molecular Physics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 7: Solid State Physics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 8: Electronics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 9: Nuclear and Particle Physics • Questions • Hints and Explanations • GATE Physics Paper 2023

9789357462235 | ₹ 599



Engineering Physics, As per AICTE | e | k

Wiley Editorial Team

Table of Contents

• 1. Electrostatics • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Electric Field and Electrostatic Potential for a Charge Distribution • 1.3 Divergence and Curl of Electrostatic Field • 1.4 Laplace's and Poisson's Equation for Electrostatic Potential (General Theory) • 1.5 Electrostatics in Practical Applications • 1.6 Boundary Conditions of Electric Field and Electrostatic Potential • 1.7 Method of Images • 1.8 Energy of a Charge Distribution and Its Expression in Terms of Electric Field • • 2 Electrostatics in Linear Dielectric Medium • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Electrostatic Field and

Electrostatic Potential of a Dipole • 2.3 Bound Charges due to Electric Polarization • 2.4 Electric Displacement • 2.5 Boundary Conditions on Displacement • 2.6 Solving Simple Electrostatics Problems (in Presence of Dielectrics) • • 3 Fundamentals of Magnetostatics • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Current and Current Density • 3.3 Biot–Savart Law: Magnetic Induction of a Steady Current • 3.4 Divergence and Curl of a Magnetic Field • 3.5 Maxwell's Equations • 3.6 Magnetic Potentials • • 4 Magnetostatics in Linear Magnetic Medium • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Magnetization and Bound Currents • 4.3 Auxiliary Magnetic Field H Vector () • 4.4 Magnetic Susceptibility and Ferromagnetic, Paramagnetic and Diamagnetic Materials • 4.5 Magnetic Field in Presence of Magnetic Materials – Qualitatively • 4.6 Solving for Magnetic Field – For Simple Magnets Like Bar Magnet • • 5 Electromagnetic Induction – Faraday's Law and Lenz's Law • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Magnetic Flux • 5.3 Faraday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction • 5.4 Lenz's Law of Electromagnetic Induction • 5.5 Motional EMF • 5.6 Eddy Currents and Electromagnetic Braking • 5.7 Differential Form of Faraday's Law: Electric Field due to a Magnetic Field • 5.8 Calculating Electric Field due to Changing Magnetic Fields in Quasi-Static Approximation • 5.9 Energy Stored in a Magnetic Field by a Coil (or Solenoid or Inductor) • • 6 Electromagnetism: Displacement Current, Magnetic Field due to Time-Dependent Electric Field and Maxwell's Equations • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Continuity Equation for Current Densities • 6.3 Modifying Equation for the Curl of a Magnetic Field • 6.4 Displacement Current and a Magnetic Field Arising from Time-Dependent Electric Field • 6.5 Calculating Magnetic Field due to Changing Electric Field in Quasi-Static Approximation • 6.6 Maxwell's Equations • 6.7 Energy in Electromagnetic Field (Poynting's Theorem) • 6.8 Energy Flow and Poynting Vector • 6.9 Discussion of Momentum in Electromagnetic Fields – Qualitatively • • 7 Electromagnetic Waves • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Wave Equation 1 • 7.3 Plane Electromagnetic Waves in Vacuum and Their Transverse Nature • 7.4 Relation between Electric and Magnetic Fields of Electromagnetic Wave • 7.5 Energy Carried by Electromagnetic Waves and Resultant Pressure • 7.6 Reflection and Transmission at Normal Incidence • • 8 Forces and Newton's Laws of Motion • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Transformation of Scalar and Vector Quantities • 8.3 Forces in Nature • 8.4 Newton's Laws of Motion and Their Completeness in Describing Particle Motion • 8.5 Form Invariance of Newton's Second Law and Galilean Transformation • 8.6 Newtons Equations in Cartesian and Polar Coordinate Systems • 8.7 Problems Including Constraints and Friction • 8.8 Extension to Spherical and Cylindrical Coordinate Systems • • 9 Mechanics – Central Force Problems • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Potential Energy Function • 9.3 Equipotential Surfaces • 9.4 Conservative and Non-Conservative Forces • 9.5 Meaning of Gradient • 9.6 Curl of a Force Field • 9.7 Central Forces • 9.8 Conservation of Angular Momentum • 9.9 General Equation of an Orbit • 9.10 Motion under Central Force • 9.11 Differential Equation for the Orbit • 9.12 Energy Equation and Energy Diagrams • 9.13 Kepler Problem: Inverse Square Law • • 10 Frames of Reference • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Rotating Frames • 10.3 Applications of Coriolis Force • • 11 Basics of Harmonic Motion • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Vibrations and Small Oscillations • 11.3 Simple Harmonic Oscillator • 11.4 Some Important Examples of Simple Harmonic Oscillators • 11.5 Damped Harmonic Oscillator • 11.6 Damping in an LCR Oscillator • 11.7 Forced (or Driven) Harmonic Oscillator • 11.8 LCR in Series Driven by External Sinusoidal Voltage: Electrical Resonance in a Forced Harmonic Oscillator • • 12 Rigid Body Dynamics: Rotation and Translation • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Degrees of Freedom of a Rigid Body • 12.3 Kinetic Energy of Rotating Body • 12.4 Definition of a Rigid Body • 12.5 Principal Axes • 12.6 Euler's Equation of Motion for a Rigid Body • • 13 Rigid Body Dynamics: Two- and Three-Dimensional Motion • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Two- and Three-Dimensional Motion • 13.3 Rigid Bodies • • 14 Introduction of Quantum Mechanics: Wave Nature of Particles and Schrödinger Equation • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Wave Nature of Particles – The de Broglie Hypothesis • 14.3 Phase Velocity and Group Velocity • 14.4 Schrödinger's Wave Equation • 14.5 Born Interpretation of Wave Function • 14.6 Limitations on ? • 14.7 Orthogonal, Normalized and Orthonormal Function • 14.8 Probability Current Density • 14.9 Expectation Values • 14.10 Uncertainty Principle • 14.11 Uncertainty Principle – Thought Experiments • 14.12 Applications of Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle • • 15 Quantum Mechanics: Mathematical Preliminaries • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 Complex Numbers • 15.3 Linear Vector Space • 15.4 Operators • 15.5 Hermite Polynomials • 15.6 Legendre Differential Equation • • 16 Applications of Schrödinger Equation • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Particle Enclosed within One-Dimensional Box • 16.3 Delta Function Potential • 16.4 Square Well Potential of Finite Depth • 16.5 Potential Barrier Problem • 16.6 Radioactive Disintegration by a-Particles • 16.7 Field Ionization • 16.8 Scanning Tunneling Microscope • 16.9 Linear Harmonic Oscillator • 16.10 Three-Dimensional Problems • 16.11 Angular Momentum Operators • 16.12 Orbitals • 16.13 Numerical Solution of Stationary-State Radial Schrödinger Equation for Spherically • • 17 Introduction to Molecular Bonding • 17.1 Introduction • 17.2 Double Delta Function Potential • 17.3 Singlet and Triplet States • 17.4 Chemical Bonding • 17.5 Hybridization • • 18 Introduction to Solids • 18.1 Introduction • 18.2 Classical Free Electron Theory • 18.3 Sommerfeld Quantum Theory • 18.4 Bloch Theorem • 18.5 Kronig–Penney Model • 18.6 Numerical Solution for Energy in One-Dimensional Periodic Lattice by • Mixing Plane Waves • 18.7 Distinction between Metals, Insulators and Semiconductors • • 19 Simple Harmonic Motion: Damped and Forced Vibrations • 19.1 Introduction • 19.2 Simple Harmonic Motion • 19.3 Characteristics of SHM • 19.4 Linear Simple Harmonic Motion • 19.5 Phasor Representation of SHM • 19.6 Complex Number Notation of SHM • 19.7 Velocity and Acceleration in SHM • 19.8 Differential Equation of SHM • 19.9 Mechanical Oscillator • 19.10 Electrical Oscillator • 19.11 Energy of a Simple Harmonic Oscillator • 19.12 Types of Simple Harmonic Motion • 19.13 Types of Damped Oscillations • 19.14 Damping: Mathematical Treatment • 19.15 Energy of a Damped Oscillator • 19.16 Forced Oscillations • • 20 Non-Dispersive Waves and Introduction to Dispersion • 20.1 Introduction • 20.2 Classification of Waves • 20.3 Wave Equation • 20.4 Reflection and Transmission of Waves at a Boundary • 20.5 Impedance Matching • 20.6 Standing Waves and Their Eigen Frequencies • 20.7 Longitudinal Waves and Their Wave Equation • 20.8 Acoustic Waves and Speed of Sound • 20.9 Standing Sound Waves • 20.10 Waves with Dispersion • 20.11 Water Waves • 20.12 Superposition of Waves • 20.13 Fourier Theorem • 20.14 Phase Velocity and Group Velocity • 20.15 Transverse Non-Dispersive Wave in One-Dimension • 20.16 Ultrasonic Waves • 20.17 Water Waves • 20.18 Transverse Dispersive Wave in One-Dimension • 20.19 Harmonic Waves • 20.20 Evanescent Waves: Fundamentals • • 21 Propagation of Light and Geometrical Optics • 21.1 Introduction • 21.2 Fermat's Principle of Least Time or Stationary Time • 21.3 Mirage Effect • 21.4 Light as an Electromagnetic Wave • 21.5 Fresnel's Equation • 21.6 Brewster's Angle • 21.7 Total Internal Reflection • 21.8 Evanescent Waves or Surface Waves • 21.9 Mirrors • 21.10 Lenses • 21.11 Cardinal Points of an Optical System • 21.12 Optical Instruments • 21.13 Transfer Formula • • 22 Wave Optics • 22.1 Introduction • 22.2 Huygens Principle • 22.3 Principle of Superposition • 22.4 Interference • 22.5 Diffraction • 22.6 Rayleigh Criterion • 22.7 Diffraction Gratings • 22.8 Mach–Zehnder Interferometer • • 23 Laser and Its Applications • 23.1 Introduction • 23.2 Principles of Laser Action • 23.3 Characteristics of Laser • 23.4 Einstein's Theory of Spontaneous and Stimulated Emissions • 23.5 Types of Lasers • • Important Points and Formulas • Multiple Choice Questions • Review Questions • Numerical Problems • Answer Key • • Lab Manual • Experiment 1 Resonance Phenomena in LCR Circuit • Experiment 2 Magnetic Field from Helmholtz Coil • Experiment 3 Coupled Oscillators • Experiment 4 Experiment on Air-Track • Experiment 5 Measurement of Moment of Inertia • Experiment 6 Experiment with Gyroscope • Experiment 7 Frank–Hertz Experiment • Experiment 8 Photoelectric Experiment: Determination of Planck's Constant • Experiment 9 Experiment on Diffraction: Determination of Wavelength of Laser • Light Using a Diffraction Grating • Experiment 10 Experiment on Interference: Formation of Newton's Rings • Experiment 11 Measurement of Speed of Light on a Tabletop Using Modulation • Experiment 12 Experiment to Measure Minimum Deviation of a Prism Using Spectrometer • Index

9788126521418 | ₹ 829

Quantum Mechanics, 2ed: Concepts and Applications, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS) | e

Zettili

About the Author

Professor Nouredine Zettili, Physical and Earth Sciences, Jacksonville State, University is currently Professor of Physics at Jacksonville State University, USA. His research interests include nuclear theory, the many-body problem, quantum mechanics and mathematical physics. He has also published two booklets designed to help students improve their study skills

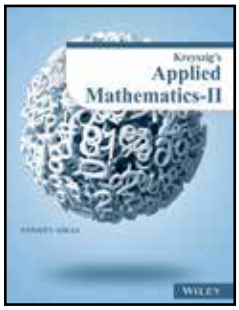
Table of Contents

• 1 Origins of Quantum Physics • 1.1 Historical Note • 1.2 Particle Aspect of Radiation • 1.3 Wave Aspect of Particles • 1.4 Particles versus Waves • 1.5 Indeterministic Nature of the Microphysical World • 1.6 Quantization Rules • 1.7 Fourier Transform and Wave Packets • 1.8 Concluding Remarks • 1.9 Solved Problems • 1.10 Exercises • 1.11 Multiple-

Choice Questions • • 2 Mathematical Tools of Quantum Mechanics • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 The Hilbert Space and Wave Functions • 2.3 Dirac Notation • 2.4 Operators • 2.5 Representation in Discrete Bases • 2.6 Representation in Continuous Bases • 2.7 Matrix and Wave Mechanics • 2.8 The Dirac-Delta Function • 2.9 Concluding Remarks • 2.10 Solved Problems • 2.11 Exercises • 2.12 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 3 Postulates of Quantum Mechanics • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 The Basic Postulates of Quantum Mechanics • 3.3 The State of a System • 3.4 Observables and Operators • 3.5 Measurement in Quantum Mechanics • 3.6 Time Evolution of the System's State • 3.7 Symmetries and Conservation Laws • 3.8 Connecting Quantum to Classical Mechanics • 3.9 Solved Problems • 3.10 Exercises • 3.11 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 4 One-Dimensional Problems • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Properties of One-Dimensional Motion • 4.3 The Free Particle: Continuous States • 4.4 The Potential Step • 4.5 The Potential Barrier and Well • 4.6 The Infinite Square Well Potential • 4.7 The Finite Square Well Potential • 4.8 The Harmonic Oscillator • 4.9 Solved Problems • 4.10 Exercises • 4.11 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 5 Angular Momentum • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Orbital Angular Momentum • 5.3 Eigenfunctions of Orbital Angular Momentum • 5.4 General Formalism of Angular Momentum • 5.5 Spin Angular Momentum • 5.6 Matrix Representation of Angular Momentum • 5.7 Solved Problems • 5.8 Exercises • 5.9 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 6 Three-Dimensional Problems • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 3D Problems in Cartesian Coordinates • 6.3 3D Problems in Spherical Coordinates • 6.4 Concluding Remarks • 6.5 Solved Problems • 6.6 Exercises • 6.7 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 7 Rotations and Addition of Angular Momenta • 7.1 Rotations in Classical Physics • 7.2 Rotations in Quantum Mechanics • 7.3 Addition of Angular Momenta • 7.4 Scalar, Vector, and Tensor Operators • 7.5 Solved Problems • 7.6 Exercises • 7.7 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 8 Identical Particles • 8.1 Many-Particle Systems • 8.2 Systems of Identical Particles • 8.3 The Pauli Exclusion Principle • 8.4 The Exclusion Principle and the Periodic Table • 8.5 Solved Problems • 8.6 Exercises • 8.7 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 9 Approximation Methods for Stationary States • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Time-Independent Perturbation Theory • 9.3 The Variational Method • 9.4 The Wentzel–Kramers–Brillouin Method • 9.5 Concluding Remarks • 9.6 Solved Problems • 9.7 Exercises • 9.8 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 10 Time-Dependent Perturbation Theory • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 The Pictures of Quantum Mechanics • 10.3 Time-Dependent Perturbation Theory • 10.4 Adiabatic and Sudden Approximations • 10.5 Interaction of Atoms with Radiation • 10.6 Solved Problems • 10.7 Exercises • 10.8 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 11 Scattering Theory • 11.1 Scattering and Cross Section • 11.2 Scattering Amplitude of Spinless Particles • 11.3 The Born Approximation • 11.4 Partial Wave Analysis • 11.5 Scattering of Identical Particles • 11.6 Solved Problems • 11.7 Exercises • 11.8 Multiple-Choice Questions • • 12 Special Topics in Quantum Mechanics • 12.1 Foundations of Quantum Mechanics • 12.2 Quantum Computation • 12.3 Solved Problems • 12.4 Exercises • • Appendix A Angular Momentum: Spherical Coordinates, Rotations, Addition and Isospin • A.1 Derivation of Some General Relations • A.2 Gradient and Laplacian in Spherical Coordinates • A.3 Angular Momentum in Spherical Coordinates • A.4 Euler Rotations • A.5 Representation of the Rotation Operator • A.6 Rotation Matrices and the Spherical Harmonics • A.7 Addition of More Than Two Angular Momenta • A.8 Rotation Matrices for Coupling Two Angular Momenta • A.9 Isospin • • Appendix B Solving the Schrödinger Equation—Numerical Solution, C++ And Python Code • B.1 Numerical Solution of the Schrödinger Equation • B.2 C++ Code for Solving the Schrödinger Equation • B.3 Exploring The Schrödinger Equation with Python • • Appendix C Many-Electron Systems • C.1 Born-Oppenheimer Approximation • C.2 Hartree–Fock Theory • C.3 A Brief Introduction to Density Functional Theory • • Appendix D Relativistic Quantum Mechanics • D.1 Klein–Gordon Equation • D.2 Dirac Equation • D.3 Fields and their Quantization • • Index

9789354640773

MATHEMATICS / STATISTICS



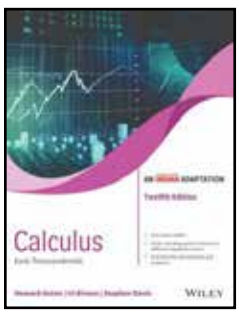
Kreyszig's Applied Mathematics-II

Ahuja

Table of Contents

• Preface • Chapter 1 Theory of Equations • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Polynomial • 1.3 General Equation • 1.4 Degree of an Equation • 1.5 Roots of an Equation • 1.6 Important Theorems • 1.7 Synthetic Division Method • 1.8 Fundamental Theorem of Algebra • 1.9 Relation between Roots and Coefficients of an Equation • 1.10 Reciprocal Equation (RE) • 1.11 Transformation of Equations • 1.12 Beta and Gamma Functions • • Chapter 2 Laplace transforms and it's Application • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Laplace Transforms: Basic Concepts • 2.3 Laplace Transform of Elementary Functions (by Direct Application of Definition) • 2.4 Properties of Laplace Transforms • 2.5 Laplace Transform of Multiplication of a Function f (t) by t • 2.6 Laplace Transform of Division of a Function f (t) by t • 2.7 Laplace Transform of Derivative of a Function f (t) • 2.8 Laplace Transform of an Integral • 2.9 Laplace Transform of Periodic Functions • 2.10 Evaluate the Integrals using Laplace Transform • 2.11 Inverse Laplace Transform • 2.12 Inverse Transform of Logarithmic and Trigonometric Functions • 2.13 Inverse Transform using Integration • 2.14 Partial Fraction Method to Find the Inverse Laplace Transform • 2.15 The Convolution Theorem • 2.16 Some Special Functions and Their Laplace Transforms • 2.17 Solution of Differential Equations with Laplace Transform • 2.18 Differential Equation (IVPs) with Variable Coefficients • 2.19 Solution of Simultaneous Linear Differential Equations • • Chapter 3 Differential Equations of First Order • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Some Important Definitions • 3.3 Formation of Differential Equation (First Order and First Degree) • 3.4 Solution of Differential Equations (First Order and First Degree) • 3.5 Methods to Solve Differential Equations (First Order and First Degree) • 3.6 Differential Equations Reducible to Exact Form (Integrating Factors) • 3.7 Linear Ordinary Differential Equations • 3.8 Applications of Differential Equations • • Chapter 4 Second and Higher Order Differential Equations • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Linear Differential Equations • 4.3 Homogeneous Linear Differential Equations of Second Order with Constant Coefficients • 4.4 Higher Order Linear Homogeneous Differential Equations • 4.5 Non-Homogeneous Linear Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients • 4.6 Differential Equations with Variable Coefficients Reducible to DE with Constant Coefficients • 4.7 Method of Variation of Parameters • 4.8 Method of Undetermined Coefficients (to find the Particular Integral) • 4.9 Simultaneous Linear Differential Equations • 4.10 Application to Bending of Beams • 4.11 Application to Simple Electric Circuits • 4.12 Simple Harmonic Motion • Chapter 5 Vector Calculus • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Vector Algebra • 5.3 Differentiation of a Vector • 5.4 Gradient of a Scalar Field. Directional Derivative • 5.5 Angle of Intersection of Two Surfaces • 5.6 Divergence of a Vector Field • 5.7 Curl of a Vector Field • 5.8 Solenoidal and Irrotational Vectors • 5.9 Line Integrals • 5.10 Path Independence of line Integrals • 5.11 Green's Theorem in the Plane • 5.12 Surfaces for Surfaces Integrals • 5.13 Surface integrals • 5.14 Stokes's Theorem • 5.15 Triple Integrals. Divergence Theorem of Gauss • • Important Points and Formulas • Exercises • Answers

9788126553754 | ₹ 689



Calculus : Early Transcendentals, 12ed, An Indian Adaptation | New |e

Anton

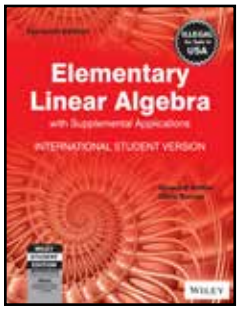
About the Author

HOWARD ANTON In the early 1960s worked for Burroughs Corporation and Avco Corporation at Cape Canaveral, Florida, where he was involved with the manned space program. In 1968 he joined the Mathematics Department at Drexel University, where he taught full time until 1983. Since that time, he has been an Emeritus Professor at Drexel and has devoted most of his time to textbook writing and activities for mathematical associations.

Table of Contents

• 1 Limits and Continuity • 1.1 Limits (An Intuitive Approach) • 1.2 Computing Limits • 1.3 Limits at Infinity; End Behavior of a Function • 1.4 Limits (Discussed More Rigorously) • 1.5 Continuity • 1.6 Trigonometric Functions • 1.7 Inverse Trigonometric Functions • 1.8 Exponential and Logarithmic Functions • • 2 The Derivative • 2.1 Tangent Lines and Rates of Change • 2.2 The Derivative Function • 2.3 Introduction to Techniques of Differentiation • 2.4 The Product and Quotient Rules • 2.5 Derivatives of Trigonometric Functions • 2.6 The Chain Rule • • 3 Differentiation • 3.1 Implicit Differentiation 1 • 3.2 Derivatives of Logarithmic Functions • 3.3 Derivatives of Exponential and Inverse Trigonometric Functions • 3.4 Related Rates • 3.5 Local Linear Approximation; Differentials • 3.6 L'Hôpital's Rule; Indeterminate Forms • • 4 The Derivative in Graphing and Applications • 4.1 Analysis of Functions I: Increase, Decrease, and Concavity • 4.2 Analysis of Functions II: Relative Extrema; Graphing Polynomials • 4.3 Analysis of Functions III: Rational Functions, Cusps, and Vertical Tangents • 4.4 Absolute Maxima and Minima • 4.5 Applied Maximum and Minimum Problems • 4.6 Rectilinear Motion • 4.7 Newton's Method • 4.8 Rolle's Theorem; Mean-Value Theorem • • 5 Integration • 5.1 An Overview of the Area Problem • 5.2 The Indefinite Integral • 5.3 Integration by Substitution • 5.4 The Definition of Area as a Limit; Sigma Notation • 5.5 The Definite Integral • 5.6 The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus • 5.7 Rectilinear Motion Revisited Using Integration • 5.8 Average Value of a Function and Its Applications • 5.9 Evaluating Definite Integrals by Substitution • 5.10 Logarithmic and Other Functions Defined by Integrals • • 6 Applications of the Definite Integral • 6.1 Area Between Two Curves • 6.2 Volumes by Slicing; Disks and Washers • 6.3 Volumes by Cylindrical Shells • 6.4 Length of a Plane Curve • 6.5 Area of a Surface of Revolution • 6.6 Work • 6.7 Moments, Centers of Gravity, and Centroids • 6.8 Fluid Pressure and Force • 6.9 Hyperbolic Functions and Hanging Cables • • 7 Principles of Integral Evaluation • 7.1 An Overview of Integration Methods • 7.2 Integration by Parts • 7.3 Integrating Trigonometric Functions • 7.4 Trigonometric Substitutions • 7.5 Integrating Rational Functions by Partial Fractions • 7.6 Using Computer Algebra Systems and Tables of Integrals • 7.7 Numerical Integration; Simpson's Rule • 7.8 Improper Integrals • • 8 Mathematical Modeling with Differential Equations • 8.1 Modeling with Differential Equations • 8.2 Separation of Variables • 8.3 Slope Fields; Euler's Method • 8.4 First-Order Differential Equations and Applications • 8.5 Predator-Prey Model • • 9 Parametric and Polar Curves Conic Sections • 9.1 Parametric Equations; Tangent Lines and Arc Length for Parametric Curves • 9.2 Polar Coordinates • 9.3 Tangent Lines, Arc Length, and Area for Polar Curves • 9.4 Conic Sections • 9.5 Rotation of Axes; Second-Degree Equations • 9.6 Conic Sections in Polar Coordinates • • 10 Infinite Series • 10.1 Sequences • 10.2 Monotone Sequences • 10.3 Infinite Series • 10.4 Convergence Tests • 10.5 The Comparison, Ratio, and Root Tests • 10.6 Alternating Series; Absolute and Conditional Convergence • 10.7 Maclaurin and Taylor Polynomials • 10.8 Maclaurin and Taylor Series; Power Series • 10.9 Convergence of Taylor Series • 10.10 Differentiating and Integrating Power Series; Modeling with Taylor Series • • 11 Three-Dimensional Space Vectors • 11.1 Rectangular Coordinates in 3-Space; Spheres; Cylindrical Surfaces • 11.2 Vectors • 11.3 Dot Product; Projections • 11.4 Cross Product • 11.5 Parametric Equations of Lines • 11.6 Planes in 3-space • 11.7 Quadric Surfaces • 11.8 Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates • • 12 Vector-Valued Fucntions • 12.1 Introduction to Vector-Valued Functions • 12.2 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions • 12.3 Change of Parameter; Arc Length • 12.4 Unit Tangent, Normal, and Binormal Vectors • 12.5 Curvature • 12.6 Motion Along a Curve • 12.7 Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion • • 13 Partial Derivatives • 13.1 Functions of Two or More Variables • 13.2 Limits and Continuity • 13.3 Partial Derivatives • 13.4 Differentiability, Differentials, and Local Linearity • 13.5 The Chain Rule • 13.6 Directional Derivatives and Gradients • 13.7 Tangent Planes and Normal Vectors • 13.8 Maxima and Minima of Functions of Two Variables • 13.9 Lagrange Multipliers • • 14 Multiple Integrals • 14.1 Double Integrals • 14.2 Double Integrals over Nonrectangular Regions • 14.3 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates • 14.4 Surface Area; Parametric Surfaces • 14.5 Triple Integrals • 14.6 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates • 14.7 Change of Variables in Multiple Integrals; Jacobians • 14.8 Centers of Gravity Using Multiple Integrals • • 15 Vector Calculus • 15.1 Vector Fields • 15.2 Line Integrals • 15.3 Independence of Path; Conservative Vector Fields • 15.4 Green's Theorem • 15.5 Surface Integrals • 15.6 Applications of Surface Integrals; Flux • 15.7 The Divergence Theorem • 15.8 Stokes' Theorem • • • Appendices • A Trigonometry Review (Summary) • B Functions (Summary) • C New Functions from Old (Summary) • D Families of Functions (Summary) • E Inverse Functions (Summary) • • Web Appendices (Online Only) • A Trigonometry Review • B Functions • C New Functions from Old • D Families of Functions • E Inverse Functions • F Real Numbers, Intervals, and Inequalities • G Absolute Value • H Coordinate Planes, Lines, and Linear Functions • I Distance, Circles, and Quadratic Equations • J Solving Polynomial Equations • K Graphing Functions Using Calculators and Computer Algebra Systems • L Selected Proofs • M Early Parametric Equations Option • N Mathematical Models • O The Discriminant • P Second-Order Linear Homogeneous Differential Equations

9789357460811 | ₹ 1319



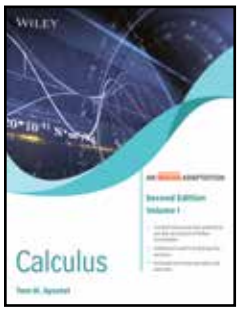
Elementary Linear Algebra with Supplemental Applications, 11ed, ISV | IM | e

Anton

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1: Systems of Linear Equations and Matrices • Chapter 2: Determinants • Chapter 3: Euclidian Vector Spaces • Chapter 4: General Vector Spaces • Chapter 5: Eignvalues and Eigenvectors • Chapter 6: Inner Product Spaces • Chapter 7: Diagonolization and Quadratic Forms • Chapter 8: Linear Transformations • Chapter 9: Numerical Methods • Chapter 10: Applications of Linear Algebra

9788126562961 | ₹ 1199



Calculus, Vol I, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

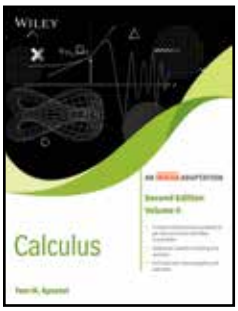
Apostol

Table of Contents

• Introduction • Part 1. Historical Introduction • I 1.1 The two basic concepts of calculus • I 1.2 Historical background • I 1.3 The method of exhaustion for the area of a parabolic segment • I 1.4 Exercises • I 1.5 A critical analysis of Archimedes' method • I 1.6 The approach to calculus to be used in this book • Part 2. Basic Concepts of Set Theory • I 2.1 Introduction • I 2.2 Notations for designating sets • I 2.3 Subsets • I 2.4 Set operations • I 2.5 Exercises • I 2.6 The inclusion-exclusion principle • Part 3. Axioms for the Real-Number System • I 3.1 Introduction • I 3.2 The field axioms • I 3.3 Exercises • I 3.4 The order axioms • I 3.5 Exercises • I 3.6 Integers and rational numbers • I 3.7 Geometric interpretation of real numbers as points on a line • I 3.8 Upper bound of a set, maximum element, least upper bound (supremum) • I 3.9 The least-upper-bound axiom (completeness axiom) • I 3.10 The Archimedean property of the real-number system • I 3.11 Fundamental properties of the supremum and infimum • I 3.12 Exercises • I 3.13 Existence of square roots of nonnegative real numbers • I 3.14 Roots of higher order. Rational powers • I 3.15 Representation of real numbers by decimals • Part 4. Mathematical Induction, Summation Notation, and Related Topics • I 4.1 An example of a proof by mathematical induction • I 4.2 The principle of mathematical induction • I 4.3 The well-ordering principle • I 4.4 Exercises • I 4.5 The summation notation • I 4.6 Exercises • I 4.7 Absolute values and the triangle inequality • I 4.8 Exercises • I 4.9 Miscellaneous Exercises • 1. Integral Calculus • 1.1 The basic ideas of cartesian geometry • 1.2 Functions: Informal description and examples • 1.3 Functions: Formal definition and examples • 1.4 Exercises • 1.5 The concept of area as a set function • 1.6 Exercises • 1.7 Intervals and ordinate sets • 1.8 Partitions and step functions • 1.9 Sum and product of step functions • 1.10 Exercises • 1.11 The integral for step functions and its properties • 1.12 Other notations for integrals • 1.13 Exercises • 1.14 The integral of more general functions • 1.15 Upper and lower integrals • 1.16 The area of an ordinate set expressed as an integral • 1.17 Remarks on the theory and technique of integration • 1.18 Monotonic and piecewise monotonic functions: Definitions and examples • 1.19 Integrability of bounded monotonic functions • 1.20 Integral of a bounded monotonic function • 1.21 Integral when p is a positive integer • 1.22 The basic properties of the integral • 1.23 Integration of polynomials • 1.24 Exercises • 2. Applications of Integration • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 The area of a region between two graphs expressed as an integral • 2.3 Exercises • 2.4 The trigonometric functions • 2.5 Integration formulas for the sine and cosine • 2.6 A geometric description of the sine and cosine functions • 2.7 Exercises • 2.8 Polar coordinates • 2.9 The integral for area in

polar coordinates • 2.10 Exercises • 2.11 Application of integration to the calculation of volume • 2.12 Exercises • 2.13 Application of integration to the concept of work • 2.14 Exercises • 2.15 Average value of a function • 2.16 Exercises • 2.17 Indefinite integrals • 2.18 Exercises • 3. Continuous Functions • 3.1 Continuity of a function: An informal description • 3.2 The definition of the limit of a function • 3.3 The definition of continuity of a function • 3.4 The basic limit theorems • 3.5 Exercises • 3.6 Composite functions and continuity • 3.7 Exercises • 3.8 Bolzano's theorem for continuous functions • 3.9 The intermediate-value theorem for continuous functions • 3.10 Exercises • 3.11 Inverse of a function • 3.12 Properties of functions preserved by inversion • 3.13 Inverses of piecewise monotonic functions • 3.14 Exercises • 3.15 The extreme-value theorem for continuous functions • 3.16 The small-span theorem for continuous functions (uniform continuity) • 3.17 The integrability theorem for continuous functions • 3.18 Mean-value theorems for integrals of continuous functions • 3.19 Exercises • 4. Differential Calculus • 4.1 Historical introduction • 4.2 A problem involving velocity • 4.3 The derivative of a function • 4.4 Examples of derivatives • 4.5 The algebra of derivatives • 4.6 Exercises • 4.7 Geometric interpretation of the derivative as a slope • 4.8 Other notations for derivatives • 4.9 Exercises • 4.10 The chain rule for differentiating composite functions • 4.11 Applications of the chain rule • 4.12 Exercises • 4.13 Applications of differentiation to extreme values of functions • 4.14 The mean-value theorem for derivatives • 4.15 Exercises • 4.16 Applications of the mean-value theorem • 4.17 Second-derivative test for extrema • 4.18 Curve sketching • 4.19 Exercises • 4.20 Examples of extremum problems • 4.21 Exercises • 4.22 Partial derivatives • 4.23 Exercises • 5. Relation Between Integration and Differentiation • 5.1 The first fundamental theorem of calculus • 5.2 The zero-derivative theorem • 5.3 Primitive functions and the second fundamental theorem of calculus • 5.4 Properties of a function deduced from properties of its derivative • 5.5 Exercises • 5.6 The Leibniz notation for primitives • 5.7 Integration by substitution • 5.8 Exercises • 5.9 Integration by parts • 5.10 Exercises • 5.11 Miscellaneous exercises • 6. The Logarithm, the Exponential, and the Inverse Trigonometric Functions • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Motivation for the definition of the natural logarithm as an integral • 6.3 Logarithm function: Definition and basic properties • 6.4 The graph of the natural logarithm • 6.5 Consequences of the functional equation L(ab) = L(a) + L(b) • 6.6 Logarithms referred to any positive base b ? 1 • 6.7 Differentiation and integration formulas involving logarithms • 6.8 Logarithmic differentiation • 6.9 Exercises • 6.10 Polynomial approximations to the logarithm • 6.11 Exercises • 6.12 The exponential function • 6.13 Exponentials expressed as powers of e • 6.14 The definition of ex for arbitrary real x • 6.15 The definition of ax for a > 0 and x real • 6.16 Differentiation and integration formulas involving exponentials • 6.17 Exercises • 6.18 The hyperbolic functions • 6.19 Exercises • 6.20 Derivatives of inverse functions • 6.21 Inverses of the trigonometric functions • 6.22 Exercises • 6.23 Integration by partial fractions • 6.24 Integrals which can be transformed into integrals of rational functions • 6.25 Exercises • 6.26 Miscellaneous exercises • 7. Polynomial Approximations to Functions • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 The Taylor polynomials generated by a function • 7.3 Calculus of Taylor polynomials • 7.4 Exercises • 7.5 Taylor's formula with remainder • 7.6 Maclaurin's formula • 7.7 Estimates for the error in Taylor's formula • 7.8 Other forms of the remainder in Taylor's formula • 7.9 Exercises • 7.10 Further remarks on the error in Taylor's formula. The o-notation • 7.11 Applications to indeterminate forms • 7.12 Exercises • 7.13 L'Hôpital's rule for the indeterminate form 0/0 • 7.14 Exercises • 7.15 The symbols +8 and -8. Extension of L'Hôpital's rule • 7.16 Infinite limits • 7.17 The behavior of log x and ex for large x • 7.18 Exercises • 8. Differential Equations • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Terminology and notation • 8.3 A first-order differential equation for the exponential function • 8.4 First-order separable equations • 8.5 Exercises • 8.6 Homogeneous first-order equations • 8.7 Exercises • 8.8 Applications of first-order equations • 8.9 First-order linear differential equations • 8.10 Exercises • 8.11 Applications of first-order linear differential equations • 8.12 Exercises • 8.13 Linear equations of second-order with constant coefficients • 8.14 Existence of solutions of the equation y′ + by = 0 • 8.15 Reduction of the general equation to the special case y′ + by = 0 • 8.16 Uniqueness theorem for the equation y′ + by = 0 • 8.17 Complete solution of the equation y′ + by = 0 • 8.18 Complete solution of the equation y′ + ay′ + by = 0 • 8.19 Exercises • 8.20 Nonhomogeneous linear equations of second-order with constant coefficients • 8.21 Special methods for determining a particular solution of the nonhomogeneous equation y′ + ay′ + by = R • 8.22 Exercises • 8.23 Applications of linear second-order equations with constant coefficients • 8.24 Exercises • 8.25 Remarks concerning nonlinear differential equations • 8.26 Integral curves and direction fields • 8.27 Exercises • 8.28 Miscellaneous exercises • 9. Complex Numbers • 9.1 Historical introduction • 9.2 Definitions and field properties • 9.3 The complex numbers as an extension of the real numbers • 9.4 The imaginary unit i • 9.5 Geometric interpretation of the complex number • 9.6 Exercises • 9.7 Complex exponentials • 9.8 Complex-valued functions • 9.9 Examples of differentiation and integration formulas • 9.10 Exercises • 10. Sequences, Infinite Series, Improper Integrals • 10.1 Zeno's paradox • 10.2 Sequences • 10.3 Monotonic sequences of real numbers • 10.4 Exercises • 10.5 Infinite series • 10.6 The linearity property of convergent series • 10.7 Telescoping series • 10.8 The geometric series • 10.9 Exercises • 10.10 Decimal expansions • 10.11 Tests for convergence • 10.12 Comparison tests for series of nonnegative terms • 10.13 The integral test • 10.14 Exercises • 10.15 The root test and the ratio test for series of nonnegative terms • 10.16 Exercises • 10.17 Alternating series • 10.18 Conditional and absolute convergence • 10.19 The convergence tests of dirichlet and abel • 10.20 Exercises • 10.21 Rearrangements of series • 10.22 Improper integrals • 10.23 Exercises • 10.24 Miscellaneous review exercises • 11. Sequences and Series of Functions • 11.1 Pointwise convergence of sequences of functions • 11.2 Uniform convergence of sequences of functions • 11.3 Uniform convergence and continuity • 11.4 Uniform convergence and integration • 11.5 A sufficient condition for uniform convergence • 11.6 Power series. Circle of convergence • 11.7 Exercises • 11.8 Properties of functions represented by real power series • 11.9 The Taylor's series generated by a function • 11.10 A sufficient condition for Convergence of a Taylor's Series • 11.11 Power-series expansions for the exponential and trigonometric functions • 11.12 Bernstein's theorem • 11.13 Exercises • 11.14 Power series and differential equations • 11.15 The binomial series • 11.16 Exercises • 12. Vector Algebra • 12.1 Historical introduction • 12.2 The vector space of n-tuples of real numbers • 12.3 Geometric interpretation for n = 3 • 12.4 Exercises • 12.5 The dot product • 12.6 Length or norm of a vector • 12.7 Orthogonality of vectors • 12.8 Exercises • 12.9 Vector projections • 12.10 The unit coordinate vectors • 12.11 Exercises • 12.12 The linear span of a finite set of vectors • 12.13 Linear independence • 12.14 Bases • 12.15 Exercises • 12.16 The vector space Vn(C) of n-tuples of complex numbers • 12.17 Exercises • 13. Applications of Vector Algebra to Analytic Geometry • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Lines in n-space • 13.3 Some simple properties of straight lines • 13.4 Lines and vector-valued functions • 13.5 Exercises • 13.6 Planes in Euclidean n-space • 13.7 Planes and vector-valued functions • 13.8 Exercises • 13.9 The cross product • 13.10 The cross product expressed as a determinant • 13.11 Exercises • 13.12 The scalar triple product • 13.13 Cramer's rule for solving a system of three linear equations • 13.14 Exercises • 13.15 Normal vectors to planes • 13.16 Linear cartesian equations for planes • 13.17 Exercises • 13.18 The conic sections • 13.19 Eccentricity of conic sections • 13.20 Polar equations for conic sections • 13.21 Conic sections symmetric about the origin • 13.22 Exercises • 13.23 Cartesian equations for the conic sections • 13.24 Exercises • 13.25 Miscellaneous Exercises • 14. Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions • 14.1 Vector-valued functions of a real variable • 14.2 Algebraic operations • 14.3 Limits, derivatives, and integrals • 14.4 Exercises • 14.5 Applications to curves • 14.6 Applications to curvilinear motion • 14.7 Exercises • 14.8 The unit tangent, the principal normal, and the osculating plane of a curve • 14.9 Exercises • 14.10 The definition of arc length • 14.11 Additivity of arc length • 14.12 The arc-length function • 14.13 Exercises • 14.14 Curvature of a curve • 14.15 Exercises • 14.16 Evolute and involute • 14.17 Velocity and acceleration in polar coordinates • 14.18 Plane motion with radial acceleration • 14.19 Cylindrical coordinates • 14.20 Exercises • 14.21 Applications to planetary motion • 14.22 Miscellaneous exercises • 15. Linear Spaces • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 The definition of a linear space • 15.3 Examples of linear spaces • 15.4 Elementary consequences of the axioms • 15.5 Exercises • 15.6 Subspaces of a linear space • 15.7 Dependent and independent sets in a linear space • 15.8 Bases and dimension • 15.9 Exercises • 15.10 Inner products, Euclidean spaces. Norms • 15.11 Orthogonality in a Euclidean space • 15.12 Exercises • 15.13 Construction of orthogonal sets: The Gram–Schmidt process • 15.14 Orthogonal complements: Projections • 15.15 Best approximation of elements in a Euclidean space by elements in a finite-dimensional subspace • 15.16 Exercises • 16. Linear Transformations and Matrices • 16.1 Linear transformations • 16.2 Null space and range • 16.3 Nullity and rank • 16.4 Exercises • 16.5 Algebraic operations on linear transformations • 16.6 Inverses • 16.7 One-to-one linear transformations • 16.8 Exercises • 16.9 Linear transformations with prescribed values • 16.10 Matrix representations of linear transformations • 16.11 Construction of a matrix representation in diagonal form • 16.12 Exercises • 16.13 Linear spaces of matrices • 16.14 Isomorphism between linear transformations and matrices • 16.15 Multiplication of matrices • 16.16 Exercises • 16.17 Systems of linear equations • 16.18 Computation techniques • 16.19 Inverses of square matrices • 16.20 Exercises • 16.21 Miscellaneous exercises • Index • Answers to Problems (online)

9789354642630 | ₹ 1019



Calculus, Vol II, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

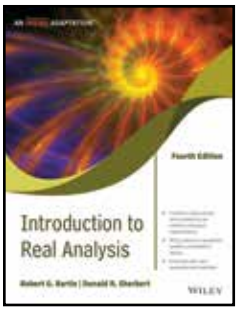
Apostol

Table of Contents

• Part 1. Linear Analysis • 1. Linear Spaces • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Linear space axioms • 1.3 Elementary consequences of the axioms • 1.4 Exercises • 1.5 Subspaces • 1.6 Dependent and independent sets • 1.7 Bases and dimension • 1.8 Components • 1.9 Exercises • 1.10 Inner products, Euclidean spaces: L norms • 1.11 Orthogonality in a Euclidean space • 1.12 Exercises • 1.13 Construction of orthogonal sets: The Gram-Schmidt process • 1.14 Orthogonal complements: Projections • 1.15 Best approximation of elements in a Euclidean space by elements in a finite-dimensional subspace • 1.16 Exercises • • 2. Linear Transformations and Matrices • 2.1 Linear transformations • 2.2 Null space and range • 2.3 Nullity and rank • 2.4 Exercises • 2.5 Algebraic operations on linear transformations • 2.6 Inverses • 2.7 One-to-one linear transformations • 2.8 Exercises • 2.9 Linear transformations with prescribed values • 2.10 Matrix representations of linear transformations • 2.11 Construction of a matrix representation in diagonal form • 2.12 Exercises • 2.13 Linear spaces of matrices • 2.14 Isomorphism between linear transformations and matrices • 2.15 Multiplication of matrices • 2.16 Exercises • 2.17 Systems of linear equations • 2.18 Computation techniques • 2.19 Inverses of square matrices • 2.20 Transpose of a matrix • 2.21 Hadamard matrices • 2.22 Exercises • 2.23 Miscellaneous exercises • • 3. Determinants • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Motivation for the choice of axioms • 3.3 A set of axioms • 3.4 Computation of determinants • 3.5 The uniqueness theorem • 3.6 Exercises • 3.7 The product formula • 3.8 The determinant of the inverse of a nonsingular matrix • 3.9 Determinants and independence of vectors • 3.10 The determinant of a block-diagonal matrix • 3.11 Exercises • 3.12 Expansion formulas for determinants: Minors and cofactors • 3.13 Existence of the determinant function • 3.14 The determinant of a transpose • 3.15 The cofactor matrix • 3.16 Cramer's rule • 3.17 Exercises • • 4. Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • 4.1 Linear transformations with diagonal matrix representations • 4.2 Eigenvectors and eigenvalues • 4.3 Linear independence of eigenvectors corresponding to distinct eigenvalues • 4.4 Exercises • 4.5 The finite-dimensional case: Characteristic polynomials • 4.6 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors in the finite-dimensional case • 4.7 Trace of a matrix • 4.8 Exercises • 4.9 Similar matrices • 4.10 Exercises • • 5. Eigenvalues of Operators Acting on Euclidean Spaces • 5.1 Eigenvalues and inner products • 5.2 Hermitian and skew-Hermitian transformations • 5.3 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of Hermitian and skew-Hermitian operators • 5.4 Orthogonality of eigenvectors corresponding to distinct eigenvalues • 5.5 Exercises • 5.6 Existence of an orthonormal set of eigenvectors • 5.7 Matrix representations for Hermitian and skew-Hermitian operators • 5.8 The adjoint of a matrix • 5.9 Diagonalization of a matrix • 5.10 Unitary and orthogonal matrices • 5.11 Exercises • 5.12 Quadratic forms • 5.13 Reduction of a real quadratic form to a diagonal form • 5.14 Applications to analytic geometry • 5.15 Exercises • 5.16 Eigenvalues of a symmetric transformation • 5.17 Extremal properties of eigenvalues of a symmetric transformation • 5.18 The finite-dimensional case • 5.19 Unitary transformations • 5.20 Exercises • • 6. Linear Differential Equations • 6.1 Historical introduction • 6.2 Review of results concerning linear equations of first and second orders • 6.3 Exercises • 6.4 Linear differential equations of order n • 6.5 The existence-uniqueness theorem • 6.6 The dimension of the solution space of a homogeneous linear equation • 6.7 The algebra of constant-coefficient operators • 6.8 Basis of solutions for linear equations with constant coefficients • 6.9 Exercises • 6.10 The relation between the homogeneous and nonhomogeneous equations • 6.11 The method of variation of parameters • 6.12 Nonsingularity of the Wronskian matrix • 6.13 Reduction of nonhomogeneous equations to a system of first-order linear equations • 6.14 The annihilator method for determining a particular solution of the nonhomogeneous equation • 6.15 Exercises • 6.16 Miscellaneous exercises on linear differential equations • 6.17 Linear equations of second order with analytic coefficients • 6.18 The Legendre equation • 6.19 The Legendre polynomials • 6.20 Rodrigues' formula for the Legendre polynomials • 6.21 Exercises • 6.22 The method of Frobenius • 6.23 The Bessel equation • 6.24 Exercises • 7. Systems of Differential Equations • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Calculus of matrix functions • 7.3 Infinite series of matrices. Norms of matrices • 7.4 Exercises • 7.5 The exponential matrix • 7.6 The differential equation satisfied by et A • 7.7 Uniqueness theorem for the matrix differential equation F(t) = AF(t) • 7.8 The law of exponents for exponential matrices • 7.9 Existence and uniqueness theorems for homogeneous linear systems with constant coefficients • 7.10 The Cayley-Hamilton theorem • 7.11 Exercises • 7.12 Nonhomogeneous linear systems with constant coefficients • 7.13 Exercises • 7.14 The general linear system Y'(t) = P(t)Y(t) + Q(t) • 7.15 A power-series method for solving homogeneous linear systems • 7.16 Exercises • 7.17 Proof of the existence theorem by the method of successive approximations • 7.18 The method of successive approximations applied to first-order nonlinear systems • 7.19 Proof of an existence-uniqueness theorem for first-order nonlinear systems • 7.20 Exercises • 7.21 Successive approximations and fixed points of operators • 7.22 Normed linear spaces • 7.23 Contraction operators • 7.24 Fixed-point theorem for contraction operators • 7.25 Applications of the fixed-point theorem • • Part 2. Nonlinear Analysis • 8. Differential Calculus of Scalar and Vector Fields • 8.1 Functions from Rn to Rm • 8.2 Open balls and open sets • 8.3 Exercises • 8.4 Limits and continuity • 8.5 Exercises • 8.6 The derivative of a scalar field with respect to a vector • 8.7 Directional derivatives and partial derivatives • 8.8 Partial derivatives of higher order • 8.9 Exercises • 8.10 Directional derivatives and continuity • 8.11 The total derivative • 8.12 The gradient of a scalar field • 8.13 A sufficient condition for differentiability • 8.14 Exercises • 8.15 A chain rule for derivatives of scalar fields • 8.16 Applications to geometry • 8.17 Exercises • 8.18 Derivatives of vector fields • 8.19 Differentiability implies continuity • 8.20 The chain rule for derivatives of vector fields • 8.21 Matrix form of the chain rule • 8.22 Exercises • 8.23 Sufficient conditions for the equality of mixed partial derivatives • 8.24 Miscellaneous exercises • • 9. Applications of Differential Calculus • 9.1 Partial differential equations • 9.2 A first-order partial differential equation with constant coefficients • 9.3 Exercises • 9.4 The one-dimensional wave equation • 9.5 Exercises • 9.6 Derivatives of functions defined implicitly • 9.7 Exercises • 9.8 Maxima, minima, and saddle points • 9.9 Second-order Taylor formula for scalar fields • 9.10 Eigenvalues of the Hessian matrix • 9.11 Second-derivative test for extrema of functions of two variables • 9.12 Exercises • 9.13 Extrema with constraints. Lagrange's multipliers • 9.14 Exercises • 9.15 The extreme-value theorem for continuous scalar fields • 9.16 The small-span theorem for continuous scalar fields (uniform continuity) • • 10. Line Integrals • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Paths and line integrals • 10.3 Other notations for line integrals • 10.4 Basic properties of line integrals • 10.5 Exercises • 10.6 The concept of work as a line intregal • 10.7 Line integrals with respect to arc length • 10.8 Further applications of line integrals • 10.9 Exercises • 10.10 Open connected sets • 10.11 The second fundamental theorem of calculus for line integrals • 10.12 Applications to mechanics • 10.13 Exercises • 10.14 The first fundamental theorem of calculus for line integrals • 10.15 Necessary and sufficient conditions for a vector field to be a gradient • 10.16 Special methods for constructing potential functions • 10.17 Exercises • 10.18 Applications to exact differential equations of first order • 10.19 Exercises • 10.20 Potential functions on convex sets • • 11. Multiple Integrals • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Partitions of rectangles. Step functions • 11.3 The double integral of a step function • 11.4 The double integral of a function defined and bounded on a rectangle • 11.5 Upper and lower double integrals • 11.6 The double integral by repeated one-dimensional integration • 11.7 Geometric interpretation of the double integral as a volume • 11.8 Exercises • 11.9 Integrability of continuous functions • 11.10 Integrability of bounded functions with discontinuities • 11.11 Double integrals extended over more general regions • 11.12 Applications to area and volume • 11.13 Exercises • 11.14 Further applications of double integrals • 11.15 Pappus' theorems • 11.16 Exercises • 11.17 Green's theorem in the plane • 11.18 A necessary and sufficient condition for a two-dimensional vector field to be a gradient • 11.19 Exercises • 11.20 Green's theorem for multiply connected regions • 11.21 The winding number • 11.22 Exercises • 11.23 Change of variables in a double integral • 11.24 Special cases of the transformation formula • 11.25 Exercises • 11.26 Proof of the transformation formula in the general case and a special case • 11.27 Extensions to higher dimensions • 11.28 Change of variables in an n-fold integral • 11.29 Exercises • • 12. Surface Integrals • 12.1 Parametric representation of a surface • 12.2 The fundamental vector product • 12.3 The fundamental vector product as a normal to the surface • 12.4 Exercises • 12.5 Area of a parametric surface • 12.6 Exercises • 12.7 Surface integrals • 12.8 Change of parametric representation • 12.9 Other notations for surface integrals • 12.10 Exercises • 12.11 Stokes' theorem • 12.12 The curl and divergence of a vector field • 12.13 Exercises • 12.14 Further properties of the curl and divergence • 12.15 Exercises • 12.16 Reconstruction of a vector field from its curl • 12.17 Exercises • 12.18 Extensions of Stokes' theorem • 12.19 The divergence theorem (Gauss' theorem) • 12.20 Applications of the divergence theorem • 12.21 Exercises • • Part 3. Special Topics • 13. Set Functions and Elementary Probability • 13.1 Historical introduction • 13.2 Finitely additive set functions • 13.3 Finitely additive measures • 13.4 Exercises • 13.5 The definition of probability for finite sample spaces • 13.6 Special terminology peculiar to probability theory • 13.7 Exercises • 13.8 Exercises • 13.9 Some basic princi-

ples of combinatorial analysis • 13.10 Exercises • 13.11 Conditional probability: Bayes' theorem • 13.12 Independence • 13.13 Exercises • 13.14 Compound experiments • 13.15 Bernoulli trials • 13.16 The most probable number of successes in n Bernoulli trials • 13.17 Exercises • 13.18 Countable and uncountable sets • 13.19 Exercises • 13.20 The definition of probability for countably infinite sample spaces • 13.21 Exercises • 13.22 Miscellaneous exercises • • 14. Calculus of Probabilities • 14.1 The definition of probability for uncountable sample spaces • 14.2 Countability of the set of points with positive probability • 14.3 Random variables • 14.4 Exercises • 14.5 Distribution functions • 14.6 Discontinuities of distribution functions • 14.7 Discrete distributions. Probability mass functions • 14.8 Exercises • 14.9 Continuous distributions. Density functions • 14.10 Uniform distribution over an interval • 14.11 Cauchy's distribution • 14.12 Exercises • 14.13 Exponential distributions • 14.14 Normal distributions • 14.15 Remarks on more general distributions • 14.16 Exercises • 14.17 Distributions of functions of random variables • 14.18 Exercises • 14.19 Distributions of two-dimensional random variables • 14.20 Two-dimensional discrete distributions • 14.21 Two-dimensional continuous distributions. Density functions • 14.22 Exercises • 14.23 Distributions of functions of two random variables • 14.24 Exercises • 14.25 Expectation and variance • 14.26 Expectation of a function of a random variable • 14.27 Exercises • 14.28 Chebyshev's inequality • 14.29 Laws of large numbers • 14.30 The central limit theorem • 14.31 Exercises • • 15. Introduction to Numerical Analysis • 15.1 Historical introduction • 15.2 Approximations by polynomials • 15.3 Polynomial approximation and normed linear spaces • 15.4 Fundamental problems in polynomial approximation • 15.5 Exercises • 15.6 Interpolating polynomials • 15.7 Equally spaced interpolation points • 15.8 Error analysis in polynomial interpolation • 15.9 Exercises • 15.10 Newton's interpolation formula • 15.11 Equally spaced interpolation points. The forward difference operator • 15.12 Factorial polynomials • 15.13 Exercises • 15.14 A minimum problem relative to the max norm • 15.15 Chebyshev polynomials • 15.16 A minimal property of Chebyshev polynomials • 15.17 Application to the error formula for interpolation • 15.18 Exercises • 15.19 Approximate integration • 15.20 Exercises • • Suggested References • Index • Answers to Problems (online)

9789354642722 | ₹ 1029



Introduction to Real Analysis, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k

Bartle

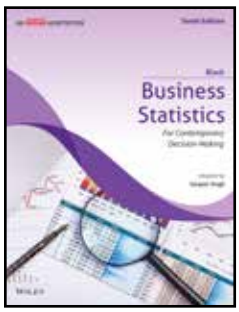
About the Author

Robert G. Bartle was an American mathematician specializing in real analysis.

Table of Contents

• 1Chapter 1 Preliminaries • 1.1 Sets and Functions • 1.2 Mathematical Induction • 1.3 Finite and Infinite Sets • Chapter 2 The Real Numbers • 2.1 The Algebraic and Order Properties of R • 2.2 Absolute Value and the Real Line • 2.3 The Completeness Property of R • 2.4 Applications of the Supremum Property • 2.5 Intervals • Chapter 3 Real Sequences • 3.1 Sequences and Their Limits • 3.2 Limit Theorems • 3.3 Monotone Sequences • 3.4 Subsequences and the Bolzano-Weierstrass Theorem • 3.5 The Cauchy Criterion • 3.6 Properly Divergent Sequences • Chapter 4 Infinite Series • 4.1 Introduction to Infinite Series • 4.2 Absolute Convergence • 4.3 Tests for Absolute Convergence • 4.4 Tests for Nonabsolute Convergence • Chapter 5 Limits • 5.1 Limits of Functions • 5.2 Limit Theorems • 5.3 Some Extensions of the Limit Concept • Chapter 6 Continuous Functions • 6.1 Continuous Functions • 6.2 Combinations of Continuous Functions • 6.3 Continuous Functions on Intervals • 6.4 Uniform Continuity • 6.5 Continuity and Gauges • 6.6 Monotone and Inverse Functions • Chapter 7 Differentiation • 7.1 The Derivative • 7.2 The Mean Value Theorem • 7.3 L'Hospital's Rules 1 • 7.4 Taylor's Theorem • Chapter 8 The Riemann Integral • 8.1 Riemann Integral • 8.2 Riemann Integrable Functions • 8.3 The Fundamental Theorem • 8.4 The Darboux Integral • Chapter 9 Sequences and Series Of Functions • 9.1 Pointwise and Uniform Convergence • 9.2 Interchange of Limits • 9.3 Series of Functions • 9.4 The Exponential and Logarithmic Functions • 9.5 The Trigonometric Functions • Chapter 10 The Generalized Riemann Integral • 10.1 Definition and Main Properties • 10.2 Improper and Lebesgue Integrals • 10.3 Infinite Intervals • 10.4 Convergence Theorems • Chapter 11 A Glimpse into Topology • 11.1 Open and Closed Sets in R • 11.2 Compact Sets • 11.3 Continuous Functions • 11.4 Metric Spaces • Chapter 12 Functions of Several Real Variables • Appendix A Logic and Proofs • Appendix B The Riemann And Lebesgue Criteria • Appendix C Two Examples • Appendix D Multiple Choice Questions • References • Photo Credits • Hints for Selected Exercises • Index

9789354244612 | ₹ 749



Business Statistics 10ed: For Contemporary Decision Making, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k

Black, Singh

About the Author

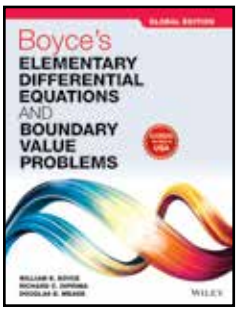
"Ken Black is currently professor of quantitative management in the College of Business at the University of Houston–Clear Lake. Since joining the faculty of UHCL in 1979, Professor Black has taught all levels of statistics courses, business analytics, forecasting, management science, market research, and production/operations management. He received the 2014 Outstanding Professor Alumni Award from UHCL. • Sanjeet Singh is currently a professor in the Decision Sciences Area at the Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Lucknow. He was working as a professor in the Operations Management Area at IIM Calcutta. He served IIM Calcutta for more than 13 years at different faculty and administrative positions.

Table of Contents

• 1Introduction to Statistics and Business Analytics • 1.1 Basic Statistical Concepts • 1.2 Data Measurement • 1.3 Introduction to Business Analytics • • 2 Visualizing Data with Charts and Graphs • 2.1 Frequency Distributions • 2.2 Quantitative Data Graphs • 2.3 Qualitative Data Graphs • 2.4 Charts and Graphs for Two Variables • 2.5 Visualizing Time-Series Data • • 3 Descriptive Statistics • 3.1 Measures of Central Tendency • 3.2 Percentiles and Quartiles • 3.3 Measures of Variability • 3.4 Measures of Shape • 3.5 Business Analytics Using Descriptive Statistics • • 4 Probability • 4.1 Introduction to Probability • 4.2 Structure of Probability • 4.3 Marginal, Union, Joint, and Conditional Probabilities • 4.4 Addition Laws • 4.5 Multiplication Laws • 4.6 Conditional Probability • • 5 Discrete Probability Distributions • 5.1 Random Variables • 5.2 Discrete Random Variables • 5.3 Describing a Discrete Distribution • 5.4 Bernoulli Distribution • 5.5 Binomial Distribution • 5.6 Negative Binomial Distribution • 5.7 Poisson Distribution • 5.8 Geometric Distribution • 5.9 Hypergeometric Distribution • • 6 Continuous Probability Distributions • 6.1 Discrete versus Continuous Probability Distributions • 6.2 The Uniform Distribution • 6.3 Normal Distribution • 6.4 Using the Normal Curve to Approximate Binomial Distribution Problems • 6.5 Exponential Distribution • • 7 Sampling and Sampling Distributions • 7.1 Sampling • 7.2 Sampling Distribution of Sample Mean • 7.3 Sampling Distribution of Sample Proportion • • 8 Statistical Inference: Estimation for Single Populations • 8.1 Estimating the Population Mean Using the z Statistic (s Known) • 8.2 Estimating the Population Mean Using the t Statistic (s Unknown) • 8.3 Estimating the Population Proportion • 8.4 Estimating the Population Variance • 8.5 Estimating Sample Size • • 9 Statistical Inference: Hypothesis Testing for Single Populations • 9.1 Introduction to Hypothesis Testing • 9.2 Testing Hypotheses About a Population Mean Using the z Statistic (s Known) • 9.3 Testing Hypotheses About a Population Mean Using the t Statistic (s Unknown) • 9.4 Testing Hypotheses About a Proportion • 9.5 Testing Hypotheses About a Variance • 9.6 Solving for Type II Errors • • 10 Statistical Inferences About Two Populations • 10.1 Hypothesis Testing and Confidence Intervals About the Difference in Two Means Using the z Statistic (Population Variances Known) • 10.2 Hypothesis Testing and Confidence Intervals About the Difference in Two Means: Independent Samples and Population Variances Unknown • 10.3 Statistical Inferences for Two Related Populations • 10.4 Statistical Inferences About Two Population Proportions, p1 - p2 • 10.5 Testing Hypotheses About Two Population Variances • • 11 Analysis of Variance and Design of Experiments • 11.1 Introduction to Design of Experiments • 11.2 The Completely Randomized Design (One-Way ANOVA) • 11.3 Multiple Comparison Tests • 11.4 The Randomized Block Design • 11.5 A Factorial Design (Two-Way ANOVA) • • 12 Simple Linear Regression and Correlation • 12.1 Correlation • 12.2 Introduction to Simple Linear Regression • 12.3 Determining the Equation of the Regression Line • 12.4 Residual Analysis • 12.5 Standard Error of the Estimate • 12.6 Coefficient of Determination • 12.7 Hypothesis Tests for the Slope of

the Regression Model and Testing the Overall Model • 12.8 Estimation • 12.9 Using Regression to Develop a Forecasting Trend Line • 12.10 Interpreting the Output • • 13 Multiple Regression Analysis • 13.1 The Multiple Regression Model • 13.2 Significance Tests of the Regression Model and Its Coefficients • 13.3 Residuals, Standard Error of the Estimate, and R2 • 13.4 Interpreting Multiple Regression Computer Output • • 14 Building Multiple Regression Models • 14.1 Nonlinear Models: Mathematical Transformation • 14.2 Indicator (Dummy) Variables • 14.3 Model-Building: Search Procedures • 14.4 Multicollinearity • 14.5 Logistic Regression • • 15 Time-Series Forecasting and Index Numbers • 15.1 Introduction to Forecasting • 15.2 Smoothing Techniques • 15.3 Trend Analysis • 15.4 Seasonal Effects • 15.5 Autocorrelation and Autoregression • 15.6 Choosing an Appropriate Forecasting Model • 15.7 Index Numbers • • 16 Analysis of Categorical Data • 16.1 Chi-Square Goodness-of-Fit Test • 16.2 Contingency Analysis: Chi-Square Test of Independence • • 17 Nonparametric Statistics • 17.1 Runs Test • 17.2 Mann-Whitney U Test • 17.3 Wilcoxon Matched-Pairs Signed Rank Test • 17.4 Kruskal-Wallis Test • 17.5 Friedman Test • 17.6 Spearman's Rank Correlation • • 18 Statistical Quality Control • 18.1 Introduction to Quality Control • 18.2 Process Analysis • 18.3 Control Charts • • 19 Bayesian Statistics and Decision Analysis • 19.1 Revision of Probabilities: Bayes' Theorem • 19.2 An Overview of Decision Analysis • 19.3 The Decision Table and Decision-making Under Certainty • 19.4 Decision-making Under Uncertainty • 19.5 Decision-making Under Risk • 19.6 Utility • 19.7 Revising Probabilities in Light of Sample Information • • Appendix A Tables • Appendix B Answers to Selected Odd-Numbered Quantitative Problems • Glossary • Index

9789354640179 | ₹ 1189



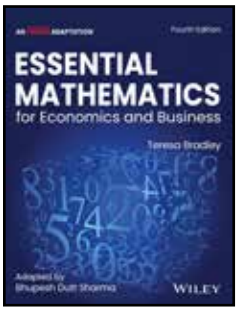
Boyce's Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, Global Edition | e

Boyce

Table of Contents

• Preface • Introduction • First-Order Differential Equations • Second-Order Linear Differential Equations • Higher-Order Linear Differential Equations • Series Solutions of Second-Order Linear Equations • The Laplace Transform • Systems of First-Order Linear Equations • Numerical Methods • Nonlinear Differential Equations and Stability • Partial Differential Equations and Fourier Series • Boundary Value Problems and Sturm-Liouville Theory • Answers To Problems • Index

9788126577484 | ₹ 1129



Essential Mathematics for Economics and Business, 4ed , An Indian Adaptation | New

Bradley

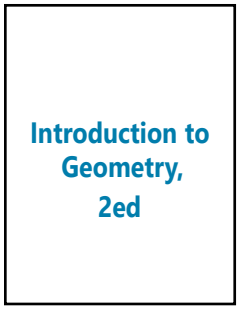
About the Author

Teresa Bradley, Former Lecturer, Mathematics, Statistics and Quality Limerick Institute of Technology, Ireland

Table of Contents

• Introduction • CHAPTER 1 Mathematical Preliminaries • 1.1 Some Mathematical Preliminaries • 1.2 Arithmetic Operations • 1.3 Fractions • 1.4 Solving Equations • 1.5 Currency Conversions • 1.6 Simple Inequalities • 1.7 Calculating Percentages • 1.8 The Calculator. Evaluation and Transposition of Formulae • 1.9 Introducing Excel • CHAPTER 2 Simultaneous Equations • 2.1 Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations • 2.2 Equilibrium and Break-even • 2.3 Consumer and Producer Surplus • 2.4 The National Income Model and the IS-LM Model • 2.5 Excel for Simultaneous Linear Equations • 2.6 Summary • CHAPTER 3 Non-linear Functions and Applications • 3.1 Quadratic, Cubic and Other Polynomial Functions • 3.2 Exponential Functions • 3.3 Logarithmic Functions • 3.4 Hyperbolic (Rational) Functions of the Form a/(bx + c) • 3.5 Excel for Non-linear Functions • 3.6 Summary • CHAPTER 4 Financial Mathematics • 4.1 Arithmetic and Geometric Sequences and Series • 4.2 Simple Interest, Compound Interest and Annual Percentage Rates • 4.3 Depreciation • 4.4 Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return • 4.5 Annuities, Debt Repayments, Sinking Funds • 4.6 The Relationship between Interest Rates and the Price of Bonds • 4.7 Excel for Financial Mathematics • 4.8 Summary • CHAPTER 5 Differentiation and Applications • 5.1 Slope of a Curve and Differentiation • 5.2 Applications of Differentiation, Marginal Functions, Average Functions • 5.3 Optimisation for Functions of One Variable • 5.4 Economic Applications of Maximum and Minimum Points • 5.5 Curvature and Other Applications • 5.6 Further Differentiation and Applications • 5.7 Elasticity and the Derivative • 5.8 Summary • CHAPTER 6 Functions of Several Variables • 6.1 Partial Differentiation • 6.2 Applications of Partial Differentiation • 6.3 Unconstrained Optimisation • 6.4 Constrained Optimisation and Lagrange Multipliers • 6.5 Summary • CHAPTER 7 Integration and Applications • 7.1 Integration as the Reverse of Differentiation • 7.2 The Power Rule for Integration • 7.3 Integration of the Natural Exponential Function • 7.4 Integration by Algebraic Substitution • 7.5 The Definite Integral and the Area under a Curve • 7.6 Consumer and Producer Surplus • 7.7 First-order Differential Equations and Applications • 7.8 Differential Equations for Limited and Unlimited Growth • 7.9 Integration by Substitution and Integration by Parts • 7.10 Summary • • CHAPTER 8 Linear Algebra and Applications • 8.1 Linear Programming • 8.2 Matrices • 8.3 Solution of Equations: Elimination Methods • 8.4 Determinants • 8.5 The Inverse Matrix and Input/Output Analysis • 8.6 Excel for Linear Algebra • 8.7 Summary • Additional Chapter • Online Chapter (A) • Online Chapter (B) • Online Appendix (A) • Online Appendix (B)

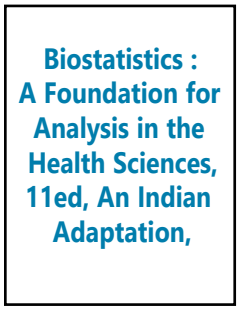
9789363863446 | ₹ 1059



Introduction to Geometry, 2ed (Exclusively distributed by Shri Adhya Educational Books) | New

Coxeter

9789363865228



Biostatistics : A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences, 11ed, An Indian Adaptation, (Exclusively Distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | New | IM

Daniel

About the Author

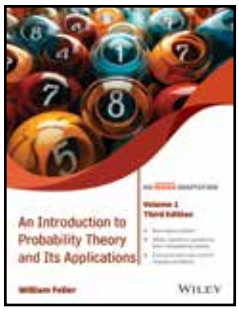
Wayne W. Daniel, Ph.D. Professor Emeritus Georgia State University Chad L. Cross, Ph.D., PStat® Biostatistician Las Vegas, Nevada

Table of Contents

• Preface • 1 INTRODUCTION TO BIOSTATISTICS • 1.1 Introduction, • 1.2 Basic Concepts and Definitions, • 1.3 Measurement and Measurement Scales, • 1.4 Sampling and Statistical Inference, • Exercises, • 1.5 The Scientific Method, • Exercises, • 1.6 Computers and Technology, • 1.7 Summary, • Review Questions and Exercises, • References, • 2 DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS • 2.1 Introduction, • 2.2 The Ordered Array, • 2.3 Frequency Tables, • Exercises, • 2.4 Measures of Central Tendency, • 2.5 Measures of Dispersion, • Exercises, • 2.6 Visualizing Data, • Exercises, • 2.7 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 2, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 3 SOME BASIC PROBABILITY CONCEPTS • 3.1 Introduction, • 3.2 Two Views of Probability: Objective and Subjective, • 3.3 Elementary Properties of Probability, • 3.4 Calculating the Probability of an Event, • Exercises, • 3.5 Bayes' Theorem, Screening Tests, Sensitivity, Specificity, and Predictive Value Positive and Negative, • Exercises, • 3.6 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 3, • Review Questions and Exercises, •

References, • 4 PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS • 4.1 Introduction, • 4.2 Probability Distributions of Discrete Variables, • Exercises, • 4.3 The Binomial Distribution, • Exercises, • 4.4 The Poisson Distribution, • Exercises, • 4.5 Continuous Probability Distributions, • 4.6 The Normal Distribution, • Exercises, • 4.7 Normal Distribution Applications, • Exercises, • 4.8 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 4, • 5 SOME IMPORTANT SAMPLING DISTRIBUTIONS • 5.1 Introduction, • 5.2 Sampling Distributions, • 5.3 Distribution of the Sample Mean, • Exercises, • 5.4 Distribution of the Difference Between Two Sample Means, • Exercises, • 5.5 Distribution of the Sample Proportion, • Exercises, • 5.6 Distribution of the Difference Between Two Sample Proportions, • Exercises, • 5.7 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 5, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 6 ESTIMATION • 6.1 Introduction, • 6.2 Confidence Interval for a Population Mean, • Exercises, • 6.3 The t Distribution, • Exercises, • 6.4 Confidence Interval for the Difference Between Two Population Means, • Exercises, • 6.5 Confidence Interval for a Population Proportion, • Exercises, • 6.6 Confidence Interval for the Difference Between Two Population Proportions, • Exercises, • 6.7 Determination of Sample Size for Estimating Means, • Exercises, • 6.8 Determination of Sample Size for Estimating Proportions, • Exercises, • 6.9 The Chi-Square Distribution and the Confidence Interval for the Variance of a Normally Distributed Population, • Exercises, • 6.10 The F-Distribution and the Confidence Interval for the Ratio of the Variances of Two Normally Distributed Populations, • Exercises, • 6.11 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 6, • Review Questions and Exercises, • References, • 7 HYPOTHESIS TESTING • 7.1 Introduction, • 7.2 Hypothesis Testing: A Single Population Mean, • Exercises, • 7.3 Hypothesis Testing: The Difference Between Two Population Means, • Exercises, • 7.4 Paired Comparisons, • Exercises, • 7.5 Hypothesis Testing: A Single Population Proportion, • Exercises, • 7.6 Hypothesis Testing: The Difference Between Two Population Proportions, • Exercises, • 7.7 Hypothesis Testing: A Single Population Variance, • Exercises, • 7.8 Hypothesis Testing: The Ratio of Two Population Variances, • Exercises, • 7.9 The Type II Error and the Power of a Test, • Exercises, • 7.10 Determining Sample Size to Control Type II Errors, • Exercises, • 7.11 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 7, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 8 ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE • 8.1 Introduction, • 8.2 The Completely Randomized Design, • Exercises, • 8.3 The Randomized Complete Block Design, • Exercises, • 8.4 The Repeated Measures Design, • Exercises, • 8.5 The Factorial Experiment, • Exercises, • 8.6 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 8, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 9 SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION AND CORRELATION • 9.1 Introduction, • 9.2 The Regression Model, • 9.3 The Sample Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 9.4 Evaluating the Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 9.5 Using the Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 9.6 The Correlation Model, • 9.7 The Correlation Coefficient, • Exercises, • 9.8 Some Precautions, • 9.9 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 9, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 10 MULTIPLE REGRESSION AND CORRELATION • 10.1 Introduction, • 10.2 The Multiple Linear Regression Model, • 10.3 Obtaining the Multiple Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 10.4 Evaluating the Multiple Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 10.5 Using the Multiple Regression Equation, • Exercises, • 10.6 The Multiple Correlation Model, • Exercises, • 10.7 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 10, • 11 REGRESSION ANALYSIS: SOME ADDITIONAL TECHNIQUES • 11.1 Introduction, • 11.2 Qualitative Independent Variables, • Exercises, • 11.3 Variable Selection Procedures, • Exercises, • 11.4 Logistic Regression, • Exercises, • 11.5 Poisson Regression, • Exercises, • 11.6 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 11, • Review Questions and Exercises, • References, • 12 ThE CHI-SQUARE DISTRIBUTION AND THE ANALYSIS OF FREQUENCIES • 12.1 Introduction, • 12.2 The Mathematical Properties of the Chi-Square Distribution, • 12.3 Tests of Goodness-of-Fit, • Exercises, • 12.4 Tests of Independence, • Exercises, • 12.5 Tests of Homogeneity, • Exercises, • 12.6 The Fisher's Exact Test, • Exercises, • 12.7 Relative Risk, Odds Ratio, and the Mantel–Haenszel Statistic, • Exercises, • 12.8 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 12, • Review Questions and Exercises, • References, • 13 NONPARAMETRIC AND DISTRIBUTION-FREE STATISTICS • 13.1 Introduction, • 13.2 Measurement Scales, • 13.3 The Sign Test, • Exercises, • 13.4 The Wilcoxon Signed-Rank Test for Location, • Exercises, • 13.5 The Median Test, • Exercises, • 13.6 The Mann–Whitney Test, • Exercises, • 13.7 The Kolmogorov–Smirnov Goodness-of-Fit Test, • Exercises, • 13.8 The Kruskal–Wallis One-Way Analysis of Variance by Ranks, • Exercises, • 13.9 The Friedman Two-Way Analysis of Variance by Ranks, • Exercises, • 13.10 The Spearman Rank Correlation Coefficient, • Exercises, • 13.11 Nonparametric Regression Analysis, • Exercises, • 13.12 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 13, • 14 SURVIVAL ANALYSIS • 14.1 Introduction, • 14.2 Time-to-Event Data and Censoring, • 14.3 The Kaplan–Meier Procedure, • Exercises, • 14.4 Comparing Survival Curves, • Exercises, • 14.5 Cox Regression: The Proportional Hazards Model, • Exercises, • 14.6 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 14, • Review Questions and Exercises, • 15 VITAL STATISTICS • 15.1 Introduction, • 15.2 Death Rates and Ratios, • Exercises, • 15.3 Measures of Fertility, • Exercises, • 15.4 Measures of Morbidity, • Exercises, • 15.5 Summary, • Summary of Formulas for Chapter 15, • Review Questions and Exercises, • INDEX • The following supplements are available through your instructor • APPENDIX: STATISTICAL TABLES • ANSWERS TO SELECTED PROBLEMS • REFERENCE

9789363865259 | ₹ 579



An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications, Vol. 1, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | New | e | k

Feller

About the Author

William ""Vilim"" Feller worked on mathematical probability using Kolmogorov's measure theoretic formulation. His approach was pure mathematical, but he did study applications of probability, particularly to genetics. He transformed the relation between Markov processes and partial differential equations. Later he put his results in a functional analysis framework. Feller made notable contributions to the mathematical theory of Brownian motion and diffusion processes during the years 1930-1960.

Table of Contents

• Introduction: The Nature of Probability Theory • 1. The Background • 2. Procedure • 3. "Statistical" Probability • 4. Modern Approach to Probability • 5. Summary • 6. Historical Note • I The Sample Space • 1. The Empirical Background • 2. Examples • 3. The Sample Space. Events • 4. Relations Among Events • 5. Discrete Sample Spaces • 6. Probabilities in Discrete Sample Spaces: Preparations • 7. The Basic Definitions and Rules • 8. Limitations of the Frequentist Definition • 9. Summary • 10. Problems for Solution • 11. Multiple Choice Questions • II Elements of Combinatorial Analysis • 1. Preliminaries • 2. Ordered Samples • 3. Examples • 4. Subpopulations and Partitions • *5. Application to Occupancy Problems • 6. The Hypergeometric Distribution • 7. Examples for Waiting Times • 8. Binomial Coefficients • 9. Stirling's Formula • 10. Summary • 11. Problems for Solution • 12. Exercises and Examples • 13. Problems and Complements of a Theoretical Character • 14. Problems and Identities Involving Binomial Coefficients • 15. Multiple Choice Questions • *III Fluctuations in Coin Tossing and Random Walks • 1. General Orientation. The Reflection Principle • 2. Random Walks: Basic Notions and Notations • 3. The Main Lemma • 4. Last Visit and Long Leads • *5. Changes of Sign • 6. An Experimental Illustration • 7. Maxima and First Passages • 8. Duality. Position of Maxima • 9. An Equidistribution Theorem • 10. Summary • 11. Problems for Solution • 12. Multiple Choice Questions • *IV Combination of Events • 1. Union of Events • 2. Application to the Classical Occupancy Problem • 3. The Realization of m Among N Events • 4. Application to Matching and Guessing • 5. Miscellany • 6. Summary • 7. Problems for Solution • 8. Multiple Choice Questions • V Conditional Probability. Stochastic Independence • 1. Conditional Probability • 2. Probabilities Defined by Conditional Probabilities. Urn Models • 3. Stochastic Independence • 4. Product Spaces. Independent Trials • *5. Applications to Genetics • *6. Sex-Linked Characters • *7. Selection • 8. Summary • 9. Problems for Solution • 10. Multiple Choice Questions • • VI The Binomial and the Poisson Distributions • 1. Bernoulli Trials • 2. The Binomial Distribution • 3. The Central Term and the Tails • 4. The Law of Large Numbers • 5. The Poisson Approximation • 6. The Poisson Distribution • 7. Observations Fitting the Poisson Distribution • 8. Waiting Times. The Negative Binomial Distribution • 9. The Multinomial Distribution • 10. Summary • 11. Problems for Solution • 12. Multiple Choice Questions • VII The Normal Approximation to the Binomial Distribution • 1. The Normal Distribution • 2. Orientation: Symmetric Distributions • 3. The DeMoivre-Laplace Limit Theorem • 4. Examples • 5. Lindeberg-Lévy Central Limit Theorem • 6. Relation to the Poisson Approximation • *7. Large Deviations • 8. Summary • 9. Problems for Solution • 10. Multiple Choice Questions • *VIII Unlimited Sequences of Bernoulli Trials • 1. Infinite Sequences of Trials • 2. Systems of Gambling • 3. The Borel-Cantelli Lemmas • 4. The Strong Law of Large Numbers • 5. The Law of the Iterated Logarithm • 6. Interpretation in Number Theory Language • 7. Summary • 8. Problems for Solution • 9. Multiple Choice Questions • IX Random Variables; Expectation • 1. Random Variables

• 2. Expectations • 3. Examples and Applications • 4. The Variance • 5. Covariance; Variance of a Sum • 6. Chebyshev's Inequality • *7. Kolmogorov's Inequality • *8. The Correlation Coefficient • 9. Infinite Sequence of Random Variables and Different Modes of Convergence • 10. Summary • 11. Problems for Solution • 12. Multiple Choice Questions • X Law of Large Numbers • 1. Identically Distributed Variables • *2. Proof of the Law of Large Numbers • 3. The Theory of "Fair" Games • *4. The Petersburg Game • 5. Variable Distributions • *6. Applications to Combinatorial Analysis • *7. The Strong Law of Large Numbers • 8. Summary • 9. Problems for Solution • 10. Multiple Choice Questions • XI Integral-Valued Variables. Generating Functions • 1. Generalities • 2. Convolutions • 3. Equalizations and Waiting Times in Bernoulli Trials • 4. Partial Fraction Expansions • 5. Bivariate Generating Functions • *6. The Continuity Theorem • 7. Summary • 8. Problems for Solution • 9. Multiple Choice Questions • *XII Compound Distributions. Branching Processes • 1. Sums of a Random Number of Variables • 2. The Compound Poisson Distribution • 3. Examples for Branching Processes • 4. Extinction Probabilities in Branching Processes • 5. The Total Progeny in Branching Processes • 6. Summary • 7. Problems for Solution • 8. Multiple Choice Questions • • XIII Recurrent Events. Renewal Theory • 1. Informal Preparations and Examples • 2. Definitions • 3. The Basic Relations • 4. Examples • 5. Delayed Recurrent Events. A General Limit Theorem • 6. The Number of Occurrences of ? • *7. Application to the Theory of Success Runs • *8. More General Patterns • 9. Lack of Memory of Geometric Waiting Times • 10. Renewal Theory • *11. Proof of the Basic Limit Theorem • 12. Summary • 13. Problems for Solution • 14. Multiple Choice Questions • XIV Random Walk and Ruin Problems • 1. General Orientation • 2. The Classical Ruin Problem • 3. Expected Duration of the Game • *4. Generating Functions for the Duration of the Game and for the First-Passage Times • *5. Explicit Expressions • *6. Connection with Diffusion Processes • *7. Random Walks in the Plane and Space • *8. The Generalized One-Dimensional Random Walk (Sequential Sampling) • 9. Summary • 10. Problems for Solution • 11. Multiple Choice Questions • XV Markov Chains • 1. Definition • 2. Illustrative Examples • 3. Higher Transition Probabilities • 4. Closures and Closed Sets • 5. Classification of States • 6. Irreducible Chains. Decompositions • 7. Invariant Distributions • 8. Transient States • *9. Periodic Chains • 10. Application to Card Shuffling • *11. Invariant Measures. Ratio Limit Theorems • *12. Reversed Chains. Boundaries • 13. The General Markov Process • 14. Summary • 15. Problems for Solution • 16. Multiple Choice Questions • *XVI Algebraic Treatment of Finite Markov Chains • 1. General Theory • 2. Examples • 3. Random Walk with Reflecting Barriers • 4. Transient States; Absorption Probabilities • 5. Application to Recurrence Times • 6. Summary • 7. Problems for Solution • 8. Multiple Choice Questions • XVII The Simplest Time-Dependent Stochastic Processes • 1. General Orientation. Markov Processes • 2. The Poisson Process • 3. The Pure Birth Process • *4. Divergent Birth Processes • 5. The Birth-and-Death Process • 6. Exponential Holding Times • 7. Waiting Line and Servicing Problems • 8. The Backward (Retrospective) Equations • 9. General Processes • 10. Summary • 11. Problems for Solution • 12. Multiple Choice Questions • Appendix: Examples with R Programming • Answers to Problems • Index

9789363868496 | ₹ 1155

Topics in Algebra, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k

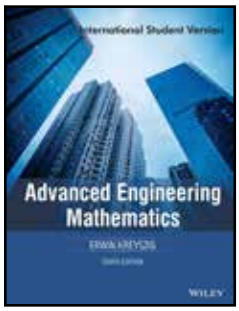
Herstein

About the Author

Israel Nathan Herstein was a mathematician, appointed as professor at the University of Chicago in 1951. He worked on a variety of areas of algebra, including ring theory, with over 100 research papers and over a dozen books. • Table of Contents

• Preface to the Adapted Edition • Preface to the Second Edition • Preface to the First Edition • 1 Preliminary Notions • 1.1 Set Theory • 1.2 Mappings • 1.3 The Integers • 2 Group Theory • 2.1 Definition of a Group • 2.2 Some Examples of Groups • 2.3 Some Preliminary Lemmas • 2.4 Subgroups • 2.5 A Counting Principle • 2.6 Normal Subgroups and Quotient Groups • 2.7 Homomorphisms • 2.8 Automorphisms • 2.9 Cayley's Theorem • 2.10 Permutation Groups • 2.11 Another Counting Principle • 2.12 Sylow's Theorem • 2.13 Direct Products • 2.14 Finite Abelian Groups • 2.15 Group Actions • 2.16 Semi-Direct Products • 3 Ring Theory • 3.1 Definition and Examples of Rings • 3.2 Some Special Classes of Rings • 3.3 Homomorphisms • 3.4 Ideals and Quotient Rings • 3.5 More Ideals and Quotient Rings • 3.6 The Field of Quotients of an Integral Domain • 3.7 Euclidean Rings • 3.8 A Particular Euclidean Ring • 3.9 Polynomial Rings • 3.10 Polynomials over the Rational Field • 3.11 Polynomial Rings over Commutative Rings • 4 Vector Spaces and Modules • 4.1 Elementary Basic Concepts • 4.2 Linear Independence and Bases • 4.3 Dual Spaces • 4.4 Inner Product Spaces • 4.5 Modules • 5 Fields • 5.1 Extension Fields • 5.2 The Fundamental Theorem of Algebra • 5.3 The Transcendence of e • 5.4 Roots of Polynomials • 5.5 Construction with Straightedge and Compass • 5.6 More about Roots • 5.7 The Elements of Galois Theory • 5.8 Solvability by Radicals • 5.9 Galois Groups over the Rationals • 6 Linear Transformations • 6.1 The Algebra of Linear Transformations • 6.2 Characteristic Roots • 6.3 Matrices • 6.4 Canonical Forms: Triangular Form • 6.5 Canonical Forms: Nilpotent Transformations • 6.6 Canonical Forms: A Decomposition of V: Jordan Form • 6.7 Canonical Forms: Rational Canonical Form • 6.8 Trace and Transpose • 6.9 Determinants • 6.10 The Characteristic Polynomial • 6.11 Hermitian, Unitary, and Normal Transformations • 6.12 Real Quadratic Forms • 7 Selected Topics • 7.1 Finite Fields • 7.2 Wedderburn's Theorem on Finite Division Rings • 7.3 A Theorem of Frobenius • 7.4 Integral Quaternions and the Four-Square Theorem • 7.5 Orthogonal Matrices and Rotations • Index

9789354641688 | ₹ 899



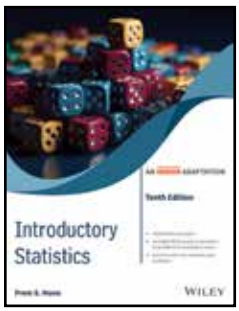
Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10ed, ISV | BS | e

Kreyszig

Table of Contents

• Part A Ordinary Differential Equations (ODEs) • Chapter 1 First-Order ODEs • Chapter 2 Second-Order Linear ODEs • Chapter 3 Higher Order Linear ODEs • Chapter 4 Systems of ODEs. Phase Plane. Qualitative Methods • Chapter 5 Series Solutions of ODEs. Special Functions • Chapter 6 Laplace Transforms • Part B Linear Algebra. Vector Calculus • Chapter 7 Linear Algebra: Matrices, Vectors, Determinants. Linear Systems • Chapter 8 Linear Algebra: Matrix Eigenvalue Problems • Chapter 9 Vector Differential Calculus. Grad, Div, Curl • Chapter 10 Vector Integral Calculus. Integral Theorems • Part C Fourier Analysis. Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) • Chapter 11 Fourier Analysis • Chapter 12 Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) • Part D Complex Analysis • Chapter 13 Complex Numbers and Functions. Complex Differentiation • Chapter 14 Complex Integration • Chapter 15 Power Series, Taylor Series • Chapter 16 Laurent Series. Residue Integration • Chapter 17 Conformal Mapping • Chapter 18 Complex Analysis and Potential Theory • Part E Numeric Analysis • Chapter 19 Numerics in General • Chapter 20 Numeric Linear Algebra • Chapter 21 Numerics for ODEs and PDEs • Part F Optimization, Graphs • Chapter 22 Unconstrained Optimization. Linear Programming • Chapter 23 Graphs. Combinatorial Optimization • Appendix 1 References • Appendix 2 Answers to Selected Problems • Appendix 3 Auxiliary Material • Appendix 4 Additional Proofs • Appendix 5 Tables • Index • Photo Credits

9788126554232 | ₹ 1199



Introductory Statistics, 10ed, An Indian Adaptation, Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | New | IM

Mann

9789357466448

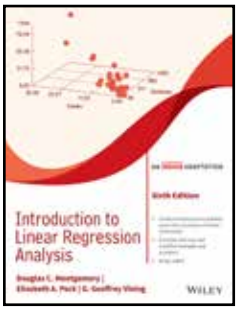
Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, 6ed, ISV | IM | e

Montgomery

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 The Role of Statistics in Engineering • Chapter 2 Probability • Chapter 3 Discrete Random Variables and Probability Distributions • Chapter 4 Continuous Random Variables and Probability Distributions • Chapter 5 Joint Probability Distributions • Chapter 6 Descriptive Statistics • Chapter 7 Sampling Distributions and Point Estimation of Parameters • Chapter 8 Statistical Intervals for a Single Sample • Chapter 9 Tests of Hypotheses for a Single Sample • Chapter 10 Statistical Inference for Two Samples • Chapter 11 Simple Linear Regression and Correlation • Chapter 12 Multiple Linear Regression • Chapter 13 Design and Analysis of Single-Factor Experiments: The Analysis of Variance • Chapter 14 Design of Experiments with Several Factors • Chapter 15 Statistical Quality Control • Appendices

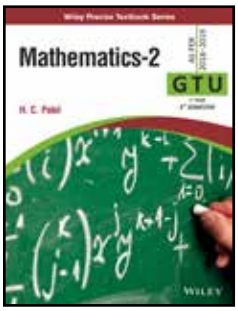
9788126562947 | ₹ 1069



Introduction to Linear Regression Analysis, 6ed, An Indian Adaptation | e

Montgomery

9789357461283 | ₹ 1199



Mathematics-2 : As per GTU 1st Year 2nd Semester | k

Patel

About the Author

H. C. Patel is a Professor of Mathematics, General Department, L. D. College of Engineering, Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India. His areas of specialization are Engineering Mathematics and Tribology (Fluid Dynamics). He has 18+ years of quality teaching experience and holds prestigious memberships in various renowned professional bodies. In addition to have attended numerous international conferences, Prof. (Dr.) Patel has many articles, research papers and works to his credit in various national and international journals, conferences, seminars, etc.

Table of Contents

• Foreword • Expressions of Appreciations • Preface • Acknowledgements • Syllabus • Nomenclature • • 1 Vector Calculus • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Parametrization of Curves • 1.3 Exercises • 1.4 Vector and Scalar Fields • 1.5 Exercises • 1.6 Arc Length of Curve in Space • 1.7 Exercises • 1.8 Gradient of a Scalar Function • 1.9 Exercises • 1.10 Divergence and Curl • 1.11 Exercises • 1.12 Line Integral • 1.13 Path Independence and Conservative Field • 1.14 Exercises • 1.15 Green's Theorem in the Plane • 1.16 Exercises • • 2 Laplace Transform • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Basic Concepts • 2.3 LT of Elementary Functions • 2.4 First Shifting Theorem • 2.5 Exercises • 2.6 Unit Step Function and Second Shifting Theorem • 2.7 Exercises • 2.8 LT of Derivatives • 2.9 LT of Integrals • 2.10 Differentiation of LT • 2.11 Integration of LT • 2.12 LT Using Mixed Formulas • 2.13 Exercises • 2.14 Dirac's Delta Function • 2.15 LT of Periodic Functions • 2.16 Convolution • 2.17 Exercises • 2.18 ODEs by LT • 2.19 System of ODEs • 2.20 Exercises • • 3 Fourier Integral • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Fourier Integrals • 3.3 Exercises • • 4 First-Order ODEs • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Basic Concepts of ODE • 4.3 Exact Differential Equation • 4.4 Exercises • 4.5 Integrating Factors • 4.6 Exercises • 4.7 Linear Equation • 4.8 Bernoulli's Equation • 4.9 Exercises • 4.10 First-Order Equations with Higher Degree • 4.11 Exercises • • 5 ODEs of Higher Order • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Basic Concepts of ODE • 5.3 Reduction of Order for Solution of DE • 5.4 Homogeneous Linear DE with Constant Coefficient • 5.5 Exercises • 5.6 Non-Homogeneous Linear DE with Constant Coefficient • 5.7 Exercises • 5.8 Euler–Cauchy Equations • 5.9 Method of Variation of Parameters • 5.10 Exercises • • 6 Series Solution and Special Functions • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Classification of Points • 6.3 Series Solution • 6.4 Power Series Solution • 6.5 Frobenius Series Solution • 6.6 Some Special Functions and Their Properties • 6.7 Exercises • • Index

9788126579105 | ₹ 539

Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Rao

About the Author

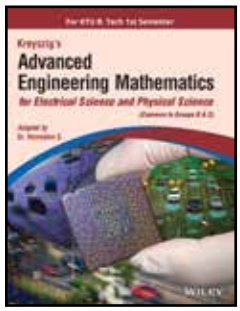
Singiresu S. Rao is a Professor in the Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department at the University of Miami. His main areas of research include multi objective optimization and uncertainty models in engineering analysis, design and optimization.

Table of Contents

• Preface to the Adapted Edition • Preface • Acknowledgment • About the Author • • 1 Introduction to Optimization • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Historical Development • 1.3 Optimization in Engineering Practices • 1.4 Defining an Optimization Problem • 1.5 Classification of Optimization Problems • 1.6 Tools and Techniques for Optimization • 1.7 Engineering Optimization Literature • 1.8 Challenges in Solving Optimization Problems • 1.9 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 2 Classical Optimization Techniques • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Single-Variable Optimization • 2.3 Multivariable Optimization with No Constraints • 2.4 Multivariable Optimization with Equality Constraints • 2.5 Multivariable Optimization with Inequality Constraints • 2.6 Convex Programming Problem • • 3 Linear Programming I: Graphical and Simplex Method • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Applications of Linear Programming • 3.3 Standard Form of a Linear Programming Problem • 3.4 Geometry of Linear Programming Problems • 3.5 Definitions and Theorems • 3.6 Solution of a System of Linear Simultaneous Equations • 3.7 Pivotal Reduction of a General System of Equations • 3.8 Motivation of the Simplex Method • 3.9 Simplex Algorithm • 3.10 Two Phases of the Simplex Method • 3.11 Big M Method • 3.12 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 4 Linear Programming II: Additional Topics and Extensions • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Revised Simplex Method • 4.3 Duality in Linear Programming • 4.4 Decomposition Principle • 4.5 Sensitivity or Postoptimality Analysis • 4.6 Transportation Problem • 4.7 Karmarkar's Interior Method • 4.8 Quadratic Programming • 4.9 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 5 Nonlinear Programming I: One-Dimensional Minimization Methods • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Unimodal Function • 5.3 Unrestricted Search • 5.4 Exhaustive Search • 5.5 Dichotomous Search • 5.6 Interval Halving Method • 5.7 Fibonacci Method • 5.8 Golden Section Method • 5.9 Comparison of Elimination Methods • 5.10 Quadratic Interpolation Method • 5.11 Cubic Interpolation Method • 5.12 Direct Root Methods • 5.13 Practical Considerations • 5.14 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 6 Nonlinear Programming II: Unconstrained Optimization Techniques • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Random Search Methods • 6.3 Grid Search Method • 6.4 Univariate Method • 6.5 Pattern Directions • 6.6 Hooke and Jeeves' Method • 6.7 Powell's Method • 6.8 Simplex Method • 6.9 Gradient of a Function • 6.10 Steepest Descent (Cauchy) Method • 6.11 Conjugate Gradient (Fletcher–Reeves) Method • 6.12 Newton's Method • 6.13 Marquardt Method • 6.14 Quasi-Newton Methods • 6.15 Davidon–Fletcher–Powell Method • 6.16 Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno Method • 6.17 Test Functions • 6.18 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 7 Nonlinear Programming III: Constrained Optimization Techniques • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Characteristics of a Constrained Problem • 7.3 Random Search Methods • 7.4 Complex Method • 7.5 Sequential Linear Programming • 7.6 Basic Approach in the Methods of Feasible Directions • 7.7 Zoutendijk's Method of Feasible Directions • 7.8 Rosen's Gradient Projection Method • 7.9 Generalized Reduced Gradient Method • 7.10 Sequential Quadratic Programming • 7.11 Transformation Techniques • 7.12 Basic Approach of the Penalty Function Method • 7.13 Interior Penalty Function Method • 7.14 Convex Programming Problem • 7.15 Exterior Penalty Function Method • 7.16 Extrapolation Techniques in the Interior Penalty Function Method • 7.17 Extended Interior Penalty Function Methods • 7.18 Penalty Function Method for Problems with Mixed Equality and Inequality Constraints • 7.19 Penalty Function Method for Parametric

Constraints • 7.20 Augmented Lagrange Multiplier Method • 7.21 Checking the Convergence of Constrained Optimization Problems • 7.22 Test Problems • 7.23 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 8 Geometric Programming • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Posynomial • 8.3 Unconstrained Minimization Problem • 8.4 Solution of an Unconstrained Geometric Programming Program using Differential Calculus • 8.5 Solution of an Unconstrained Geometric Programming Problem Using Arithmetic–Geometric Inequality • 8.6 Primal–dual Relationship and Sufficiency Conditions in the Unconstrained Case • 8.7 Constrained Minimization • 8.8 Solution of a Constrained Geometric Programming Problem • 8.9 Primal and Dual Programs in the Case of Less-than Inequalities • 8.10 Geometric Programming with Mixed Inequality Constraints • 8.11 Applications of Geometric Programming • • 9 Dynamic Programming • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Multistage Decision Processes • 9.3 Concept of Suboptimization and Principle of Optimality • 9.4 Computational Procedure in Dynamic Programming • 9.5 Example Illustrating the Calculus Method of Solution • 9.6 Example Illustrating the Tabular Method of Solution • 9.7 Conversion of a Final Value Problem into an Initial Value Problem • 9.8 Linear Programming as a Case of Dynamic Programming • 9.9 Continuous Dynamic Programming • 9.10 Engineering Applications • • 10 Integer Programming • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Graphical Representation • 10.3 Gomory's Cutting Plane Method • 10.4 Balas' Algorithm for Zero–One Programming Problems • 10.5 Integer Polynomial Programming • 10.6 Branch-and-Bound Method • 10.7 Sequential Linear Discrete Programming • 10.8 Generalized Penalty Function Method • • 11 Stochastic Programming • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Basic Concepts of Probability Theory • 11.3 Formulating Stochastic Optimization Problems • 11.4 Stochastic Linear Programming • 11.5 Stochastic Nonlinear Programming • 11.6 Stochastic Geometric Programming • 11.7 Applications and Examples of Stochastic Programming • • 12 Optimal Control and Optimality Criteria Methods • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Calculus of Variations • 12.3 Optimal Control Theory • 12.4 Optimality Criteria Methods • • 13 Methods of Optimization using Algorithm • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Genetic Algorithms • 13.3 Simulated Annealing • 13.4 Particle Swarm Optimization • 13.5 Ant Colony Optimization • 13.6 Optimization of Fuzzy Systems • 13.7 Neural-Network-Based Optimization • • 14 Metaheuristic Optimization Methods • 14.1 Definitions • 14.2 Metaphors Associated with Metaheuristic Optimization Methods • 14.3 Details of Representative Metaheuristic Algorithms • • 15 Practical Aspects of Optimization • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 Reduction of Size of an Optimization Problem • 15.3 Fast Reanalysis Techniques • 15.4 Derivatives of Static Displacements and Stresses • 15.5 Derivatives of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • 15.6 Derivatives of Transient Response • 15.7 Sensitivity of Optimum Solution to Problem Parameters • • 16 Multilevel and Multiobjective Optimization • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Multilevel Optimization • 16.3 Parallel Processing • 16.4 Multi Objective Optimization • 16.5 Solutions Using MATLAB • • 17 Solution of Optimization Problems Using MATLAB • 17.1 Introduction • 17.2 Solution of General Nonlinear Programming Problems • 17.3 Solution of Linear Programming Problems • 17.4 Solution of LP Problems Using Interior Point Method • 17.5 Solution of Quadratic Programming Problems • 17.6 Solution of One-Dimensional Minimization Problems • 17.7 Solution of Unconstrained Optimization Problems • 17.8 Solution of Constrained Optimization Problems • 17.9 Solution of Binary Programming Problems • 17.10 Solution of Multiobjective Problems • • References and Bibliography • Problems • • A Convex and Concave Functions • • B Some Computational Aspects of Optimization • B.1 Choice of Method • B.2 Comparison of Unconstrained Methods • B.3 Comparison of Constrained Methods • B.4 Availability of Computer Programs • B.5 Scaling of Design Variables and Constraints • B.6 Computer Programs for Modern Methods of Optimization • • C Introduction to MATLAB® • C.1 Features and Special Characters • C.2 Defining Matrices in MATLAB • C.3 Creating m-Files • C.4 Optimization Toolbox • • D Simulation • D.1 Definition • D.2 Types of Simulation • D.3 Steps in the Simulation Process • D.4 Advantages and Disadvantages of Simulation • D.5 Stochastic Simulation and Random Numbers • D.6 Simulation of Inventory Problems • D.7 Simulation of Queueing Problems • D.8 Simulation of Maintenance Problems • D.9 Applications of Simulation • • E Network Analysis and Methods • E.1 Introduction • E.2 Minimum Spanning Tree • E.3 Shortest Path Problem

9789357461238 | ₹ 1209



Kreyszig's Advanced Engineering Mathematics for Electrical Science and Physical Science (Common to Groups B & C) | New

Remadevi

About the Author

Adapted for KTU by Dr. Remadevi. S Retd. Professor and Head of Department of Applied Science, Govt. Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala

Table of Contents

• LINEAR ALGEBRA • 1.1 Linear Systems of Equations Gauss Elimination • Linear System, Coefficient Matrix, Augmented Matrix • Gauss Elimination and Back Substitution • Elementary Row Operations. Row-Equivalent Systems • Gauss Elimination: The Three Possible Cases of Systems • Row Echelon Form and Information from It • Quick Check Problem • Problem Set • Answer Key • 1.2 Linear Independence. Rank of a Matrix. Vector Space • Linear Independence and Dependence of Vectors • Rank of a Matrix • Vector Space • Quick Check Problem • Problem Set • Answer Key • 1.3 Solutions of Linear Systems: Existence, Uniqueness • Homogeneous Linear System • Nonhomogeneous Linear Systems • Problem Set • Answer Key • 1.4 The Matrix Eigenvalue Problem. Determining Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • • How to Find Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • Quick Check Problem • Problem Set • Answer Key • 1.5 Eigenbases. Diagonalization. Quadratic Forms • Similarity of Matrices. Diagonalizatio • Quadratic Forms. Transformation to Principal Axes 46 • Quick Check Problem 1.5 48 • Problem Set 1.5 49 • Answer Key 50 • ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS • 2.1 Homogeneous Linear ODEs of Second Order • Homogeneous Linear ODEs: Superposition Principle • Initial Value Problem. Basis. General Solution • Find a Basis if One Solution Is Known. Reduction of Order • Problem Set • Answer Key • 2.2 Homogeneous Linear ODEs with Constant Coefficients • Case I. Two Distinct Real-Roots ?1 and ? 2 • Case II. Real Double Root ? = -a/2 • Case III. Complex Roots • Summary of Cases I–III • Derivation in Case III. Complex Exponential Function • Problem Set • • Answer Key • 2.3 Nonhomogeneous ODEs • Method of Undetermined Coefficients • Problem Set • Answer Key • 2.4 Solution by Variation of Parameters • Idea of the Method. Derivation of (2) • Problem Set • Answer Key • LAPLACE TRANSFORMS • 3.1 Laplace Transform. Linearity. First Shifting Theorem (s-Shifting) • Notation • s-Shifting: First Shifting Theorem • Existence and Uniqueness of Laplace Transforms • Change of Scale Property • Inverse Laplace Transform • Problem Set • Answer Key • 3.2 Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals. ODEs • Laplace Transform of the Integral of a Function • Solution to Ordinary Differential Equations. Using Laplace Transform • Problem Set • Answer Key • 3.3 Unit Step Function (Heaviside Function). Second Shifting Theorem (t-Shifting) • • Unit Step Function (Heaviside Function) u(t – a) • Time Shifting (t-Shifting): Replacing t by t – a in f(t) • Problem Set • Answer Key • 3.4 Short Impulses. Dirac's Delta Function. Partial Fractions • More on Partial Fractions • Problem Set • Answer Key • 3.5 Convolution. Integral Equations • Application to Nonhomogeneous Linear ODEs • Integral Equations • Problem Set • Answer Key • 3.6 Laplace Transform: General Formulas • 3.7 Table of Laplace Transforms • SERIES REPRESENTATION OF FUNCTIONS • 4.1 Maclaurin and Taylor Series; Power Series • Maclaurin and Taylor Series • Power Series in X • Radius and Interval of Convergence • Finding the Interval of Convergence • Power Series in X – X0 • Functions Defined by Power Series • • • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem • Problem Set • Answer Key • 4.2 Fourier Series • A Basic Example • Derivation of the Euler Formulas (6) • Convergence and Sum of A Fourier Series • Problem Set • Answer Key • 4.3 Arbitrary Period. Even and Odd Functions. Half-Range Expansions • From Period 2p to any Period p = 2L • Simplifications: Even And Odd Functions • Half-Range Expansions • Problem Set • Answer Key

9789363866836 | ₹ 429

Mathematics for Computer and Information Science For KTU B. Tech Semester 1 (Group A) | New

Remadevi S.

About the Author

Adapted for KTU by Dr. Remadevi. S Retd. Professor and Head of Department of Applied Science, Govt. Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala

Table of Contents

• 1. LIMITS, CONTINUITY AND DERIVATIVES • 1.1 Limit of a Function Values • Sampling Pitfalls • One-Sided Limits • The Relationship Between One-Sided Limits and Two-Sided Limits • Computing Limits • Limits of Polynomials and Rational Functions as x ? a • Limits Involving Radicals • Limits of Piecewise-Defined Functions • The sandwich Theorem [Squeeze Principle] • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.1 • Problem Set 1.1 • Answer Key • 1.2 Continuity • Definition of Continuity • Continuity in Applications • Continuity on an Interval • Some Properties of Continuous Functions • Continuity of Polynomials and Rational Functions • Continuity of Compositions • Continuity of Inverse Functions • The Intermediate-Value Theorem • Approximating Roots Using the Intermediate-Value Theorem • Continuity of Trigonometric Functions • Obtaining Limits by Squeezing • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.2 • Problem Set 1.2 • Answer Key • 1.3 Tangent Lines and Rates of Change • Tangent Lines • Velocity • Slopes and Rates of Change • Rates of Change in Applications • Quick Check Problem 1.3 • Problem Set 1.3 • Answer Key • 1.4 The Derivative Function • Definition of the Derivative Function • Computing Instantaneous Velocity • Differentiability • The Relationship Between Differentiability and Continuity • Derivatives at the Endpoints of an Interval • Other Derivative Notations • Geometrical Interpretation of Derivative • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.4 • Problem Set 1.4 • Answer Key • 1.5 Differentiation Rules • • Derivative of a Constant • Derivatives of Power Functions • Derivative of a Constant Times a Function • Derivatives of Sums and Differences • Higher Derivatives • The Product and Quotient Rules • Derivative of a Quotient • Summary of Differentiation Rules • Quick Check Problem 1.5 • Problem Set 1.5 • Answer Key • Obtaining Limits by Squeezing • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.2 • Problem Set 1.2 • Answer Key • 1.3 Tangent Lines and Rates of Change • Tangent Lines • Velocity • Slopes and Rates of Change • Rates of Change in Applications • Quick Check Problem 1.3 • Problem Set 1.3 • Answer Key • 1.4 The Derivative Function • Definition of the Derivative Function • Computing Instantaneous Velocity • Differentiability • The Relationship Between Differentiability and Continuity • Derivatives at the Endpoints of an Interval • Other Derivative Notations • Geometrical Interpretation of Derivative • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.4 • Problem Set 1.4 • Answer Key • 1.5 Differentiation Rules • Derivative of a Constant • Derivatives of Power Functions • Derivative of a Constant Times a Function • Derivatives of Sums and Differences • Higher Derivatives • The Product and Quotient Rules • Derivative of a Quotient • Summary of Differentiation Rules • Quick Check Problem 1.5 • Problem Set 1.5 • Answer Key • 1.6 Instantaneous Rates of Change • Motion on a Straight Line – Displacement Velocity, Speed and Acceleration • Definition Velocity (Instantaneous Velocity) • Derivatives in Economics • Problem Set 1.6 • Answer Key • 1.7 The Chain Rule • Derivatives of Compositions • An Alternative Version of the Chain Rule • Generalized Derivative Formulas • Differentiating Using Computer Algebra Systems • Quick Check Problem 1.7 • Problem Set 1.7 • Answer Key • 1.8 Implicit Differentiation • Functions Defined Explicitly and Implicitly • Implicit Differentiation • Necessary Conditions for Implicit Differentiation • Tangent and Normal Lines • Quick Check Problem 1.8 • Problem Set 1.8 • Answer Key • 1.9 Local Linear Approximation; Differentials • Error in Local Linear Approximations • Differentials • Local Linear Approximation from the Differential Point of View • Error Propagation • More Notation; Differential Formulas • Quick Check Problem 1.9 • Problem Set 1.9 • Answer Key • 1.10 Analysis of Functions: Increase, Decrease and Concavity • Increasing and Decreasing Functions • Concavity • Inflection Points • Inflection Points in Applications • Logistic Curves • Quick Check Problem 1.10 • Problem Set 1.10 • Answer Key • 2. FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES AND PARTIAL DERIVATIVES • 2.1 Functions of Two or More Variables • Notation and Terminology • Functions Described by Tables • Graphs of Functions of Two Variables • Level Curves • Contour Plots Using Technology • Level Surfaces • Graphing Functions of Two Variables Using Technology • Quick Check Problem 2.1 • Problem Set 2.1 • Answer Key • • • 2.2 Limits and Continuity • Limits Along Curves • Open and Closed Sets • General Limits of Functions of Two Variables • Relationships Between General Limits and Limits Along Smooth Curves • Repeated Limits • Algebra of Limits • Continuity • Limits at Discontinuities • Continuity at Boundary Points • Extensions to Three Variables • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.2 • Problem Set 2.2 • Answer Key • 2.3 Partial Derivatives • Partial Derivatives of Functions of Two Variables • The Partial Derivative Functions • Partial Derivative Notation • Partial Derivatives Viewed as Rates of Change and Slopes • Estimating Partial Derivatives from Tabular Data • Implicit Partial Differentiation • Partial Derivatives and Continuity • Partial Derivatives of Functions with More Than Two Variables • Higher-order Partial Derivatives • Equality of Mixed Partials • The Wave Equation • Differentiability • Differentiability and Continuity • Differentials • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.3 • Problem Set 2.3 • Answer Key • 2.4 The Chain Rule • Chain Rules for Derivatives • Chain Rules for Partial Derivatives • Other Versions of the Chain Rule • Implicit Differentiation • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.4 • Problem Set 2.4 • Answer Key • • 3. Directional Derivatives, Gradient and Local Extreme Values • 3.1 Directional Derivatives and Gradients • Directional Derivatives • The Gradient • Properties of the Gradient • Gradients are Normal to Level Curves • An Application of Gradients • Properties of the Directional Derivative • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.1 • Problem Set 3.1 • Answer Key • 3.2 Maxima and Minima of Functions of Two Variables • Extrema • Bounded Sets • The Extreme-value Theorem • Finding Relative Extrema • The Second Partials Test • Finding Absolute Extrema on Closed and Bounded Sets • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.2 • Problem Set 3.2 • Answer Key • • 4. Constrained Maxima and Minima and Linear Programming • 4.1 Lagrange Multipliers • Extremum Problems with Constraints • Lagrange Multipliers • Three Variables and One Constraint • Lagrange's Multipliers with Two Constraints • Quick Check Problem 4.1 • Problem Set 4.1 • Answer Key • 4.2 Basic Concepts. Unconstrained Optimization: Method of Steepest Descent • Quick Check Problem 4.2 • Problem Set 4.2 • Answer Key • 4.3 Linear Programming Formation • General LPP • Normal Form of a Linear Programming Problem • Formation of LPP • Graphical Solution Method • Problem Set 4.3 • Answer Key

9789363860421 | ₹ 429

Mathematics for Computer and Information Science (Group A) For KTU B.Tech Second Semester | New

Remadevi S.

About the Author

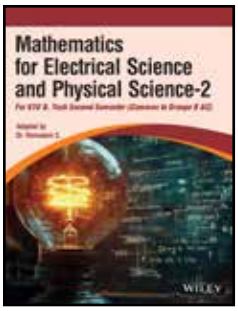
Adapted for KTU by Dr. Remadevi. S Retd. Professor and Head of Department of Applied Science, Govt. Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala

Table of Contents

• 1. SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS AND MATRICES • 1.1 Linear Systems of Equations Gauss Elimination • Linear System, Coefficient Matrix, Augmented Matrix • Gauss Elimination and Back Substitution • Elementary Row Operations. Row-equivalent Systems • Gauss Elimination: The Three Possible Cases of Systems • Row Echelon Form and Information from It • Quick Check Problem 1.1 • Problem Set 1.1 • Answer Key • 1.2 Linear Independence. Rank of a Matrix. Vector Space • Linear Independence and Dependence of Vectors • Rank of a Matrix • Vector Space • Quick Check Problem 1.2 • Problem Set 1.2 • Answer Key • 1.3 Solutions of Linear Systems: Existence, Uniqueness • Homogeneous Linear System • Nonhomogeneous Linear Systems • Problem Set 1.3 • Answer Key • 1.4 The Matrix Eigenvalue Problem. Determining Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • How to Find Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • Quick Check Problem 1.4 • Problem Set 1.4 • Answer Key • 1.5 Eigenbases. Diagonalization. Quadratic Forms • Similarity of Matrices. Diagonalization • Quick Check Problem 1.5 • Problem Set 1.5 • Answer Key • 2. GENERAL VECTOR SPACES • 2.1 Real Vector Spaces • Solved Examples • Counter examples • A Closing Observation • Problem Set 2.1 • Answer Key • 2.2 Subspaces • The Hierarchy of Function Spaces • Building Subspaces • Solution Spaces of Homogeneous Systems • The Linear Transformation Viewpoint • Solved Examples • Problem Set 2.2 • Answer Key • 2.3 Spanning set and Linear Independence • A Concluding Observation • Solved Examples • Linear Independence and Dependence • Test for Linear Independence and Linear Dependence • Solved Examples • Problem Set 2.3 • Answer Key • 2.4 Coordinates, Basis and Dimension • Coordinate Systems in Linear Algebra • Basis for a Vector Space • Coordinates Relative to a Basis • Dimension • Solved Examples • Problem

Set 2.4 • Answer Key • 2.5 Change of Basis and Transition Matrix • Coordinate Maps • Change of Basis • Transition Matrices • Transforming Coordinates • Invertibility of Transition Matrices • An Efficient Method for Computing Transition Matrices between Bases for Rn • Transition to the Standard Basis for Rn • Solved Examples • Problem Set 2.5 • Answer Key • 3. INNER PRODUCT SPACES • 3.1 Vector Length, norm, and Dot Product in Rn • Norm of a Vector • Unit Vectors • The Standard Unit Vectors • Distance in Rn • Dot Product • Component Form of the Dot Product • Algebraic Properties of the Dot Product • Cauchy–Schwarz Inequality and Angles in Rn • Geometry in Rn • Dot Products as Matrix Multiplication • A Dot Product View of Matrix Multiplication • Orthogonal Vectors • Lines and Planes Determined by Points and Normals • Orthogonal Projections • Reflections About Lines Through the Origin • Norm of a Projection • The Theorem of Pythagoras • Distance Problems • Solved Examples • Problem Set 3.1 • Answer Key • 3.2 Inner Product Spaces • General Inner Products • An Application of Weighted Euclidean Inner Products • Unit Circles and Spheres in Inner Product Spaces • Inner Products Generated by Matrices • Other Examples of Inner Products • Algebraic Properties of Inner Products • Angle and Orthogonality in Inner Product Spaces • Angle Between Vectors • Properties of Length and Distance in General Inner Product Spaces • Orthogonality • Orthogonal Complements • Orthogonal Projections • Solved Examples • Problem Set 3.2 • Answer Key • 3.3 Orthonormal Bases: Gram-Schmidt Process • Orthogonal and Orthonormal Sets • Coordinates Relative to Orthonormal Bases • Orthogonal Projections • A Geometric Interpretation of Orthogonal Projections • The Gram–Schmidt Process • Extending Orthonormal Sets to Orthonormal Bases • Solved Problems • Problem Set 3.3 • Answer Key • 3.4 Orthogonal Subspaces and Least Squares Problem • Orthogonal Vectors • Orthogonal Subspaces • Orthogonal Compliment • Solved Examples • Orthogonal Projection • Projection Onto a Subspace of Rn • Solved Example • Least Square Problems • Finding Least Squares Solutions • Conditions for Uniqueness of Least Squares Solutions • More on the Equivalence Theorem • Solved Examples • Problem Set 3.4 • Answer Key • 4. LINEAR TRANSFORMATIONS • 4.1 General Linear Transformations • Definitions and Terminology • Finding Linear Transformations from Images of Basis Vectors • Solved Examples • Rotation in R2 • Projection in R3 • Solved Examples • Problem Set 4.1 • Answer Key • 4.2 The Kernel and Range of a Linear Transformation • Kernel and Range • Properties of Kernel and Range • Rank and Nullity of Linear Transformations • Solved Examples • Problem Set 4.2 • Answer Key • 4.3 Matrices for Linear Transformation • Matrices of Linear Transformations • Matrices of Linear Operators • Matrices of Identity Operators • Matrices of Compositions and Inverse Transformations • Solved Examples • Problem Set 4.3 • Answer Key

9789363863118 | ₹ 429



Mathematics for Electrical Science and Physical Science - 2 (Common to Groups B & C) For KTU B.Tech Second Semester | New

Remadevi S.

About the Author

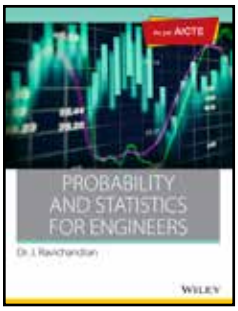
Adapted for KTU by Dr. Remadevi. S Retd. Professor and Head of Department of Applied Science, Govt. Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala

Table of Contents

• MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS-DIFFERENTIATION • 1.1 Limits and Continuity • Limits Along Curves • Open and Closed Sets • General Limits of Functions of Two Variables • Relationships Between General Limits and Limits Along Smooth Curves • Repeated Limits • Algebra of Limits • Continuity • Limits at Discontinuities • Continuity at Boundary Points • Extensions to Three Variables • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.1 • Problem Set 1.1 • Answer Key • 1.2 Partial Derivatives 21 • Partial Derivatives of Functions of Two Variables • The Partial Derivative Functions • Partial Derivative Notation • Partial Derivatives Viewed as Rates of Change and Slopes • Estimating Partial Derivatives from Tabular Data • Implicit Partial Differentiation • Partial Derivatives and Continuity • Sufficient Conditions for Continuity • Partial Derivatives of Functions With More Than Two Variables • Higher-Order Partial Derivatives • Equality of Mixed Partials • Sufficient Condition for the Equality of fxy and fyx • The Wave Equation • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.2 • Problem Set 1.2 • Answer Key • 1.3 Differentiability, Differentials, and Local Linearity • Differentiability • Differentiability and Continuity • Differentials • Sufficient Conditions for Differentiability • Differentials of Higher Orders • Local Linear Approximations • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.3 • Problem Set 1.3 • Answer Key • 1.4 The Chain Rule • Chain Rules for Derivatives • Chain Rules for Partial Derivatives • • Other Versions of the Chain Rule • Implicit Differentiation • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.4 • Problem Set 1.4 • Answer Key • 1.5 Maxima and Minima of Functions of Two Variables • Extrema • Bounded Sets • The Extreme-Value Theorem • Finding Relative Extrema • The Second Partials Test • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 1.5 • Problem Set 1.5 • Answer Key • • MULTIPLE INTEGRALS • 2.1 Double Integrals • Volume • Definition of a Double Integral • Evaluating Double Integrals • Properties of Double Integrals • Solved Examples • • Quick Check Problem 2.1 • Problem Set 2.1 • Answer Key • 2.2 Double Integrals Over Nonrectangular Regions • Iterated Integrals with Nonconstant Limits of Integration • Double Integrals Over Nonrectangular Regions • Setting Up Limits of Integration for Evaluating Double Integrals • Reversing the Order of Integration • Area Calculated as a Double Integral • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.2 • Problem Set 2.2 • Answer Key • 2.3 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates • Simple Polar Regions • Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates • Evaluating Polar Double Integrals • Finding Areas Using Polar Double Integrals • Converting Double Integrals from Rectangular to Polar Coordinates • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.3 • Problem Set 2.3 • Answer Key • 2.4 Triple Integrals • • Definition of a Triple Integral • Properties of Triple Integrals • Evaluating Triple Integrals Over Rectangular Boxes • Evaluating Triple Integrals Over More General Regions • Volume Calculated as a Triple Integral • Integration in Other Orders • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.4 • Problem Set 2.4 • Answer Key • 2.5 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical and Spherical Coordinates • Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates • Converting Triple Integrals from Rectangular to Cylindrical Coordinates • Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates • Converting Triple Integrals from Rectangular to Spherical Coordinates • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 2.5 • Problem Set 2.5 • Answer Key • CALCULUS OF VECTOR FUNCTIONS • 3.1 Introduction to Vector-Valued Functions • Parametric Curves in 3-space • Parametric Curves Generated with Technology • Parametric Equations for Intersections of Surfaces • • Vector-valued Functions • Graphs of Vector-valued Functions • Vector Form of a Line Segment • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.1 • Problem Set 3.1 • Answer Key • 3.2 Calculus of Vector-valued Functions • Limits and Continuity • Derivatives • Derivative Rules • Tangent Lines to Graphs of Vector-valued Functions • Derivatives of Dot and Cross Products • Definite Integrals of Vector-valued Functions • Rules of Integration • Antiderivatives of Vector-valued Functions • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.2 • Problem Set 3.2 • Answer Key • 3.3 Directional Derivatives and Gradients • Directional Derivatives • The Gradient • Properties of the Gradient • • Gradients Are Normal to Level Curves • An Application of Gradients • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.3 • Problem Set 3.3 • Answer Key • 3.4 Vector Fields • Graphical Representations of Vector Fields • A Compact Notation for Vector Fields • Inverse-square Fields • Gradient Fields • Conservative Fields and Potential Functions • Divergence and Curl • The _ Operator • The Laplacian _2 • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.4 • Problem Set 3.4 • Answer Key • 3.5 Line Integrals • Evaluating Line Integrals • Line Integrals with Respect to x, y, and z • Integrating a Vector Field Along a Curve • Work as a Line Integral • • Line Integrals Along Piecewise Smooth Curves • Quick Check Problem 3.5 • Problem Set 3.5 • Answer Key • 3.6 Independence of Path; Conservative Vector Fields • Work Integrals • Independence of Path • The Fundamental Theorem of Line Integrals • Line Integrals Along Closed Paths • A Test for Conservative Vector Fields • Conservative Vector Fields in 3-space • Conservation of Energy • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 3.6 • Problem Set 3.6 • Answer Key • VECTOR INTEGRAL THEOREMS • 4.1 Green's Theorem • A Notation for Line Integrals Around Simple Closed Curves • Finding Work Using Green's Theorem • Finding Areas Using Green's Theorem • Green's Theorem for Multiply Connected Regions • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 4.1 • • Problem Set 4.1 • Answer Key • 4.2 Surface Integrals • Definition of a Surface Integral • Evaluating Surface Integrals • Surface Integrals Over Z = G(x, Y), Y = G(x, Z), and X = G(y, Z) • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 4.2 • Problem Set 4.2 • Answer Key • 4.3 Applications of Surface Integrals; Flux • Flow Fields • Oriented Surfaces • Orientation of a Smooth Parametric Surface • Flux • Evaluating Flux Integrals • Orientation of Nonparametric Surfaces • Quick Check Problem 4.3 • Problem Set 4.3 • Answer Key • Orientation of Piecewise Smooth Closed Surfaces • 4.4 The Divergence Theorem • Using the Divergence Theorem to Find Flux • Divergence Viewed as Flux Density • • Sources and Sinks • Gauss's Law for Inverse-square Fields • Gauss's Law in Electrostatics • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 4.4 • Problem Set 4.4 • Answer Key • 4.5 Stoke's Theorem • Relative Orientation of Curves and Surfaces • Stoke's Theorem •

Using Stoke's Theorem to Calculate Work • Relationship Between Green's Theorem and Stokes' Theorem • Curl Viewed as Circulation • Solved Examples • Quick Check Problem 4.5 • Problem Set 4.5 • Answer Key

9789363865457 | ₹ 469



Probability and Statistics for Engineers: As per AICTE | IM | e

Ravichandran

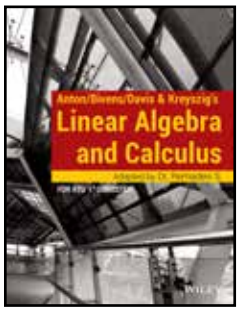
About the Author

Dr. J. Ravichandran is an associate professor at the Department of Mathematics, Amrita Vishwa Vidhyapeetham, Coimbatore, India. Earlier, he served the Statistical Quality Control department at a manufacturing industry for more than 12 years. His areas of research include statistical quality control, statistical inference, six sigma, total quality management and statistical pattern recognition. A senior member of the American Society for Quality (ASQ) for over 20 years and a member of the Indian Society for Technical Education (ISTE)

Table of Contents

• 1. Probability Concepts • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Important Definitions • 1.3 Approaches of Measuring Probability • 1.4 Bayes' Theorem • 2. Random Variables and Distribution Functions • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Random Variable • 2.3 Discrete Random Variable • 2.4 Continuous Random Variable • 2.5 Cumulative Distribution Function • 3. Expectation and Moment-Generating Function • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Definition and Properties of Expectation • 3.3 Moments and Moment-Generating Function • 4. Standard Discrete Distribution Functions • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Discrete Distributions • 5. Some Standard Continuous Distribution Functions • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Uniform Random Variable and Its Distribution • 5.3 Exponential Random Variable and Its Distribution • 5.4 Gamma Random Variable and Its Distribution • 5.5 Normal Random Variable and Its Distribution • 6. Chebyshev's Inequality and Central Limit Theorem • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Chebyshev's Theorem (or Inequality) • 6.3 Asymptotic Properties of Random Sequences • 6.4 Central Limit Theorem • 7. Two-Dimensional Random Variables • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Discrete Case: Joint Probability Mass Function • 7.3 Continuous Case: Joint Probability Density Function • 7.4 Stochastic Independence of Random Variables • 7.5 Expectation of Two-Dimensional Random Variables • 7.6 Conditional Mean and Conditional Variance • 8. Transformation of Random Variables • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 One-Dimensional Random Variable • 8.3 Two-Dimensional Random Variables • 9. Point Estimation and Minimum Risk Estimator • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Types of Estimation • 10. Sampling Distributions and Interval Estimation • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Sampling Distributions • 10.3 Interval Estimation • 11. Testing of Hypotheses • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Testing of Hypothesis • 11.3 Classification of Hypothesis Tests • 11.4 Large Sample Tests • 11.5 Small Sample Tests • 12. Simple Correlation and Regression • 12.1 Introduction to Simple Correlation • 12.2 Properties of Correlation Coefficient • 12.3 Rank Correlation Coefficient • 12.4 Introduction to Simple Regression • 13. Analysis of Variance: One-Way and Two-Way Analyses • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Single-Factor (One-Way ANOVA) Experiment and Linear Statistical Model • 13.3 Fixed Effects Model and ANOVA • 13.4 Random Effects Model and ANOVA • 13.5 Computations for Sum of Squares • 13.6 Multiple Comparison Test: Grouping of Means • 13.7 Single-Factor (Two-Way ANOVA) Experiment and Linear Statistical Model (Completely Randomized Block Design) • 13.8 Fixed Effects Model for Two-Way ANOVA • 13.9 Random Effects Model for Two-Way ANOVA • 13.10 Computations for Sum of Squares • 14. Latin Square Design and Two-Factor Factorial Design • 14.1 Introduction • 14.2 Latin Square Design • 14.3 Two-Factor Factorial Experiment • 15. Statistical Quality Control and Six Sigma Metrics • 15.1 Introduction • 15.2 Statistical Quality Control • 15.3 Control Charts for Variables • 15.4 Control Charts for Attributes • 15.5 Out-of-Control Situations in Control Charts and Process Monitoring • 15.6 Process Capability and Process Capability Index • 15.7 Six Sigma • Appendix A Other Standard Distributions • Appendix B Standard Normal Table • Appendix C t-Table • Appendix D Chi-Square Table • Appendix E F-Table • Appendix F Construction of Various Control Charts • Appendix G Least Significant Studentized Ranges • Answers • Index

9788126512348 | ₹ 929



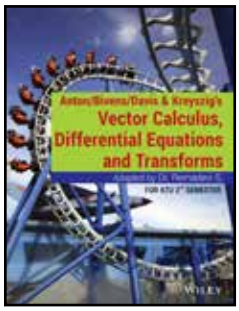
Anton/Bivens/Davis & Kreyszig's Linear Algebra and Calculus, For KTU 1st Semester | e | k

Remadevi S.

Description

The tenth edition of this bestselling text includes examples in more detail and more applied exercises; both changes are aimed at making the material more relevant and accessible to readers. Kreyszig introduces engineers and computer scientists to advanced math topics as they relate to practical problems. It goes into the following topics at great depth differential equations, partial differential equations, Fourier analysis, vector analysis, complex analysis, and linear algebra/differential equations.

9788126519361 | ₹ 669



Anton/Bivens/Davis & Kreyszig's Vector Calculus, Differential Equations and Transforms, For KTU 2nd Sem | e | k

Remadevi S.

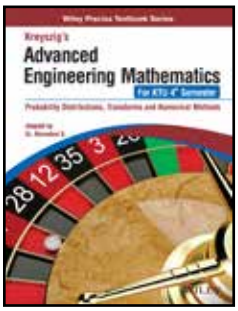
About the Author

"Dr. Remadevi S. is presently working as Professor in Mathematics and Head of Department of Applied Science in Government Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala. She has more than 25 years of teaching experience in Engineering Colleges with a good command over the subject. She has published a number of papers in the reputed journals in the field of Mathematics and written books in Engineering Mathematics for different universities.

Table of Contents

• 1. Calculus of Vector Functions • 1.1 Introduction to Vector-Valued Functions • 1.2 Calculus of Vector-Valued Functions • 1.3 Motion Along a Curve • 1.4 Directional Derivatives and Gradients • 1.5 Vector Fields • 1.6 Line Integrals • 1.7 Independence of Path; Conservative Vector Fields • • 2. Vector Integral Theorems • 2.1 Green's Theorem • 2.2 Surface Integrals • 2.3 Applications of Surface Integrals; Flux • 2.4 The Divergence Theorem • 2.5 Stoke's Theorem • • 3. Ordinary Differential Equations • 3.1 Homogeneous Linear ODEs of Second Order • 3.2 Homogeneous Linear ODEs with Constant Coefficients • 3.3 Euler–Cauchy Equations • 3.4 Existence and Uniqueness of Solutions. Wronskian • 3.5 Nonhomogeneous ODEs • 3.6 Solution by Variation of Parameters • 3.7 Higher Order Homogeneous Linear ODEs • 3.8 Higher Order Homogeneous Linear ODEs with Constant Coefficients • 3.9 Higher Order Nonhomogeneous Linear ODEs • • 4. Laplace Transforms • 4.1 Laplace Transform. Linearity. First Shifting Theorem (s-Shifting) • 4.2 Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals. ODEs • 4.3 Unit Step Function (Heaviside Function). Second Shifting Theorem (t-Shifting) • 4.4 Short Impulses. Dirac's Delta Function. Partial Fractions • 4.5 Convolution. Integral Equations • 4.6 Laplace Transform: General Formulas • 4.7 Table of Laplace Transforms • • 5. Fourier Transforms • 5.1 Fourier Integral • 5.2 Fourier Cosine and Sine Transforms • 5.3 Fourier Transform. Discrete and Fast Fourier Transforms • 5.4 Tables of Transforms • • Model Question Paper

9788126519378 | ₹ 579



Kreyszig's Advanced Engineering Math, For KTU 4th Sem: Probability Distributions, Transforms & Numerical Methods | e | k

Remadevi

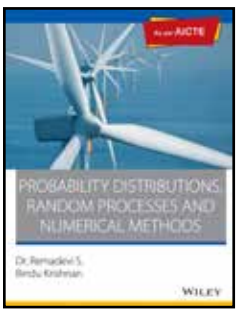
About the Author

Dr. Remadevi S. is presently working as Professor in Mathematics and Head of Department of Applied Science in Government Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala. She has more than 25 years of teaching experience in Engineering Colleges with a good command over the subject.

Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Adapting Author • Syllabus • • 1. Discrete Probability Distributions • 1.1 Random Variables • 1.2 Mean and Variance of Discrete Probability Distribution • 1.3 Binomial Distribution • 1.4 Poisson Distribution • • 2. Continuous Probability Distributions • 2.1 Continuous Random Variables • 2.2 The Normal Distribution • 2.3 Uniform Distribution • 2.4 Exponential Distribution • • 3. Fourier Integrals and Transforms • 3.1 Fourier Integral • 3.2 Fourier Transform • 3.3 Fourier Cosine and Sine Transforms • 3.4 Tables of Transforms • • 4. Laplace Transforms • 4.1 Laplace Transform. Linearity. First Shifting Theorem (s-Shifting) Notation • 4.2 Transforms of Derivatives and Integrals. Differentiation and Integration of Transforms • 4.3 Solution to Ordinary Differential Equations. Using Laplace Transform • 4.4 Unit Step Function (Heaviside Function). Second Shifting Theorem (t-Shifting) • 4.5 Convolution. Integral Equations • 4.6 Laplace Transform: General Formulas • 4.7 Table of Laplace Transforms • • 5. Numerical Techniques I • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Solution of Equations by Iteration • 5.3 Interpolation • • 6. Numerical Techniques II • 6.1 Numeric Integration • 6.2 Linear Systems: Gauss Elimination • 6.3 Linear Systems: Solution by Iteration • 6.4 Numerical Solution of First-Order ODE • • Appendix A • Table I Binomial Distribution Function • Table II Poisson Distribution Function • Table III Standard Normal Distribution Function • Table IV Areas of a Standard Normal Distribution (Area from 0 to z) [Alternative Version of Table III]

9788126565610 | ₹ 509



Probability Distributions, Random Process and Numerical Methods: As per AICTE | e

Remadevi

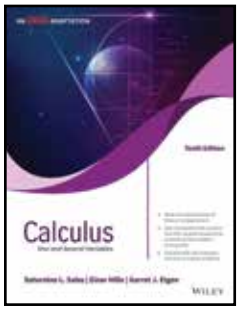
About the Author

Dr. Remadevi S. is presently working as Professor in Mathematics and Head of Department of Applied Science in Government Model Engineering College, Thrikkakara, Cochin, Kerala. She has more than 25 years of teaching experience in engineering colleges with a good command over the subject.

Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Authors • Syllabus • 1. Discrete Probability Distributions • 1.1 Random Variables • 1.2 Mean and Variance of Discrete Probability Distribution • 1.3 Binomial Distribution • 1.4 Poisson Distribution • 1.5 Distribution Fitting - Binomial and Poisson Distribution • 2. Continuous Probability Distributions • 2.1 Continuous Random Variables • 2.2 The Normal Distribution • 2.3 Uniform Distribution • 2.4 Exponential Distribution • 3. Joint Distributions • 3.1 Joint Probability Distributions – Discrete and Continuous • 3.2 Marginal Distributions • 3.3 Independent Random Variables • 3.4 Expectation Involving Two or More Random Variables • 3.5 Covariance of Pairs of Random Variables • 3.6 Central Limit Theorem (CLT) • 4. Random Processes • 4.1 Random Process or Stochastic Process • 4.2 Wide-Sense Stationary (WSS) Process • 4.3 Autocorrelation and Autocovariance Functions of WSS Processes • 4.4 Power Spectral Density • 5. Special Random Processes • 5.1 Markov Chain • 5.2 Chapman-Kolmogorov Theorem • 5.3 Stationary Distribution for a Markov Chain • 5.4 Poisson Process • 6. Numerical Methods • 6.1 Solution of Equations by Iteration • 6.2 Interpolation • 6.3 Numeric Integration • 6.4 Numerical Solution of First-Order ODE • Appendix A

9788126509843 | ₹ 519



Calculus: One and Several Variables,10ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Salas

About the Author

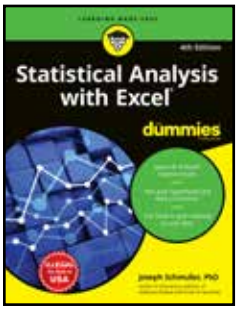
Saturnino L. Salas is the author of various Wiley calculus textbooks.

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1: Limits and Continuity • 1.1 The Limit Process (An Intuitive Introduction) • 1.2 Definition of Limit • 1.3 Some Limit Theorems • 1.4 Continuity • 1.5 The Pinching Theorem; Trigonometric Limits • 1.6 Two Basic Theorems • • Chapter 2: The Derivative; The Process of Differentiation • 2.1 The Derivative • 2.2 Some Differentiation Formulas • 2.3 The d/dx Notation; Derivatives of Higher Order • 2.4 The Derivative as a Rate of Change • 2.5 The Chain Rule • 2.6 Differentiating the Trigonometric Functions • 2.7 Implicit Differentiation; Rational Powers • • Chapter 3: The Mean-Value Theorem; Applications of the First and Second Derivatives • 3.1 The Mean-Value Theorem • 3.2 Increasing and Decreasing Functions • 3.3 Local Extreme Values • 3.4 Endpoint Extreme Values; Absolute Extreme Values • 3.5 Some Max-Min Problems • 3.6 Concavity and Points of Inflection • 3.7 Vertical and Horizontal Asymptotes; Vertical Tangents and Cusps • 3.8 Some Curve Sketching • 3.9 Velocity and Acceleration; Speed • 3.10 Related Rates of Change Per Unit Time • 3.11 Differentials • 3.12 Newton-Raphson Approximations • • Chapter 4: Integration • 4.1 An Area Problem; A Speed-Distance Problem • 4.2 The Definite Integral of a Continuous Function • 4.3 The Function f(x) = • 4.4 The Fundamental Theorem of Integral Calculus • 4.5 Some Area Problems • 4.6 Indefinite Integrals • 4.7 Working Back from the Chain Rule; The u-Substitution • 4.8 Additional Properties of the Definite Integral • 4.9 Mean-Value Theorems for Integrals; Average Value of a Function • • Chapter 5: Some Applications of the Integral • 5.1 More on Area • 5.2 Volume by Parallel Cross Sections; Disks and Washers • 5.3 Volume by the Shell Method • 5.4 The Centroid of a Region; Pappus's Theorem on Volumes • 5.5 The Notion of Work • 5.6 Fluid Force • • Chapter 6: The Transcendental Functions • 6.1 One-to-One Functions; Inverses • 6.2 The Logarithm Function, Part I • 6.3 The Logarithm Function, Part II • 6.4 The Exponential Function • 6.5 Arbitrary Powers; Other Bases • 6.6 Exponential Growth and Decay • 6.7 The Inverse Trigonometric Functions • 6.8 The Hyperbolic Sine and Cosine • 6.9 The Other Hyperbolic Functions • • Chapter 7: Techniques of Integration • 7.1 Integral Tables and Review • 7.2 Integration by Parts • 7.3 Powers and Products of Trigonometric Functions • 7.4 Integrals Featuring , , • 7.5 Rational Functions; Partial Fractions • 7.6 Some Rationalizing Substitutions • 7.7 Numerical Integration • • Chapter 8: Some Differential Equations • 8.1 First-Order Linear Equations • 8.2 Integral Curves; Separable Equations • 8.3 The Equation y¢¢+ ay¢ + by = 0 • • Chapter 9: The Conic Sections; Polar Coordinates; Parametric Equations • 9.1 Geometry of Parabola, Ellipse, Hyperbola • 9.2 Polar Coordinates • 9.3 Sketching Curves in Polar Coordinates • 9.4 Area in Polar Coordinates • 9.5 Curves Given Parametrically • 9.6 Tangents to Curves Given Parametrically • 9.7 Arc Length and Speed • 9.8 The Area of a Surface of Revolution; The Centroid of a Curve; Pappus's Theorem on Surface Area • • Chapter 10: Sequences; Indeterminate Forms; Improper Integrals • 10.1 The Least Upper Bound Axiom • 10.2 Sequences of Real Numbers • 10.3 Limit of a Sequence • 10.4 Some Important Limits • 10.5 The Indeterminate Form (0/0) • 10.6 The Indeterminate Form (¥/¥); Other Indeterminate Forms • 10.7 Improper Integrals • • Chapter 11: Infinite Series • 11.1 Sigma Notation • 11.2 Infinite Series • 11.3 The Integral Test; Basic Comparison, Limit Comparison • 11.4 The Root Test; The Ratio Test • 11.5 Absolute Convergence and Conditional Convergence; Alternating Series • 11.6 Taylor Polynomials in x; Taylor Series in x • 11.7 Taylor Polynomials and Taylor Series in x - a • 11.8 Power Series • 11.9 Differentiation and Integration of Power Series • • Chapter 12: Vectors in Three-dimensional Space • 12.1 Rectangular Space Coordinates • 12.2 Vectors in Three-Dimensional Space • 12.3 The Dot Product • 12.4 The Cross Product • 12.5 Lines • 12.6 Planes • 12.7 Higher Dimensions • • Chapter 13: Vector Calculus • 13.1 Limit, Continuity, Vector Derivative • 13.2 The Rules of Differentiation • 13.3 Curves • 13.4 Arc Length • 13.5 Curvilinear Motion; Curvature • 13.6 Vector Calculus in Mechanics •

13.7 Planetary Motion • • Chapter 14: Functions of Several Variables • 14.1 Elementary Examples • 14.2 A Brief Catalogue of the Quadric Surfaces; Projections • 14.3 Graphs; Level Curves and Level Surfaces • 14.4 Partial Derivatives • 14.5 Open and Closed Sets • 14.6 Limits and Continuity; Equality of Mixed Partials • • Chapter 15: Gradients; Extreme Values; Differentials • 15.1 Differentiability and Gradient • 15.2 Gradients and Directional Derivatives • 15.3 The Mean-Value Theorem; the Chain Rule • 15.4 The Gradient as a Normal; Tangent Lines and Tangent Planes • 15.5 Local Extreme Values • 15.6 Absolute Extreme Values • 15.7 Maxima and Minima with Side Conditions • 15.8 Differentials • 15.9 Reconstructing a Function from its Gradient • • Chapter 16: Double and Triple Integrals • 16.1 Multiple-Sigma Notation • 16.2 Double Integrals • 16.3 The Evaluation of Double Integrals by Repeated Integrals • 16.4 The Double Integral as the Limit of Riemann Sums; Polar Coordinates • 16.5 Further Applications of the Double Integral • 16.6 Triple Integrals • 16.7 Reduction to Repeated Integrals • 16.8 Cylindrical Coordinates • 16.9 The Triple Integral as the Limit of Riemann Sums; Spherical Coordinates • 16.10 Jacobians; Changing Variables in Multiple Integration • • Chapter 17: Line Integrals and Surface Integrals • 17.1 Line Integrals • 17.2 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals • 17.3 Work-Energy Formula; Conservation of Mechanical Energy • 17.4 Another Notation for Line Integrals; Line Integrals with Respect to Arc Length • 17.5 Green's Theorem • 17.6 Parametrized Surfaces; Surface Area • 17.7 Surface Integrals • 17.8 The Vector Differential Operator ? • 17.9 The Divergence Theorem • 17.10 Stokes' Theorem • • Chapter 18: Additional Differential Equations • 18.1 Bernoulli Equations; Homogeneous Equations • 18.2 Exact Differential Equations; Integrating Factors • 18.3 Numerical Methods • 18.4 The Equation y¢¢+ ay¢ + by = ?(x) • 18.5 Mechanical Vibrations • • Appendix A Some Additional Topics • Appendix B Some Additional Proofs • Appendix C Tables of Integrals • Appendix C Answers to Odd Numbered Exercises • Index

9789390421961 | ₹ 1099



Statistical Analysis with Excel for Dummies, 4ed | e

Schmuller

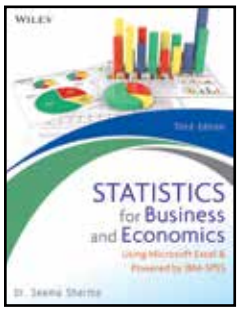
About the Author

Joseph Schmuller, PhD, is a Research Scholar at the University of North Florida. He is a former member of the American Statistical Association and has taught statistics at the undergraduate, honors undergraduate, and graduate levels.

Table of Contents

Introduction • Part 1: Getting Started with Statistical Analysis with Excel: A Marriage Made in Heaven • Chapter 1: Evaluating Data in the Real World • Chapter 2: Understanding Excel's Statistical Capabilities • Part 2: Describing Data • Chapter 3: Show and Tell: Graphing Data • Chapter 4: Finding Your Center • Chapter 5: Deviating from the Average • Chapter 6: Meeting Standards and Standings • Chapter 7: Summarizing It All • Chapter 8: What's Normal? • Part 3: Drawing Conclusions from Data • Chapter 9: The Confidence Game: Estimation • Chapter 10: One-Sample Hypothesis Testing • Chapter 11: Two-Sample Hypothesis Testing • Chapter 12: Testing More Than Two Samples • Chapter 13: Slightly More Complicated Testing • Chapter 14: Regression: Linear and Multiple • Chapter 15: Correlation: The Rise and Fall of Relationships • Chapter 16: It's About Time • Chapter 17: Non-Parametric Statistics • Part 4: Probability • Chapter 18: Introducing Probability • Chapter 19: More on Probability • Chapter 20: A Career in Modeling • Part 5: The Part of Tens • Chapter 21: Ten Statistical and Graphical Tips and Traps • Chapter 22: Ten Things (Twelve, Actually) That Just Didn't Fit in Any Other Chapter • Appendix A: When Your Worksheet Is a Database • Appendix B: The Analysis of Covariance • Index

9788126543106 | ₹ 849



Statistic for Business and Economics : Using Microsoft Excel & Powered by IBM-SPSS, 3ed | e

Sharma

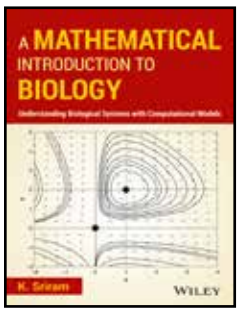
About the Author

Dr. Seema Sharma is a Professor in the area of Economics and Statistical Analysis in the Department of Management Studies at IIT Delhi. Her research interests are Sustainable Development, Productivity & Efficiency Analysis, Policy Analysis, and Socio-economic Analysis. Her research is published in several high-impact international refereed journals by publishers such as Springer, Elsevier, Taylor & Francis, Sage, Emerald, and so on. She teaches Managerial Economics, Macroeconomic Environment of Business, Statistical Analysis, and Advanced Data Analysis to MBA and PhD students at IIT Delhi.

Table of Contents

• Introduction to Statistics • Descriptive Statistical Analysis • Probability Theory and Distributions • Sampling Theory and Sampling Distribution • Hypothesis Testing—Large Sample Tests • Hypothesis Testing—Small Sample Tests • Analysis of Variance • Chi-Square Test and Its Applications • Nonparametric Test • Correlation Analysis • Regression Analysis • Logistic Regression Analysis • Business Forecasting • Statistical Quality Control • Decision Analysis • Index Numbers • Data Science and Statistics

9789354246326 | ₹ 1049



A Mathematical Introduction to Biology : Understanding Biological Systems with Computational Models | New | e

Sriram

About the Author

K. Sriram is an Associate Professor at IIIT-Delhi, where he has been a faculty member since 2012. Over the past 12 years, he has taught various courses in the Department of Computational Biology. He has developed courses like Systems Biology, Introduction to Mathematical Biology, Introduction to Quantitative Biology, Computational Neuroscience, Cell Biology, and Biochemistry tailored for undergraduate, postgraduate, and PhD students in the sciences and engineering disciplines. He is currently offering a course on Introduction to Mathematical Biology to master's and PhD students of Computational Biology, and this book is the culmination of notes used in that course. His research interests lie in systems and mathematical biology, and he has published numerous papers in reputable international journals

Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Book • About the Author • Acknowledgment • Introduction to Cell Biology and Biochemistry • Introduction • Signalling Pathways in a Cell • Time Scales in Cellular Signalling • DNA, Promoters, Enhancers, and Silencers • Transcriptional Unit in a Cell • Translational Unit in a Cell • Post-Translation Modification • Metabolic Pathways • Homoeostasis and Adaptation • Motifs • Modules • ODEs are the Most Preferred Way of Modelling Biological Systems • Biochemical Modelling and Dynamical Systems Theory • Noise in Biological Systems • Role of Mathematical Models in Biology • Problems of Modelling Biological Systems • Broad Steps to Follow to Model the Biological Systems • Basic Requirements to Carry Out Mathematical Modelling in Biology • Summary • References • 1 Basic Calculus and Algebra • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Types of Function • 1.2.1 Power Function • 1.2.2 Linear Function • 1.2.3 Parabolic Function • 1.2.4 Cubic Function • 1.3 Exponential Function • 1.3.1 Logarithm • 1.3.2 Polynomial Function, Maxima, Minima, and the Inflexion Point • 1.3.3 Extremum: Maxima, Minima, and an Inflection Point • 1.3.4 Extrema of the Ratio of Polynomials • 1.4 Rational Functions • 1.4.1 Vertical and Horizontal Asymptotes • 1.4.2 Hyperbolic and Sigmoidal Function • 1.5 Zeros of a Function • 1.5.1 Quadratic • 1.5.2 Higher Order: Cubic Equation • 1.6 Composite Functions • 1.7 Important Integrals • Summary • Practice Zone • References •

2 Mass Action Kinetics, Species Conservation Relationships, Steady • State, and Equilibrium Approximations • 2.1 Mass Action Kinetics • 2.2 Mass Action Kinetics • 2.2.1 Examples • 2.3 Species Conservation Relationship • 2.4 Stoichiometric Matrix • 2.4.1 Brief Concepts from Linear Algebra to Identify Species Conservation • Relationship • 2.4.2 Linearly Dependent and Independent Vectors in a Matrix • 2.4.3 Echelon and Row-Reduced Echelon Form • 2.4.4 Rank of a Matrix • 2.4.5 Gaussian Elimination • 2.5 Species Conservation Relationship from the Gaussian Elimination • 2.5.1 Conservation of Enzyme in MM Kinetics • 2.6 Time Scales and Approximations • 2.6.1 Steady-State Approximation (SSA) • 2.7 Rapid-Equilibrium Approximation • 2.7.1 Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (QSSA) of the Above Equation • 2.8 Characteristic Time Scales • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 3 Time-Scale Analysis of Enzyme Kinetics: Quasi-Steady-State, • Rapid-Equilibrium, and Total Quasi-Steady-State Approximations • 3.1 Enzyme Kinetics • 3.2 Disparate Time Scales in ODE Models • 3.3 Enzyme Kinetics and the Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (QSSA): Example of • Time-Scale Separation • 3.3.1 Assumptions • 3.4 Validity of QSSA Over the Parameter Range: Time Scales in MM Kinetics • 3.5 Total Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (tQSSA): When the Enzyme Exceeds the • Substrate • 3.6 Rapid-Equilibrium Approximation: Steps Involved in the Derivation of Enzyme • Kinetic Equation • 3.6.1 Rapid Approximation of Competitive Enzyme–Inhibition • Dynamics • 3.7 Allostery and Cooperativity • 3.8 Modelling Cooperativity and Sigmoidal Dynamics: Hill's Equation • 3.8.1 Parameters Affecting Threshold and Switching Response in Hill's • Equation • 3.9 Receptor–Ligand Interactions • 3.9.1 kon, koff , and KD Values • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 4 Linear and Nonlinear First-Order Differential Equations • 4.1 Introduction • 4.1.1 Linear First-Order Differential Equation • 4.1.2 The Steady State Is dx/dt = 0 • 4.1.3 Linear ODE with a Constant Input p • 4.1.4 Linear, Non-Autonomous ODE: Time-Dependent Input S(t) • 4.2 Example: S(t) = e-t • 4.3 Nonlinear First-Order Differential Equations • 4.3.1 Ricatti's Equation 110 • 4.3.2 Bernoulli's ODE . . 112 • 4.4 Quantitative Analysis of 1D Linear and Nonlinear Autonomous Differential Equations • 4.5 Linear Stability Analysis • 4.5.1 Example 1 • 4.5.2 Example 2 • 4.6 Qualitative Analysis of 1D-ODE: Slope Fields • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 5 Rate-Balance Plot, Threshold, and Ultrasensitivity • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Rate-Balance Plot of Phosphorylation–Dephosphorylation Reaction with Mass • Action Kinetics • 5.3 Derivation of Goldbeter–Koshland Function for the PdP Reaction with Enzyme • Kinetics • 5.3.1 Rate-Balance Plot of GK Function: Zero-Order Ultrasensitivity • 5.4 Quantifying Ultrasensitivity • 5.4.1 Three-Tiered Signalling Cascade: Ultrasensitivity in Michaelis–Menten's • or Hill's Equation Type of Models • 5.5 Ultrasensitivity by Molecular Titration • 5.5.1 Example: Molecular Titration in Mitotic Trigger: Entry from Interphase to • Mitotic Phase • 5.6 Example: Rate-Balance Plot for Reciprocal Regulation in Cell Cycle: Robustness • of Mitotic Trigger • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 6 Second-Order Linear and Nonlinear Differential Equations • 6.1 Second-Order Linear Differential Equations • 6.2 System of Linear Second-Order Differential Equation in a Matrix Form • 6.3 Behaviour of the Solutions • 6.3.1 Example 1: Decaying Solution–Stable Node • 6.3.2 Plotting the Eigenvectors and the Trajectories for Different Initial • Conditions • 6.3.3 Example 2: Growing Solution–Unstable Node • 6.3.4 Example 3: Eigenvalues have Opposite Sign: Growing–Saddle • 6.3.5 Example 4: Eigenvalues are Complex and Oscillating • 6.4 Trace–Determinant Method to Determine the Stability and the Dynamics of the • Equilibrium Point • 6.5 Mapping the Parameter Dynamics Based on the Trace–Determinant • Equations • 6.5.1 Example 1 • 6.5.2 Example 2 • 6.6 Nonlinear 2D-ODEs • 6.7 Hyperbolic Equilibrium Point and Hartman–Grobman Theorem • 6.8 Linearisation of Nonlinear ODE • 6.8.1 Example 1 • 6.8.2 Example 2 • 6.9 Higher-Dimensional ODEs • 6.9.1 Routh–Hurwitz Criteria • 6.9.2 Determination of Stability from the Hurwitz Matrix • 6.9.3 Example 1 • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 7 Phase-Plane Analysis of Two-Dimensional Linear and Nonlinear Differential • Equations • 7.1 Phase Plane, Flow, Trajectories, and Portraits • 7.2 Nullclines • 7.3 General Points to Construct the Nullclines • 7.4 Examples of Dynamics Through Phase-Plane Construction • 7.4.1 Example 1: Stable Node • 7.4.2 Example 2: Saddle • 7.5 Coupled Linear ODEs • 7.5.1 Example a = 2; b = 1; c = -1; d = 2 • 7.6 Phase-Plane Analysis of the 2D-Nonlinear ODEs • 7.6.1 Example 1: Lotka–Volterra Model • 7.6.2 Example 2: Bistability • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 8 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of Differential Equations • 8.1 Introduction • 8.1.1 General Idea About Scaling • 8.2 Examples • 8.2.1 Dimensionless Logistic Equation • 8.2.2 Variations of the Logistic Equation • 8.3 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of Michaelis–Menten Equation • 8.3.1 Short and Long Characteristic Time Scales of t0 • 8.4 Example-1: Dimensionless Analysis of Enzymatic Nonlinear Product Formation • with Degradation • 8.5 Example-2: Dimensionless Analysis of Substrate Inhibition by an Enzyme • 8.5.1 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis • 8.6 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis Problems from Gene Regulatory • Networks • 8.6.1 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of 2D-Model of GRN • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 9 Bifurcation, Dynamical Analysis of Nonlinear Differential Equations, • and Chemical Reaction Network Theory • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Bifurcation of the 1D Nonlinear ODE System • 9.2.1 Transcritical Bifurcation • 9.2.2 1D Directional Field Plot of y? vs. y • 9.2.3 Bifurcation Diagram of the Transcritical Bifurcation with Etot as • Bifurcation Parameter • 9.2.4 Determination of Steady-State Stability • 9.2.5 Conditions for a Nonlinear ODE Model to Exhibit Transcritical • Bifurcation • 9.3 Saddle–Node Bifurcation of 1D Nonlinear Model • 9.4 Conditions for Saddle–Node Bifurcation • 9.5 Determination of the Steady State and Its Stability • 9.5.1 Conditions for Schlögl Model to Exhibit Saddle–Node Bifurcation • 9.5.2 Information from the Saddle–Node Bifurcation Diagram • 9.6 Pitchfork Bifurcation • 9.7 Chemical Reaction Network Theory (CRNT) • 9.7.1 Structural Properties of Chemical Reaction Networks • 9.8 Deficiency One and Advance Deficiency Algorithms: Use of the • CRNT Toolbox • 9.8.1 Example 1: Deficiency Zero Network Using CRNT Toolbox • 9.8.2 Example 2: Deficiency One Network • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 10 Oscillations in Cell Biology • 10.1 Introduction to Biological Oscillations • 10.2 Limit Cycle Oscillations and Types • 10.3 Conditions for Oscillations • 10.4 Hopf Bifurcation • 10.5 Poincare–Bendixson Theorem and Other Methods • 10.6 Example: Illustration of Conditions for Selkov's Two-Variable Oscillatory Models • 10.7 Higgins' Multiple Template Circuits to Generate Oscillations in 2D-ODE • 10.7.1 Example: Derivation of the Rate Equation Using Rapid-Equilibrium • Approximation for One Specific Template Motif Backward Activation • 10.7.2 Example 1: Regulation of Glycolytic Oscillatory Motif by Backward Activation • 10.8 Three-Variable Model for Oscillations: Goodwin Model, Secant, and Routh–Hurwitz Conditions • 10.9 Secant Condition • 10.10 Routh–Hurwitz Condition and Linear Stability Analysis • 10.11 Hopf Bifurcation Through Numerical Methods: Oscillations via Supercritical HB • 10.12 Oscillations via Subcritical Hopf Bifurcation • 10.13 Role of Positive Feedback in the Negative Feedback Loop in Sustained Oscillations: • Fine-Tuning Frequency with a Near-Constant Amplitude • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 11 Network Motifs: Modelling of Positive and Negative Feedback Loops, • and Identifying Their Dynamics • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Feedback Loops: Important Recurrent Motifs in Biological Networks • 11.3 Converting Abstract Biological Circuits into a Meaningful Mechanism • 11.3.1 PdP Reaction with MM Kinetics • 11.4 Template of Combining Two Case I Circuits Appropriately to Generate Perfect • Adaptive Response • 11.5 Template of Combining Case I Linear Circuit with Nonlinear Case II PdP Circuits • to Generate Bistability • 11.6 Coupling Bistable System to Activator–Inhibitor and Substrate Depletion Systems: • Generation of Oscillations • 11.7 Template for Gene Regulatory Networks: Hill's Equation • 11.7.1 Reducing 2D to 1D ODE: Composite Function for Rate-Balance Plot • 11.8 Example: Building a Minimal Model of G1-S Phase of Cell Using the Hill's and • MM Equations as Templates • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 12 Feedforward Loops: Templates for Modelling Biological Systems and • Identifying Their Dynamics • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Threshold and Induction Time • 12.2.1 Adding an Intermediate Step in the Conversion • 12.2.2 Threshold from an Autocatalytic Reaction • 12.3 Feedforward Loops • 12.4 Modelling Feedforward Loops • 12.4.1 C1-FFL–AND Logic • 12.4.2 C1-FFL–OR Logic • 12.5 Incoherent Feedback Loop and its Properties • 12.5.1 Biphasic Dynamics in Incoherent FFLs • 12.6 Example of the Role of Coherent and Incoherent Feedforward Motifs in Cell • Cycle Regulation • 12.6.1 Feedforward Loops in Cell Cycle • 12.6.2 Mathematical Model of Eukaryotic Cell Cycle with Only Feedforward • Loops • 12.6.3 Dynamics of Cell Cycle with Only Feedforward Motifs • 12.7 Long Signalling Cascade with Feedforward and Feedback Motifs • 12.7.1 Case I: Positive Feedforward Cascade • 12.7.2 Case II: Long Positive Feedback Loop Motif: A Permanent • Response • 12.7.3 Case III: Negative Feedforward Cascade and Positive Feedback Loop • Motif • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 13 Signalling Motifs and Networks: Templates for Modelling and Identifying • the Dynamics • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Signal Amplification in the Three-Tiered Mono-Phosphorylation– • Dephosphorylation Cascade • 13.3 Modelling the Dynamics of Transient Responses in the Signalling Pathway • 13.4 Increased Output Sensitivity and Conversion of Graded Inputs to Switch-Like • Outputs in the Linear Signalling Cascade • 13.5 Ultrasensitivity in the Cascade Reaction: Huang–Ferrell Model of Mitogen- • Activated Protein Kinase (MAPK) Signalling Pathway • 13.5.1 Comparison of MAPK Signalling Output Response with Hill's Equation • for Ultrasensitivity • 13.6 Bistability and Oscillations in Three-Tiered and One-Tiered MAPK • Pathway • 13.6.1 Markevich et al.'s Bistable Model of Single-Tiered Dual PdP • Reactions • 13.7 Death Receptor–Mediated Apoptosis • 13.7.1 Law of Mass Action Kinetics and Mathematical Model for the Apoptosis • Network • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 14 Signalling Motifs in Adaptation, Homoeostasis, and Two-Component • Systems • 14.1 Adaptation in Bacterial Chemotaxis • 14.2 Molecular Mechanism of Perfect Adaptation • 14.2.1 BL Model of Chemotaxis • 14.2.2 Two-State Barkai–Leibler Model for Chemotaxis • 14.3

Examples of Perfect and Near-Perfect Adaptation • 14.4 Sensitivity and Precision Characterise Different Types of Adaptive Response • 14.5 A Simple Example of Robust, Perfect Adaptation • 14.6 Negative Feedback Circuit without a Buffer: Near-Perfect Adaptation • 14.7 Negative Feedback Circuit with a Buffer: Robust, Perfect Adaptation • 14.8 State-Dependent Activation and Inactivation for Perfect Adaptation • 14.9 Integral Feedback Control as a Mechanism for Perfect Adaptation • 14.10 Dynamics of Bacterial Two-Component System • 14.10.1 Igoshin's Model for Bistability in EnvZ/OmpR System • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 15 Circadian Oscillations • 15.1 Circadian Oscillations • 15.2 Terminologies • 15.2.1 Free Running Period and Endogenous Oscillations • 15.2.2 What Is a Circadian Time (CT)? • 15.2.3 What Is a Zeitgeber Time (ZT)? • 15.2.4 What Is an Entrainment? • 15.2.5 What Is a Phase–Response Curve (PRC)? • 15.2.6 What Characteristic Features a Circadian Mathematical Model Should • Capture? • 15.3 Circadian Models: General Ideas • 15.4 Mathematical Model of the Circadian Rhythms of Neurospora crassa • 15.5 Mathematical Model of Mammalian Circadian Rhythms: KF Model for Circadian • Rhythms • 15.6 Circadian Model for Cyanobacteria: A Case of Autocatalysis • 15.6.1 Chemical Steps in Positive Autocatalysis Reaction • 15.6.2 Two-Parameter Bifurcation Diagram in the k3 - k6 Plane • 15.7 Temperature Compensation • 15.7.1 Temperature Compensation in Brusselator, the Chemical Oscillator • 15.8 Example of Temperature Compensation in Circadian Rhythms of Neurospora • crassa • 15.8.1 FRQ Stability and Temperature Compensation • 15.8.2 Temperature Compensation in FRQ Mutants • 15.8.3 Loss of Temperature Compensation in the Mutants • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 16 Cell Division Cycle • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Molecular Controls in Cell Cycle: Cyclin-Dependent Kinases (CDKs) and Cyclins • 16.2.1 Three Modes Broadly Control Cyclins • 16.3 Mitotic Oscillations • 16.4 Model-1: Norel and Agur's Model of Embryonic Cell Cycle Oscillations • 16.5 Model-2: Goldbeter Model of Embryonic Cell Cycle Oscillations • 16.6 Model-3: Tyson's Model of for MPF Oscillations • 16.7 General Principles of Cell Division Cycle and Dynamical Systems Theory • 16.7.1 Detour: Writing a GK Function • 16.8 A Two-Variable Toy Model of Eukaryotic Cell Division Cycle • 16.9 Adding Controls-1: Transition from S-G2-M ? G1 Phases – Role of APC Auxiliary • Protein Cdc20 in Allowing G1 Control and Exit from Mitosis • 16.10 Adding Controls-2: Transition from G1 ? S-G2-M Phases – Role of Starter Kinase • (SK) and Cyclin Kinase Inhibitor • 16.11 Can the Novak and Tyson Model Undergo Oscillations without a • Checkpoint? • 16.12 Activator–Inhibitor Models of Cell Cycle Checkpoint Dynamics • 16.12.1 SIMM: Substrate-Inhibitor Multiply Modified • 16.13 SIMM* MOTIF • 16.14 Sic as Inhibitor Checkpoint and CycB as Activator: G1-S Checkpoint • Engagement • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 17 Probability • 17.1 Introduction • 17.1.1 Examples • 17.2 Density and Distribution Function • 17.3 Probability Distributions • 17.3.1 Probability Mass Function • 17.3.2 Bernoulli and Binomial Discrete Distributions • 17.3.3 Expectation and Variance of a Discrete Distribution • 17.3.4 Geometric Distribution • 17.3.5 Expectation and Variance of a Geometric Distribution • 17.4 Poisson Distribution • 17.4.1 Mean and Variance of the Poisson Distribution • 17.5 Exponential Distribution and Inter-Arrival Time • 17.5.1 Expectation and Variance of the Exponential Distribution • 17.5.2 Example: Waiting Time Between a Chemical Reaction • 17.6 Uniform Distribution • 17.7 Gaussian from Poisson Distribution: Both Distributions Have the Same Mean and • Variance ?? • 17.7.1 Properties of a Gaussian/Normal Distribution • 17.7.2 Other Important Properties of a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.3 Property 1: The Sum of Two Independent Normal Random Variables Is • Again a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.4 Property 2: The Sum of More Than Two Mutually Independent Normal • Random Variables Is a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.5 Property 3: Linear Transformation of a Normal Random Variable • 17.8 Numerical Simulation of Random Variables from Distributions • 17.8.1 Generation of Bernoulli's Random Variable • 17.9 Generation of Exponential Random Variable from Exponential Distribution • 17.10 Simulation of a Poisson Random Variable • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 18 Stochastic Simulations • 18.1 Introduction • 18.2 Internal and External Noise • 18.3 Some Basics • 18.4 Chemical Master Equation • 18.5 Stochastic Simulation Algorithm: Gillespie's Method • 18.5.1 Software Codes • 18.6 Example 1: Protein Production and Loss • 18.6.1 Example 2: Stochastic Simulation of Schlögl Model: Bistability • 18.6.2 Example 3: Triggering of Oscillations by Noise • 18.7 Chemical Langevin Equation • 18.8 Modeling the Stochastic Dynamics of MM and Hill's Equation of Gene Regulatory • Networks • 18.8.1 Stochastic Simulation of MM Kinetics: Quasi-Steady State • Approximation • 18.9 Example: Molecular or Internal Noise in Circadian Oscillations • Summary • Practice Zone • References • Index

9789363867307 | ₹ 1379

Pre-Calculus For Dummies, 3ed | New

Sterling

About the Author

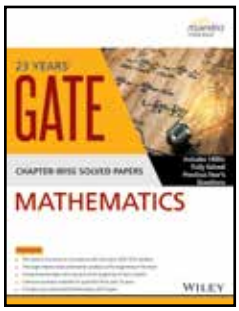
Mary Jane Sterling aught algebra, business calculus, geometry, and finite mathematics at Bradley University in Peoria, Illinois for more than 30 years. She is the author of several For Dummies books, including Algebra Workbook For Dummies, Algebra II For Dummies, and Algebra II Workbook For Dummies.

Table of Contents

• Introduction • About This Book • Foolish Assumptions • Icons Used in This Book • Beyond the Book • Where to Go from Here • Part 1: Getting Started with Pre-Calculus • Chapter 1: Pre-Pre-Calculus • Pre-Calculus: An Overview • All the Number Basics (No, Not How to Count Them!) • The multitude of number types: Terms to know • The fundamental operations you can perform on numbers • The properties of numbers: Truths to remember • Visual Statements: When Math Follows Form with Function • Basic terms and concepts • Graphing linear equalities and inequalities • Gathering information from graphs • Get Yourself a Graphing Calculator • Chapter 2: Playing with Real Numbers • Solving Inequalities • Recapping inequality how-tos • Solving equations and inequalities when absolute value is involved • Expressing solutions for inequalities with interval notation • Variations on Dividing and Multiplying: Working with Radicals and Exponents • Defining and relating radicals and exponents • Rewriting radicals as exponents (or, creating rational exponents) • Getting a radical out of a denominator: Rationalizing • Chapter 3: The Building Blocks of Pre-Calculus Functions • Qualities of Special Function Types and Their Graphs • Even and odd functions • One-to-one functions • Dealing with Parent Functions and Their Graphs • Linear functions • Quadratic functions • Square-root functions • Absolute-value functions • Cubic functions • Cube-root functions • Graphing Functions That Have More Than One Rule: Piece-Wise Functions • Setting the Stage for Rational Functions • Step 1: Search for vertical asymptotes • Step 2: Look for horizontal asymptotes • Step 3: Seek out oblique asymptotes • Step 4: Locate the x- and y-intercepts • Putting the Results to Work: Graphing Rational Functions • Chapter 4: Operating on Functions • Transforming the Parent Graphs • Stretching and flattening • Translations • Reflections • Combining various transformations (a transformation in itself!) • Transforming functions point by point • Sharpen Your Scalpel: Operating on Functions • Adding and subtracting • Multiplying and dividing • Breaking down a composition of functions • Adjusting the domain and range of combined functions (if applicable) • Turning Inside Out with Inverse Functions • Graphing an inverse • Inverting a function to find its inverse • Verifying an inverse • Chapter 5: Digging Out and Using Roots to Graph Polynomial Functions • Understanding Degrees and Roots • Factoring a Polynomial Expression • Always the first step: Looking for a GCF • Unwrapping the box containing a trinomial • Recognizing and factoring special polynomials • Grouping to factor four or more terms • Finding the Roots of a Factored Equation • Cracking a Quadratic Equation When It Won't Factor • Using the quadratic formula • Completing the square • Solving Unfactorable Polynomials with a Degree Higher Than Two • Counting a polynomial's total roots • Tallying the real roots: Descartes's rule of signs • Accounting for imaginary roots: The fundamental theorem of algebra • Guessing and checking the real roots • Put It in Reverse: Using Solutions to Find Factors • Graphing Polynomials • When all the roots are real numbers • When roots are imaginary numbers: Combining all techniques • Chapter 6: Exponential and Logarithmic Functions • Exploring Exponential Functions • Searching the ins and outs of exponential functions • Graphing and transforming exponential functions • Logarithms: The Inverse of Exponential Functions • Getting a better handle on logarithms • Managing the properties and identities of logs • Changing a log's base • Calculating a number when you know its log: Inverse logs • Graphing logs • Base Jumping to Simplify and Solve Equations • Stepping through the process of exponential equation solving • Solving logarithmic equations • Growing Exponentially: Word Problems in the Kitchen • Part 2: The Essentials of Trigonometry • Chapter 7: Circling in on Angles • Introducing Radians: Circles Weren't Always Measured in Degrees • Trig Ratios: Taking Right Triangles a Step Further • Making a sine • Looking for a cosine • Going on a tangent • Discovering the flip side: Reciprocal trig functions • Working in reverse: Inverse trig functions • Understanding How Trig Ratios Work on the Coordinate Plane • Building the Unit Circle by Dissecting the Right Way • Familiarizing yourself with the most common angles • Drawing uncommon angles • Digesting Special Triangle Ratios • The 45er: 45 -45 -90 triangle • The old 30-60: 30 -60 -90 triangle • Triangles and

the Unit Circle: Working Together for the Common Good • Placing the major angles correctly, sans protractor • Retrieving trig-function values on the unit circle • Finding the reference angle to solve for angles on the unit circle • Measuring Arcs: When the Circle Is Put in Motion • Chapter 8: Simplifying the Graphing and Transformation of Trig Functions • Drafting the Sine and Cosine Parent Graphs • Sketching sine • Looking at cosine • Graphing Tangent and Cotangent • Tackling tangent • Clarifying cotangent • Putting Secant and Cosecant in Pictures • Graphing secant • Checking out cosecant • Transforming Trig Graphs • Messing with sine and cosine graphs • Tweaking tangent and cotangent graphs • Transforming the graphs of secant and cosecant • Chapter 9: Identifying with Trig Identities: The Basics • Keeping the End in Mind: A Quick Primer on Identities • Lining Up the Means to the End: Basic Trig Identities • Reciprocal and ratio identities • Pythagorean identities • Even/odd identities • Co-function identities • Periodicity identities • Tackling Difficult Trig Proofs: Some Techniques to Know • Dealing with demanding denominators • Going solo on each side • Chapter 10: Advanced Identities: Your Keys to Success • Finding Trig Functions of Sums and Differences • Searching out the sine of a b • Calculating the cosine of a b • Taming the tangent of a b • Doubling an Angle and Finding Its Trig Value • Finding the sine of a doubled angle • Calculating cosines for two • Squaring your cares away • Having twice the fun with tangents • Taking Trig Functions of Common Angles Divided in Two • A Glimpse of Calculus: Traveling from Products to Sums and Back • Expressing products as sums (or differences) • Transporting from sums (or differences) to products • Eliminating Exponents with Power-Reducing Formulas • Chapter 11: Taking Charge of Oblique Triangles with the Laws of Sines and Cosines • Solving a Triangle with the Law of Sines • When you know two angle measures • When you know two consecutive side lengths • Conquering a Triangle with the Law of Cosines • SSS: Finding angles using only sides • SAS: Tagging the angle in the middle (and the two sides) • Filling in the Triangle by Calculating Area • Finding area with two sides and an included angle (for SAS scenarios) • Using Heron's Formula (for SSS scenarios) • Part 3: Analytic Geometry and System Solving • Chapter 12: Plane Thinking: Complex Numbers and Polar Coordinates • Understanding Real versus Imaginary • Combining Real and Imaginary: The Complex Number System • Grasping the usefulness of complex numbers • Performing operations with complex numbers • Graphing Complex Numbers • Plotting Around a Pole: Polar Coordinates • Wrapping your brain around the polar coordinate plane • Graphing polar coordinates with negative values • Changing to and from polar coordinates • Picturing polar equations • Chapter 13: Creating Conics by Slicing Cones • Cone to Cone: Identifying the Four Conic Sections • In picture (graph form) • In print (equation form) • Going Round and Round: Graphing Circles • Graphing circles at the origin • Graphing circles away from the origin • Writing in center–radius form • Riding the Ups and Downs with Parabolas • Labeling the parts • Understanding the characteristics of a standard parabola • Plotting the variations: Parabolas all over the plane • The vertex, axis of symmetry, focus, and directrix • Identifying the min and max of vertical parabolas • The Fat and the Skinny on the Ellipse • Labeling ellipses and expressing them with algebra • Identifying the parts from the equation • Pair Two Curves and What Do You Get? Hyperbolas • Visualizing the two types of hyperbolas and their bits and pieces • Graphing a hyperbola from an equation • Finding the equations of asymptotes • Expressing Conics Outside the Realm of Cartesian Coordinates • Graphing conic sections in parametric form • The equations of conic sections on the polar coordinate plane • Chapter 14: Streamlining Systems, Managing Variables • A Primer on Your System-Solving Options • Algebraic Solutions of Two-Equation Systems • Solving linear systems • Working nonlinear systems • Solving Systems with More than Two Equations • Decomposing Partial Fractions • Surveying Systems of Inequalities • Introducing Matrices: The Basics • Applying basic operations to matrices • Multiplying matrices by each other • Simplifying Matrices to Ease the Solving Process • Writing a system in matrix form • Reduced row-echelon form • Augmented form • Making Matrices Work for You • Using Gaussian elimination to solve systems • Multiplying a matrix by its inverse • Using determinants: Cramer's Rule • Chapter 15: Sequences, Series, and Expanding Binomials for the Real World • Speaking Sequentially: Grasping the General Method • Determining a sequence's terms • Working in reverse: Forming an expression from terms • Recursive sequences: One type of general sequence • Difference between Terms: Arithmetic Sequences • Using consecutive terms to find another • Using any two terms • Ratios and Consecutive Paired Terms: Geometric Sequences • Identifying a particular term when given consecutive terms • Going out of order: Dealing with nonconsecutive terms • Creating a Series: Summing Terms of a Sequence • Reviewing general summation notation • Summing an arithmetic sequence • Seeing how a geometric sequence adds up • Expanding with the Binomial Theorem • Breaking down the binomial theorem • Expanding by using the binomial theorem • Chapter 16: Onward to Calculus • Scoping Out the Differences between Pre-Calculus and Calculus • Understanding Your Limits • Finding the Limit of a Function • Graphically • Analytically • Algebraically • Operating on Limits: The Limit Laws • Calculating the Average Rate of Change • Exploring Continuity in Functions • Determining whether a function is continuous • Discontinuity in rational functions • Part 4: The Part of Tens • Chapter 17: Ten Polar Graphs • Spiraling Outward • Falling in Love with a Cardioid • Cardioids and Lima Beans • Leaning Lemniscates • Lacing through Lemniscates • Roses with Even Petals • A rose Is a Rose Is a Rose • Limaçon or Escargot? • Limaçon on the Side • Bifolium or Rabbit Ears? • Chapter 18: Ten Habits to Adjust before Calculus • Figure Out What the Problem Is Asking • Draw Pictures (the More the Better) • Plan Your Attack — Identify Your Targets • Write Down Any Formulas • Show Each Step of Your Work • Know When to Quit • Check Your Answers • Practice Plenty of Problems • Keep Track of the Order of Operations • Use Caution When Dealing with Fractions • Index

9789363866485 | ₹ 959



23 Years' GATE Mathematics Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2023) | e | k

Wiley India

Table of Contents

• Note to the Aspirants • General Aptitude • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 1: Calculus • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 2: Linear Algebra • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 3: Real Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 4: Complex Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 5: Ordinary Differential Equation • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 6: Algebra • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 7: Functional Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 8: Numerical Analysis • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 9: Partial Differential Equation • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 10: Topology • Questions • Hints and Explanations • Chapter 11: Linear Programming • Questions • Hints and Explanations • GATE Mathematics Paper 2023

9789357462204 | ₹ 599

Kreyszig's Applied Mathematics - I, (As per syllabus of KU)

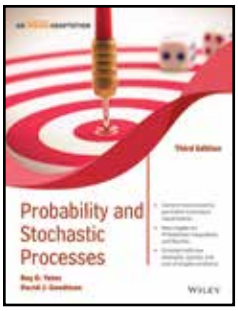
Wiley Editorial Team

Table of Contents

• Chapter 1 Linear Algebra • 1.1 Introduction to Matrices • 1.2 Definition and Notation: Matrices • 1.3 Inverse of a Matrix by Elementary Transformations (or Gauss-Jordan Method) • 1.4 Rank of a Matrix • 1.5 System of Linear Equations • 1.6 Consistency of Homogeneous Linear System of Equations • 1.7 Linear Transformations (in General) • 1.8 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors • 1.9 Cayley-Hamilton Theorem • 1.10 Diagonalization and Powers of a Matrix • 1.11 Quadratic Forms • 1.12 Vector Spaces • • Chapter 2 Differential Calculus I • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Successive Differentiation: nth Derivative of Standard Functions • 2.3 Leibniz's Theorem • 2.4 Taylor's and Maclaurin's Theorems • 2.5 Expansion of Functions • 2.6 Asymptotes • 2.7 Tracing the Curve in Cartesian Form • 2.8 Tracing the Curves in Polar Form • 2.9 Tracing of Curves in Parametric Form • • Chapter 3 Differential Calculus 2 • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 Limits and Continuity • 3.3 Partial Derivatives • 3.4 Variables Treated as Constant • 3.5 Euler's Theorem on Homogeneous Function • 3.6 Total Differential • 3.7 Jacobians • 3.8 Taylor's and Maclaurin's Theorems and Expansion of Functions • 3.9 Maxima and Minima of Function of Two Variables • 3.10 Constrained Maxima and Minima (Lagrange's Method of Undetermined Multipliers) • 3.11 Leibniz Rule for Differentiation under Integral Sign • • Chapter 4 Integral Calculus • 4.1 Definite Integral as a Limit of Riemann Sums • 4.2 Area of Surfaces of Revolution • 4.3

Volume of Solid of Revolution • 4.3.1 Volume of Solid of Revolution (about x-Axis) • 4.4 Double Integrals • 4.5 Change of Order of Integration (Reverse Order of Integration) • 4.6 Area using Double Integrals • 4.7 Volume using Double Integral • 4.8 Triple Integral for Cartesian Co-ordinates • 4.9 Change of Variables in Multiple Integrals • 4.10 Beta and Gamma Functions • 4.11 Dirichlet's Integrals and Applications • • Chapter 5 Infinite Series • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Sequences • 5.3 Series • 5.4 Geometric Series • 5.5 Series of Positive Terms • 5.6 Harmonic Series of Order p (p-Series) • 5.7 Comparison Tests • 5.8 D'Alembert's Ratio Test • 5.9 More Tests for Convergence (Optional) • 5.10 Integral Test • 5.11 Cauchy's nth Root Test • 5.12 Leibniz Test on Alternating Series • 5.13 Series of Positive and Negative Terms • 5.14 Power Series • 5.15 Convergence of Exponential, Logarithmic and Binomial Series • 5.16 Uniform Convergence of Series of Functions • • Exercises • Answers

9788126550753 | ₹ 859



Probability and Stochastic Processes, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k

Yates

About the Author

Roy Yates has been with the Wireless Information Networks Laboratory (WINLAB) and the ECE department at Rutgers University. Presently, he is an Associate Director of WINLAB and a Professor in the ECE Dept. He is a co-author (with David Goodman) of the text Probability and Stochastic Processes: A Friendly Introduction for Electrical and Computer Engineers published by John Wiley and Sons

Table of Contents

• Preface to the Indian Adaptation • Preface to the US Edition • Reviewers Panel • 1 Random Experiments, Models, and Probabilities • 1.1 Applying Set Theory to Probability • 1.2 Probability Axioms • 1.3 Conditional Probability • 1.4 Partitions and the Law of Total Probability • 1.5 Bayes' Theorem • 1.6 Independence • 1.7 Matlab • 2 Sequential Random Experiments • 2.1 Tree Diagrams • 2.2 Counting Methods • 2.3 Independent Trials • 2.4 Matlab • 3 Discrete Random Variables • 3.1 Definitions • 3.2 Probability Mass Function • 3.3 Families of Discrete Random Variables • 3.4 Cumulative Distribution Function (CDF) • 3.5 Averages and Expected Value • 3.6 Functions of a Random Variable • 3.7 Expected Value of a Derived Random Variable • 3.8 Variance and Standard Deviation • 3.9 Matlab • 4 Continuous Random Variables • 4.1 Continuous Sample Space • 4.2 The Cumulative Distribution Function • 4.3 Probability Density Function • 4.4 Expected Values • 4.5 Families of Continuous Random Variables • 4.6 Gaussian Random Variables • 4.7 Delta Functions, Mixed Random Variables • 4.8 Matlab • 5 Multiple Random Variables • 5.1 Joint Cumulative Distribution Function • 5.2 Joint Probability Mass Function • 5.3 Marginal PMF • 5.4 Joint Probability Density Function • 5.5 Marginal PDF • 5.6 Independent Random Variables • 5.7 Expected Value of a Function of Two Random Variables • 5.8 Covariance, Correlation and Independence • 5.9 Bivariate Gaussian Random Variables • 5.10 Multivariate Probability Models • 5.11 Matlab • 6 Probability Models of Derived Random Variables • 6.1 PMF of a Function of Two Discrete Random Variables • 6.2 Functions Yielding Continuous Random Variables • 6.3 Functions Yielding Discrete or Mixed Random Variables • 6.4 Continuous Functions of Two Continuous Random Variables • 6.5 PDF of the Sum of Two Random Variables • 6.6 Matlab • 7 Conditional Probability Models • 7.1 Conditioning a Random Variable by an Event • 7.2 Conditional Expected Value Given an Event • 7.3 Conditioning Two Random Variables by an Event • 7.4 Conditioning by a Random Variable • 7.5 Conditional Expected Value Given a Random Variable • 7.6 Bivariate Gaussian Random Variables: Conditional PDFs • 7.7 Matlab • 8 Random Vectors • 8.1 Vector Notation • 8.2 Independent Random Variables and Random Vectors • 8.3 Functions of Random Vectors • 8.4 Expected Value Vector and Correlation Matrix • 8.5 Gaussian Random Vectors • 8.6 Matlab • 9 Sums of Random Variables • 9.1 Expected Values of Sums • 9.2 Moment Generating Functions • 9.3 MGF of the Sum of Independent Random Variables • 9.4 Characteristic Function and Probability Generating Function • 9.5 Matlab • 10 Some Probabilistic Inequalities and Bounds • 10.1 Markov Inequality • 10.2 Chebyshev's Inequality • 10.3 Chernoff Bound • 10.4 Central Limit Theorem • 10.5 Sample Mean and Variance • 10.6 Laws of Large Numbers (LLN) • 11 Stochastic Processes and Markov Chains • 11.1 Definitions and Examples • 11.2 Random Variables from Random Processes • 11.3 Independent, Identically Distributed Random Sequences • 11.4 The Poisson Process • 11.5 Properties of the Poisson Process • 11.6 The Brownian Motion Process • 11.7 Markov Process • 11.8 Discrete-Time Markov Chains • 11.9 Higher Transition Probabilities: Chapman–Kolmogorov Equations • 11.10 Long-Run Behavior of Markov Chains • 11.11 Classification of States of Chains • 11.12 Markov Chains with Countably Infinite States • 11.13 Ergodic and Reducible Chains • 11.14 Birth Process and Death Process • 11.15 Queuing Models – Poisson Queues • 11.16 Matlab • 12 Stationary Processes and Random Signal Processing • 12.1 Expected Value and Correlation • 12.2 Stationary Processes • 12.3 Wide Sense Stationary Processes • 12.4 Cross-Correlation • 12.5 Gaussian Processes • 12.6 Linear Filtering of Continuous-Time Stochastic Processes • 12.7 Linear Filtering of a Random Sequence • 12.8 Discrete-Time Linear Filtering: Vectors and Matrices • 12.9 Power Spectral Density of a Continuous-Time Process • 12.10 Power Spectral Density of a Random Sequence • 12.11 Cross Power Spectral Density • 12.12 Frequency Domain Filter Relationships • 12.13 Matlab • Problems • Appendix A Families of Random Variables • A.1 Discrete Random Variables • A.2 Continuous Random Variables • Appendix B A Few Math Facts • References • Index

9789354243455 | ₹ 879

LIFE SCIENCES

Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, 8ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Brown

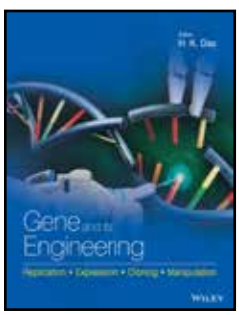
About the Author

T. A. BROWN University of Manchester, Manchester, United Kingdom

Table of Contents

• Part I The Basic Principles of Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis • 1 Why Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis are Important • 2 Vectors for Gene Cloning: Plasmids and Bacteriophages • 3 Isolation and Purification of DNA from Living Cells • 4 Manipulation of Purified DNA • 5 DNA Amplification and Analysis Using Polymerase Chain Reaction • 6 Introduction of DNA into Living Cells • 7 Cloning Vectors for Prokaryotes (E. coli) • 8 Cloning Vectors for Eukaryotes • 9 How to Obtain a Clone of a Specific Gene • • Part II The Applications of Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis in Research • 10 Sequencing Genes and Genomes • 11 Studying Gene Expression and Function • 12 Studying Genomes • 13 Studying Transcriptomes and Proteomes • • Part III The Applications of Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis in Biotechnology • 14 Production of Protein from Cloned Genes • 15 Use of Recombinant DNA Technology in Medicine • 16 Use of Recombinant DNA Technology in Agriculture • 17 DNA Analysis in Forensic Science and Archaeology • • Appendix A: Vectors Used for Transformation • Appendix B: Genetically Modified Organisms • Glossary • Index

9789354643644



Gene and Its Engineering (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Das

About the Author

Professor H.K. Das is one of the pioneers who initiated Molecular Biology teaching and research in India. He developed the Molecular Biology course in the Department of Biochemistry, University of Calcutta and taught the course for 4 years. After a stint in the USA with Stanford University School of Medicine, University of California & University of Virginia, Charlottesville, he joined the Indian Agricultural Research Institute in New Delhi, where he developed three Molecular Biology courses (Mol Bio I, II and III) and taught one of the courses. Professor Das developed two

Molecular Biology courses in the School of Life Sciences and then in the Centre for Biotechnology, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi and continued to teach there till his retirement.

Professor Das contributed significantly in the formulation of broad guidelines for teaching Biotechnology in India as a member of the Task Force appointed for this purpose during 1984-1985. He was also a member of the committee that formulated the Recombinant DNA Safety Guidelines and Regulations, which was published by the Department of Biotechnology, Government of India, in 1990. He was a member of the Editorial Board of the Indian Journal of Biochemistry & Biophysics during 2005-2008. Professor Das is still active in his field of research. He has published 47 original papers in peer-reviewed reputed international journals like Journal of Biological Chemistry, Journal of Molecular Biology and Nucleic Acids Research, 18 original papers in peer reviewed reputed national journals and 4 book chapters

Table of Contents

• Part I. Gene, its replication and its expression • 1 Concept of a gene • 2 DNA as the genetic material • 3 Constituents of nucleic acids • 4 Structure of DNA • 5 Characteristics of DNA • 6 Chromatin and its structure • 7 Chromatin remodelling • 8 Classic experiments on DNA replication in vivo • 9 DNA polymerases • 10 Mechanics of DNA replication • 11 RNA, its transcription and processing • 12 How transcription of genes is switched on and off • 13 Structure and replication of RNA • 14 Translation of mRNA into protein: Classic and recent experiments • 15 Translation regulation of gene expression and human diseases • 16 Non-coding RNA • • Part II. Engineering of Gene • 17 Cloning of gene: How it all began • 18 Reaction of the scientific community after successful cloning of a gene • 19 Genetic engineering guidelines • 20 Tools used in genetic engineering • 21 General strategies for expression of introduced genes in a foreign host • 22 Gram-negative bacterium Escherichia coli as host for recombinant DNA • 23 Gram-positive bacterium Bacillus subtilis as host for recombinant DNA • 24 Streptomyces as host for recombinant DNA • 25 Yeast Pichia pastoris as host for recombinant DNA • 26 Insect cells as host for recombinant DNA • 27 Animal cells as host for recombinant DNA • 28 Plants as host for recombinant DNA • 29 Chemical and enzymatic characterization of a cloned DNA fragment • 30 Reverse transcription and cDNA cloning • 31 Nucleic acid amplification and its applications • 32 Alternative strategies of gene cloning • 33 Site-directed In Vitro mutagenesis and protein engineering • 34 Processing of recombinant proteins • 35 Techniques for the study of regulation of a cloned gene • 36 Transgenic and gene knockout technologies • 37 Gene therapy • • Colour plates • Index • Appendix I • Appendix II

9788126549283

Genetic Engineering : Replication, Expression, Cloning, Manipulation | e | k

Das

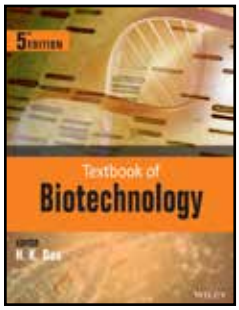
About the Author

Professor H.K. Das is one of the pioneers who initiated Molecular Biology teaching and research in India. He developed the Molecular Biology course in the Department of Biochemistry.

Table of Contents

• Part I. Gene, its replication and its expression • 1 Concept of a gene • 2 DNA as the genetic material • 3 Constituents of nucleic acids • 4 Structure of DNA • 5 Characteristics of DNA • 6 Chromatin and its structure • 7 Chromatin remodelling • 8 Classic experiments on DNA replication in vivo • 9 DNA polymerases • 10 Mechanics of DNA replication • 11 RNA, its transcription and processing • 12 How transcription of genes is switched on and off • 13 Structure and replication of RNA • 14 Translation of mRNA into protein: Classic and recent experiments • 15 Translation regulation of gene expression and human diseases • 16 Non-coding RNA • • Part II. Engineering of Gene • 17 Cloning of gene: How it all began • 18 Reaction of the scientific community after successful cloning of a gene • 19 Genetic engineering guidelines • 20 Tools used in genetic engineering • 21 General strategies for expression of introduced genes in a foreign host • 22 Gram-negative bacterium Escherichia coli as host for recombinant DNA • 23 Gram-positive bacterium Bacillus subtilis as host for recombinant DNA • 24 Streptomyces as host for recombinant DNA • 25 Yeast Pichia pastoris as host for recombinant DNA • 26 Insect cells as host for recombinant DNA • 27 Animal cells as host for recombinant DNA • 28 Plants as host for recombinant DNA • 29 Chemical and enzymatic characterization of a cloned DNA fragment • 30 Reverse transcription and cDNA cloning • 31 Nucleic acid amplification and its applications • 32 Alternative strategies of gene cloning • 33 Site-directed In Vitro mutagenesis and protein engineering • 34 Processing of recombinant proteins • 35 Techniques for the study of regulation of a cloned gene • 36 Transgenic and gene knockout technologies • 37 Gene therapy • • Colour plates • Index • Appendix I • Appendix II

9788194726388 | ₹ 1359



Textbook of Biotechnology, 5ed | e | k

Das

About the Author

Dr. H. K. Das has been the Member, Editorial Board, Indian Journal of Biochemistry & Biophysics, since 2005. He started as a Research Fellow and Honorary Lecturer in Department of Biochemistry, Calcutta University, Calcutta, in 1955 and continued till 1964. From 1964–1967 he worked as a Research Associate at Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, California, USA with Prof. Avram Goldstein. He taught as a Lecturer in Department of Biochemistry, Calcutta University, Calcutta, from 1967 to 1969 and then moved to Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, as Senior Biochemist, Division of Biochemistry.

Table of Contents

• 1. Biomolecules • 1.1 Chemical Foundation of Biology • 1.2 Classes of Organic Compounds • 1.3 Principles of Thermodynamics • 1.4 Carbohydrates • 1.5 Amino Acids and Peptides • 1.6 Heterocyclic Compounds and Secondary Metabolites • 1.7 Lipids – Classification, Structure and Function • 1.8 Proteins – Classification and Separation, Purification, End Group Analysis • 1.9 Separation Techniques for Lipids and Carbohydrates • 2. Macromolecules • 2.1 Macromolecules and Supra-molecular Assemblies • 2.2 Sequencing of Proteins and Nucleic Acids • 2.3 Protein–Protein and Protein–Ligand Interactions: Physical and Chemical Methods for Study • 2.4 Conformational Properties of Polynucleotides • 2.5 Properties of Double Helical DNA • 2.6 Structure and Properties of RNA • 2.7 Structural Features of Proteins • 2.8 Protein-assisted Folding • 2.9 DNA-binding Proteins • 2.10 Protein–Nucleic Acid Interactions • 2.11 Physical and Chemical Methods for Immobilization of Macromolecules such as Enzymes • 2.12 Glycoproteins • 2.13 Lipoproteins • 2.14 Chromatin Organization • 2.15 Ribosome Organization and Function • 2.16 Protein Denaturation • 2.17 Nucleic Acid Hybridization: Structural Analysis and Biological Studies • 2.18 Ribozymes and Catalytic Antibodies: Functional Proteins • 2.19 Protein and Nucleic Acid Databases: Structural Comparison at Secondary and Tertiary Levels • 3. Analytical Techniques for the Study of Biomolecules • 3.1 Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectroscopy • 3.2 Infrared Spectroscopy • 3.3 Raman Spectroscopy • 3.4 Resonance Raman Spectroscopy • 3.5 Circular Dichroism (CD) Spectroscopy • 3.6 Viscosity • 3.7 Centrifugation • 3.8 Determination of Structure of Proteins • 3.9 Electrophoresis • 3.10 Fluorescence Spectroscopy • 3.11 Mass Spectrometry • 3.12 Electron Cryomicroscopy • 3.13 Recent Advances in Spectroscopy • 4. Biophysical Chemistry • 4.1 Interactions in Biological Systems • 4.2 Structure of Proteins • 4.3 Multiple Equilibrium • 5. Basic Enzymology • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Nomenclature and Classification • 5.3 Assay of Enzyme Activity • 5.4 Mechanism of Action • 5.5 Enzyme Kinetics • 5.6 Regulation • 5.7 Isoenzymes • 5.8 Applications • 5.9 Epilogue • 6. Metabolic Pathways and Their Regulation • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Bioenergetics and Metabolism • 6.3 Catabolic (Degradative) and Anabolic (Biosynthetic) Pathways • 6.4 Identification of a Metabolic Sequence • 6.5 Glycolysis • 6.6 The Tricarboxylic Acid Cycle • 6.7 The Glyoxalate Cycle • 6.8 Alternate Routes of Glucose Catabolism • 6.9 The Biosynthesis of Carbohydrates • 6.10 Biosynthetic Pathways Leading from Glucose 6-Phosphate • 6.11 Lipid Metabolism: Synthesis and Transport • 7. Cell Biology • 7.1 The Cell Theory • 7.2 Diversity of Cell Size and Shape • 7.3 Structure of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells • 7.4 Isolation and Growth of Cells • 7.5 Microscopic Techniques for the Study of Cells • 7.6 Subcellular Fractionation • 7.7 Cellular Organelles • 7.8 Transport of Nutrients, Ions and Macromolecules across Membrane • 7.9 Cellular Energy Transactions: Role of Mitochondria and Chloroplast • 7.10 The Cell Cycle • 7.11 Cellular Responses to Environmental Signals in Plants and Animals • 7.12 Cell Motility: Cilia and Flagella • 7.13

Biology of Cancer • 7.14 Cellular Differentiation • 7.15 Mitosis, Meiosis and Fertilization • 7.16 Protein Localization • 7.17 Receptor-Mediated Endocytosis • • 8. Animal Cell Biotechnology • 8.1 Structure and Organization of Animal Cell • 8.2 Primary Culture and Established Cell Line Cultures • 8.3 Equipments and Materials for Animal Cell Culture Technology • 8.4 Cell Culture Contaminants • 8.5 Basic Techniques of Mammalian Cell Culture: Disaggregation of Tissue and Primary Culture, Maintenance of Cell Culture and Cell Separation • 8.6 Growth Media • 8.7 Biology and Characterization of Cultured Cells, Measurement of Viability and Cytotoxicity, Measuring Parameters of Growth • 8.8 Manipulation of Cultured Cells and Tissues • 8.9 Application of Animal Cell Culture • 8.10 Stem Cell Culture • 8.11 Apoptosis • 8.12 Containment Levels • 9. Microbial Physiology • 9.1 The Beginning of Microbiology • 9.2 Culture Methods • 9.3 Origin and Evolution of Microbes • 9.4 Microbial Diversity • 9.5 Microbial Cell Structure • 9.6 Microbial Growth • 9.7 Carbon Metabolism • 9.8 Metabolic Diversity Among Microorganisms • 10. Medical Microbiology • 10.1 Host–Parasite Relationship • 10.2 Microbial Diseases • 10.3 Life Cycle and Molecular Biology • 10.4 Chemotherapy and Antibiotics • 11. Biology of the Immune System • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 The Immune System: Its Organization and its Cells • 11.3 The Molecular Components of an Immune Response • 11.4 Effector Components of an Immune Response • 11.5 Induction and Regulation of the Immune Response • 11.6 Immunity in Health and Diseases • 12. Microbial Genetics • 12.1 Genes, Mutations and Mutagens • 12.2 Bacterial Genetic System • 12.3 Bacterial Viruses and their Genetic Systems • 12.4 Fungal Genetic Systems • 13. Molecular Biology • 13.1 Introduction to Molecular Biology • 13.2 DNA Replication • 13.3 DNA Repair and Recombination • 13.4 Gene Transcription • 13.5 Post Transcriptional Modifications of mRNA • 13.6 Translation of mRNA into Protein • 13.7 Post Translational Protein Sorting and Sub-cellular Localization • 13.8 Regulation of Gene Expression by Oncogenes and Tumor-suppressor Genes • 13.9 Gene Silencing by External Interventions • 13.10 Homologous Recombination • 13.11 Molecular Mapping of Genome • 13.12 Genome Organization • 14. Genetic Engineering • 14.1 Scope of Genetic Engineering • 14.2 Milestones in Genetic Engineering • 14.3 Molecular Tools Used in Genetic Engineering and Their Applications • 14.4 Nucleic Acid Purification, Yield Analysis • 14.5 Nucleic Acid Amplification and its Applications • 14.6 Gene Cloning Vectors • 14.7 Restriction Mapping of DNA Fragments and Map Construction; Nucleic Acid Sequencing • 14.8 cDNA Synthesis and Cloning • 14.9 Alternative Strategies of Gene Cloning • 14.10 Site-directed Mutagenesis and Protein Engineering • 14.11 How to Study Gene Regulation? • 14.12 Expression Strategies for Heterologous Genes • 14.13 Processing of Recombinant Proteins • 14.14 Phage Display • 14.15 T-DNA and Transposon Tagging • 14.16 Transgenic and Gene Knockout Technologies • 14.17 Gene Therapy • 15. Plant Biotechnology • 15.1 Conventional Plant Breeding • 15.2 Cell and Tissue Culture • 15.3 Tissue Culture Media • 15.4 Isolation and Maintenance of Callus and Suspension Cultures • 15.5 Organogenesis and Somatic Embryogenesis • 15.6 Shoot-tip Culture, Clonal Propagation and Production of Virus-free Plants • 15.7 Embryo Culture and Embryo Rescue • 15.8 Protoplast Isolation, Culture and Fusion • 15.9 Anther, Pollen and Ovary Culture for Production of Haploid and Homozygous Lines • 15.10 Cryopreservation, DNA Banks and Germplasm Conservation • 15.11 Basic Techniques in Recombinant DNA Technology • 15.12 Plant Transformation Technology • 15.13 Application of Plant Transformation for Productivity and Performance • 15.14 Chloroplast Transformation • 15.15 Metabolic Engineering and Industrial Products • 15.16 Molecular Marker-aided Breeding • 15.17 Arid and Semiarid Plant Biotechnology • 15.18 Green House and Green Home Technology • 16. Genomics and Functional Genomics • 16.1 Whole Genome Analysis • 16.2 Human Genome Project – Genesis • 16.3 Functional Genomics • 16.4 Proteome Analysis • 17. Bioprocess Engineering and Technology • 17.1 Introduction to Bioprocess Engineering and Technology • 17.2 The Component Parts of a Fermentation Process • 17.3 Material Balance • 17.4 Bioreactors • 17.5 Kinetics of Microbial Growth • 17.6 Heat Transfer • 17.7 Dimensional Analysis • 17.8 Mass Transfer • 17.9 Measurement and Control of Bioprocess Parameters • 17.10 Sterilization • 17.11 Media Design • 17.12 Isolation and Preservation of Industrial Microorganisms • 17.13 Downstream Processing • 17.14 Whole Cell Immobilization and its Industrial Application • 17.15 Industrial Production of Chemicals and Biomolecules • 17.16 Mineral Beneficiation and Oil Reparation • 17.17 Food Technology • 17.18 Enzyme Engineering • 18. Environmental Biotechnology • 18.1 Environment • 18.2 Environmental Pollution • 18.3 Air Pollution and its Control through Biotechnology • 18.4 Global Water Distribution and Need for its Management • 18.5 Microbiology of Wastewater Treatment: Aerobic Processes • 18.6 Microbiology of Wastewater Treatment: Anaerobic Processes • 18.7 Treatment Schemes for Wastewaters from Dairy, Distillery, Tannery, Sugar and Antibiotic Industry • 18.8 Microbiology of Degradation of Xenobiotics in Environment • 18.9 Bioremediation of Contaminated Soils and Wasteland • 18.10 Biopesticides in Integrated Pest Environment • 18.11 Solid Waste • 18.12 Global Environmental Problems • 18.13 Basics of Collecting and Analysis of Environmental Samples • 18.14 Emerging New Research Areas in Environmental Biotechnology: Bio-Aerosol/Aerobiology • 18.15 Metagenomics and Environment • 19. Biostatistics • 19.1 Meaning and Scope of Biostatistics • 19.2 Visual Presentation of Data • 19.3 Summary Measures • 19.4 Bivariate Data • 19.5 Probability Distribution • 19.6 Statistical Inference • 19.7 Multivariate Data and Statistical Methods • 20. Computer Applications • 20.1 Introduction of Digital Computers • 20.2 Flow Charts and Programming Techniques • 20.3 Introduction to Data Structures and Database Concepts • 20.4 Introduction to Web and Internet • 20.5 Introduction to C and Q Basic Languages • 20.6 Microsoft Word: The Word Processing Software • 20.7 Microsoft Excel: The Spreadsheet and Presentation Software • 20.8 Presentation Graphics Packages • 20.9 The PERL Language: Language for Bioinformatics Application • 21. Bioinformatics • 21.1 Introduction • 21.2 Biological Databases • 21.3 Sequence Comparison • 21.4 Multiple Sequence Alignment • 21.5 Profiles, Motifs and Feature Identification • 21.6 Phylogeny • 21.7 Bioinformatics in Genomics • 21.8 Rational Drug Design • 21.9 Network Bioinformatics • 21.10 Appendix: Open Source/Freely Available Software for Bioinformatics • 22. Intellectual Property Rights in Biotechnology • 22.1 Introduction • 22.2 Forms of IPR • 22.3 TRIPs and Patent Law • 22.4 Patents in Biotechnology • 22.5 Other Biotech Patents • 22.6 Additional Information Related to Patents in Biotechnology • 22.7 Plant Variety Protection • 22.8 Conclusion • Important Decisions of the Indian Patent Office Relating to Biotechnology • 23. Biomedical Ethics • 23.1 Introduction • 23.2 International Codes and Declarations • 23.3 Basis of Ethical Principles • 23.4 Codes and Guidelines in India • 23.5 Special Ethical Issues Resulting from the Recent Advances in the Biomedical Field • Color Section • Index

9788126564040 | ₹ 1309

Molecular Pharmacology : From DNA to Drug Discovery

Molecular Pharmacology : From DNA to Drug Discovery (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New

Dickenson

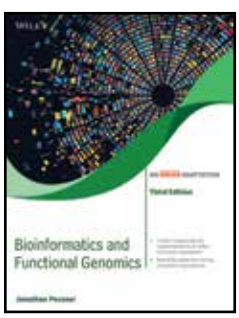
9789370600317

Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, 3ed

Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, 3ed (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New

Ng

9789370609648



Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM

Pevsner

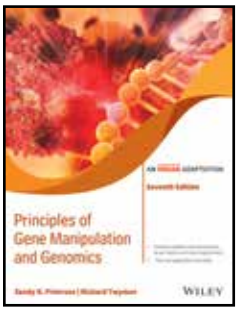
About the Author

Jonathan Pevsner, PhD, Professor, Department of Neurology, Kennedy Krieger Institute

Table of Contents

• Part I Analyzing DNA, RNA, and Protein Sequences • 1 Introduction • 2 Access to Sequence Data and Related Information • 3 Pairwise Sequence Alignment • 4 Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) • 5 Advanced Database Searching • 6 Multiple Sequence Alignment • 7 Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution • • Part II Genomewide Analysis of DNA, RNA, and Protein • 8 DNA: The Eukaryotic Chromosome • 9 Analysis of Next-Generation Sequence Data • 10 Bioinformatic Approaches to Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) • 11 Gene Expression: Microarray and RNA-seq Data Analysis • 12 Protein Analysis and Proteomics • 13 Protein Structure • 14 Functional Genomics • • Part III Genome Analysis • 15 Genomes Across the Tree of Life • 16 Completed Genomes: Viruses • 17 Completed Genomes: Bacteria and Archaea • 18 Eukaryotic Genomes: Fungi • 19 Eukaryotic Genomes: From Parasites to Primates • 20 Human Genome • 21 Human Disease • • Glossary • Self-Test Quiz: Solutions

9789354641633



Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Primrose

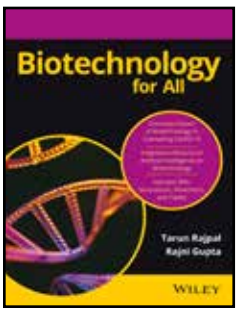
About the Author

Sandy B. Primrose and Richard Twyman

Table of Contents

• 1 Gene Manipulation in the Post-Genomics Era • Part I Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology • 2 Basic Techniques for Isolation of Genetic Materials • 3 Recombinant DNA Technology • 4 Basic Biology of Plasmid and Phage Vectors • 5 Cosmids, Phasmids, and Other Advanced Vectors • 6 Gene-Cloning Strategies • 7 Sequencing Genes and Short Stretches of DNA • 8 Changing Genes: Site-directed Mutagenesis and Protein Engineering • 9 Bioinformatics • Part II Manipulating DNA in Microbes, Plants, and Animals • 10 Cloning in Bacteria Other than Escherichia coli Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Other Fungi • 11 Gene Transfer to Animal Cells • 12 Genetic Manipulation of Animals • 13 Gene Transfer to Plants • 14 Advanced Transgenic Technology • 15 The Organization and Structure of Genomes • 16 Mapping and Sequencing Genomes • 17 Comparative Genomics • 18 Analysis of the Transcriptome • 19 Proteomics I – Expression Analysis and Characterization of Proteins • 20 Proteomics II – Analysis of Protein Structures • 21 Proteomics III – Protein Interactions • 22 Metabolomics and Global Biochemical Networks • 23 Applications of Pharmacogenomics and Regulations for RDT • 24 Applications of Recombinant DNA Technology • Appendix 1: The Genetic Code and Single-Letter Amino Acid Designations • Appendix 2: Safety Guidelines* of Recombinant DNA Technology • Appendix 3: Risk Assessment of Microorganisms

9789354641534



Biotechnology for All | New | e

Rajpal

About the Author

Dr. Tarun Rajpal completed his schooling at Salwan Public School, New Delhi, where he achieved the highest marks in the CBSE annual examinations in Biotechnology, becoming the All India CBSE topper in the subject. He pursued higher studies in Life Sciences at Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi, and was a Gold Medallist and college topper throughout his academic career. Dr. Rajpal is an academician par excellence, known for developing a novel drug to cure diseases caused by retroviruses. He holds seven patents, which are utilized by various organizations globally.

Table of Contents

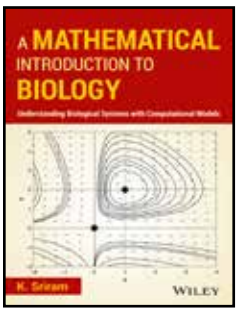
• 1. INTRODUCTION • 1.1 Definitions of Biotechnology • 1.2 Old and New Biotechnology • 1.3 Scope of Biotechnology • 1.4 Biotechnology in India • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 2. NUCLEIC ACIDS • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Composition of Nucleic Acids • 2.3 Difference Between Nucleotide and Nucleoside • 2.4 Structural Orientation of Nucleotide • 2.5 Abbreviation Codes for Degenerate Bases of Nucleotides • 2.6 Molecular Structures • 2.7 Forms of DNA • 2.8 Forms of RNA • 2.9 Difference Between DNA and RNA • 2.10 Molecular Structures • 2.11 Transposons • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 3. AMINO ACIDS • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 General Structure • 3.3 Classifi cation of Amino Acids • 3.4 Amino Acids for Human Body • 3.5 Zwitterions • 3.6 Proteins • 3.7 Proteomics • 3.8 Protein Engineering • 3.9 Sickle-Cell Anemia • 3.10 Immunotoxins • 3.11 Drug Designing • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 4. rDNA TECHNOLOGY • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Basic Steps of rDNA Technology • 4.3 Restriction Enzymes • 4.4 Other Enzymes • 4.5 Frequency of Restriction/Recognition Sequence in a DNA Molecule • 4.6 Restriction Ends • 4.7 Vectors • 4.8 Host Cells • 4.9 DNA Library • 4.10 Introduction of rDNA Molecule into Host Cell • 4.11 Identification of Recombinants • 4.12 Selection of Clone Containing Specific DNA Insert • 4.13 Primer Walking • 4.14 Chromosome Walking • 4.15 Chromosome Jumping • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 5. BASIC TECHNIQUES • 5.1 Electrophoresis • 5.2 Polymerase Chain Reaction • 5.3 Autoradiography • 5.4 Southern Hybridization • 5.5 Northern Hybridization • 5.6 Western Blotting • 5.7 DNA Sequencing • 5.8 DNA Fingerprinting • 5.9 DNA Microarray • 5.10 Site-Directed Mutagenesis • 5.11 Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay • 5.12 Nick Translation and Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization • 5.13 Mass Spectrometry • 5.14 Gene Therapy • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 6. IMMUNOLOGY • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Types of Immunity • 6.3 Cells of Immune System • 6.4 Organs of Immune System • 6.5 Antigens • 6.6 Superantigens • 6.7 Antibodies • 6.8 Major Histocompatibilty Complex • 6.9 Immunological Tolerance • 6.10 Hypersensitivity • 6.11 Autoimmunity • 6.12 Vaccines • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 7. GENOMICS • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Types of Genomics • 7.3 Genome Sequencing Projects • 7.4 Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism • 7.5 Genetic Maps • 7.6 Genetic Marker • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 8. BIOINFORMATICS • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Biological Data • 8.3 Aim of Bioinformatics • 8.4 Scope of Bioinformatics • 8.5 Bioinformatics in India • 8.6 Branches of Bioinformatics • 8.7 Database • 8.8 Biological Databases • 8.9 Homologous Genes • 8.10 National Center for Biotechnology Information • 8.11 European Molecular Biology Laboratory Nucleotide Sequence Database • 8.12 DNA Data Bank of Japan • 8.13 Protein Information Resource • 8.14 Swiss-Prot • 8.15 Point Accepted Mutation • 8.16 Blocks of Amino Acid Substitution Matrix (BLOSUM) • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 9. PHYLOGENETIC ANALYSIS • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Types of Phylogenetic Tree • 9.3 Dendrogram, Cladogram, and Phylogram • 9.4 Monophyletic, Paraphyletic, and Polyphyletic Groups • 9.5 Molecular Clock Theory • 9.6 Number of Rooted and Unrooted Trees • 9.7 Methods for Inferring Molecular Phylogenies • 9.8 Methods for Cladogram Robustness • 9.9 Software Programs Available for Phylogenetic Analysis • 9.10 FASTA Format • 9.11 Sequence Alignment • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 10. PLANT TISSUE CULTURE • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Basic Steps Involved in Plant Tissue Culture • 10.3 Nutrient Media • 10.4 Types of In Vitro Cultures • 10.5 Methods for Isolation of Single Cells • 10.6 Single-Cell Culture Techniques • 10.7 Cytodifferentiation • 10.8 Plant Regeneration Pathways • 10.9 Somaclonal Variation • 10.10 In vitro Germplasm Conservation • 10.11 Gene Transfer Methods in Plants • 10.12 Protoplast Fusion • 10.13 Plants with Benefi cial Traits • 10.14 Delayed Fruit Ripening • 10.15 Male Sterility • 10.16 Golden Rice • 10.17 Biodegradable Plastic • 10.18 Edible Vaccines • 10.19 Applications of Plant Tissue Culture • 10.20 Molecular Pharming • 10.21 Bioethics • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 11. ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Advantages of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.3 Disadvantages of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.4 Contact Inhibition • 11.5 Differences Between In Vitro and In Vivo Cell Growths • 11.6 Organ Culture • 11.7 Cell Culture • 11.8 Differences Between Organ Culture and Cell Culture • 11.9 Immobilized Cell Cultures • 11.10 Gas Phase • 11.11 Hayflick Limit • 11.12 Culture Media • 11.13 Environmental Factors • 11.14 Equipments for Animal Tissue Culture • 11.15 Preservation Methods • 11.16 Transgenic Animals • 11.17 Interferon • 11.18 Somatic Cell Fusion • 11.19 Hybridoma Technology • 11.20 Monoclonal Antibodies • 11.21 Embryonic Stem Cells Transfer • 11.22 In Vitro Fertilization and Embryo Transfer in Humans • 11.23 Products of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.24 Bioethics • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 12. MICROBIAL CELL CULTURE • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Bacterial Growth Curve • 12.3 Requirements for Microbial Cell Culture • 12.4 Factors Affecting Growth of Microorganisms • 12.5 Types of Microbial Cultures • 12.6 Downstream Processing • 12.7 Strain Isolation • 12.8 Strain Improvement • 12.9 Methods for Strain Preservation • 12.10 Bioethics • 12.11 Enzymes (Introduction) • 12.12 Classification of Enzymes •

12.13 Enzymes and Non-Biological Catalysts • 12.14 Fermentation • 12.15 Production of Enzymes by Microorganisms • 12.16 Beer Production • 12.17 Vinegar Production • 12.18 Cheese Production • 12.19 Uses of Enzymes • 12.20 Role of Microorganisms • 12.21 Microbial Transformations • 12.22 Single-Cell Protein • 12.23 Microbial Biomass • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • • 13. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Renewable and Non-Renewable Sources of Energy • 13.3 Biofuel • 13.4 Bioremediation • 13.5 Biostimulation • 13.6 Bioaugmentation • 13.7 Vermicomposting • 13.8 Bioleaching • 13.9 Biosensors • 13.10 Biodegradable Plastics • 13.11 Microbiological Treatment of Municipal Waste and Industrial Effluents • 13.12 Biocontrol Agents • 13.13 Biomagnifi cation • 13.14 Biodesulfurization • 13.15 Biosurfactants • 13.16 Biopolymers • 13.17 Restoration of Degraded Lands • 13.18 Biodiversity • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 14. BIOSAFETY AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS • 14.1 Introduction (Biosafety) • 14.2 Landmarks in Biosafety • 14.3 Objectives of Biosafety Guidelines • 14.4 Containment • 14.5 Planned Introduction of Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs) • 14.6 Risk Assessment • 14.7 Risk Regulation • 14.8 Biosafety Guidelines • 14.9 Biosafety Guidelines in India • 14.10 Introduction (Intellectual Property Rights) • 14.11 Forms of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • 14.12 Patents in Biotechnology • 14.13 Protection of Plant Varieties and Animal Breeds • 14.14 Trade-Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs) • 14.15 Factors Influencing Choice of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • 14.16 Plant Breeders' Rights • 14.17 Protection of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) in India • 14.18 Case Studies on Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions

9789363867147 | ₹ 539

OTHER ACADEMIC / REFERENCE BOOKS

BIOLOGY



A Mathematical Introduction to Biology : Understanding Biological Systems with Computational Models | New | e

Sriram

About the Author

K. Sriram is an Associate Professor at IIIT-Delhi, where he has been a faculty member since 2012. Over the past 12 years, he has taught various courses in the Department of Computational Biology. He has developed courses like Systems Biology, Introduction to Mathematical Biology, Introduction to Quantitative Biology, Computational Neuroscience, Cell Biology, and Biochemistry tailored for undergraduate, postgraduate, and PhD students in the sciences and engineering disciplines. He is currently offering a course on Introduction to Mathematical Biology to master's and PhD students of Computational Biology, and this book is the culmination of notes used in that course. His research interests lie in systems and mathematical biology, and he has published numerous papers in reputable international journals

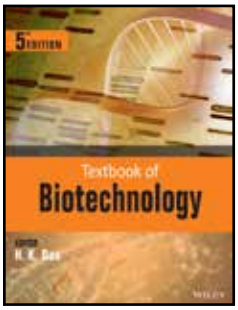
Table of Contents

• Preface • About the Book • About the Author • Acknowledgment • Introduction to Cell Biology and Biochemistry • Introduction • Signalling Pathways in a Cell • Time Scales in Cellular Signalling • DNA, Promoters, Enhancers, and Silencers • Transcriptional Unit in a Cell • Translational Unit in a Cell • Post-Translation Modification • Metabolic Pathways • Homoeostasis and Adaptation • Motifs • Modules • ODEs are the Most Preferred Way of Modelling Biological Systems • Biochemical Modelling and Dynamical Systems Theory • Noise in Biological Systems • Role of Mathematical Models in Biology • Problems of Modelling Biological Systems • Broad Steps to Follow to Model the Biological Systems • Basic Requirements to Carry Out Mathematical Modelling in Biology • Summary • References • 1 Basic Calculus and Algebra • 1.1 Introduction • 1.2 Types of Function • 1.2.1 Power Function • 1.2.2 Linear Function • 1.2.3 Parabolic Function • 1.2.4 Cubic Function • 1.3 Exponential Function • 1.3.1 Logarithm • 1.3.2 Polynomial Function, Maxima, Minima, and the Inflexion Point • 1.3.3 Extremum: Maxima, Minima, and an Inflection Point • 1.3.4 Extrema of the Ratio of Polynomials • 1.4 Rational Functions • 1.4.1 Vertical and Horizontal Asymptotes • 1.4.2 Hyperbolic and Sigmoidal Function • 1.5 Zeros of a Function • 1.5.1 Quadratic • 1.5.2 Higher Order: Cubic Equation • 1.6 Composite Functions • 1.7 Important Integrals • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 2 Mass Action Kinetics, Species Conservation Relationships, Steady • State, and Equilibrium Approximations • 2.1 Mass Action Kinetics • 2.2 Mass Action Kinetics • 2.2.1 Examples • 2.3 Species Conservation Relationship • 2.4 Stoichiometric Matrix • 2.4.1 Brief Concepts from Linear Algebra to Identify Species Conservation • Relationship • 2.4.2 Linearly Dependent and Independent Vectors in a Matrix • 2.4.3 Echelon and Row-Reduced Echelon Form • 2.4.4 Rank of a Matrix • 2.4.5 Gaussian Elimination • 2.5 Species Conservation Relationship from the Gaussian Elimination • 2.5.1 Conservation of Enzyme in MM Kinetics • 2.6 Time Scales and Approximations • 2.6.1 Steady-State Approximation (SSA) • 2.7 Rapid-Equilibrium Approximation • 2.7.1 Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (QSSA) of the Above Equation • 2.8 Characteristic Time Scales • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 3 Time-Scale Analysis of Enzyme Kinetics: Quasi-Steady-State, • Rapid-Equilibrium, and Total Quasi-Steady-State Approximations • 3.1 Enzyme Kinetics • 3.2 Disparate Time Scales in ODE Models • 3.3 Enzyme Kinetics and the Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (QSSA): Example of • Time-Scale Separation • 3.3.1 Assumptions • 3.4 Validity of QSSA Over the Parameter Range: Time Scales in MM Kinetics • 3.5 Total Quasi-Steady-State Approximation (tQSSA): When the Enzyme Exceeds the • Substrate • 3.6 Rapid-Equilibrium Approximation: Steps Involved in the Derivation of Enzyme • Kinetic Equation • 3.6.1 Rapid Approximation of Competitive Enzyme–Inhibition • Dynamics • 3.7 Allostery and Cooperativity • 3.8 Modelling Cooperativity and Sigmoidal Dynamics: Hill's Equation • 3.8.1 Parameters Affecting Threshold and Switching Response in Hill's • Equation • 3.9 Receptor–Ligand Interactions • 3.9.1 kon, koff , and KD Values • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 4 Linear and Nonlinear First-Order Differential Equations • 4.1 Introduction • 4.1.1 Linear First-Order Differential Equation • 4.1.2 The Steady State Is dx/dt = 0 • 4.1.3 Linear ODE with a Constant Input p • 4.1.4 Linear, Non-Autonomous ODE: Time-Dependent Input S(t) • 4.2 Example: S(t) = e-t • 4.3 Nonlinear First-Order Differential Equations • 4.3.1 Ricatti's Equation 110 • 4.3.2 Bernoulli's ODE . . 112 • 4.4 Quantitative Analysis of 1D Linear and Nonlinear Autonomous Differential Equations • 4.5 Linear Stability Analysis • 4.5.1 Example 1 • 4.5.2 Example 2 • 4.6 Qualitative Analysis of 1D-ODE: Slope Fields • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 5 Rate-Balance Plot, Threshold, and Ultrasensitivity • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Rate-Balance Plot of Phosphorylation–Dephosphorylation Reaction with Mass • Action Kinetics • 5.3 Derivation of Goldbeter–Koshland Function for the PdP Reaction with Enzyme • Kinetics • 5.3.1 Rate-Balance Plot of GK Function: Zero-Order Ultrasensitivity • 5.4 Quantifying Ultrasensitivity • 5.4.1 Three-Tiered Signalling Cascade: Ultrasensitivity in Michaelis–Menten's • or Hill's Equation Type of Models • 5.5 Ultrasensitivity by Molecular Titration • 5.5.1 Example: Molecular Titration in Mitotic Trigger: Entry from Interphase to • Mitotic Phase • 5.6 Example: Rate-Balance Plot for Reciprocal Regulation in Cell Cycle: Robustness • of Mitotic Trigger • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 6 Second-Order Linear and Nonlinear Differential Equations • 6.1 Second-Order Linear Differential Equations • 6.2 System of Linear Second-Order Differential Equation in a Matrix Form • 6.3 Behaviour of the Solutions • 6.3.1 Example 1: Decaying Solution–Stable Node • 6.3.2 Plotting the Eigenvectors and the Trajectories for Different Initial • Conditions • 6.3.3 Example 2: Growing Solution–Unstable Node • 6.3.4 Example 3: Eigenvalues have Opposite Sign: Growing–Saddle • 6.3.5 Example 4: Eigenvalues are Complex and Oscillating • 6.4 Trace–Determinant Method to Determine the Stability and the Dynamics of the • Equilibrium Point • 6.5 Mapping the Parameter Dynamics Based on the Trace–Determinant • Equations • 6.5.1 Example 1 • 6.5.2 Example 2 • 6.6 Nonlinear 2D-ODEs • 6.7 Hyperbolic Equilibrium Point and Hartman–Grobman Theorem • 6.8 Linearisation of Nonlinear ODE • 6.8.1 Example 1 • 6.8.2 Example 2 • 6.9 Higher-Dimensional ODEs • 6.9.1 Routh–Hurwitz Criteria • 6.9.2 Determination of Stability from the Hurwitz Matrix • 6.9.3 Example 1 • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 7 Phase-Plane Analysis of Two-Dimensional Linear and Nonlinear Differential • Equations • 7.1 Phase Plane, Flow, Trajectories, and Portraits • 7.2 Nullclines • 7.3 General Points to Construct the Nullclines • 7.4 Examples of Dynamics Through Phase-Plane Construction • 7.4.1 Example 1: Stable Node • 7.4.2 Example 2: Saddle • 7.5 Coupled Linear ODEs • 7.5.1 Example a = 2; b = 1; c = -1; d = 2 • 7.6 Phase-Plane Analysis of the 2D-Nonlinear ODEs • 7.6.1 Example 1: Lotka–Volterra Model • 7.6.2 Example 2: Bistability • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 8 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of Differential Equations • 8.1 Introduction • 8.1.1 General Idea About Scaling • 8.2 Examples • 8.2.1 Dimensionless Logistic Equation • 8.2.2 Variations of the Logistic Equation • 8.3 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of Michaelis–Menten Equation • 8.3.1 Short and Long Characteristic Time Scales of t0 • 8.4 Example-1: Dimensionless Analysis of Enzymatic Nonlinear Product Formation • with Degradation •

8.5 Example-2: Dimensionless Analysis of Substrate Inhibition by an Enzyme • 8.5.1 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis • 8.6 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis Problems from Gene Regulatory • Networks • 8.6.1 Scaling and Dimensionless Analysis of 2D-Model of GRN • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 9 Bifurcation, Dynamical Analysis of Nonlinear Differential Equations, • and Chemical Reaction Network Theory • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Bifurcation of the 1D Nonlinear ODE System • 9.2.1 Transcritical Bifurcation • 9.2.2 1D Directional Field Plot of y? vs. y • 9.2.3 Bifurcation Diagram of the Transcritical Bifurcation with Etot as • Bifurcation Parameter • 9.2.4 Determination of Steady-State Stability • 9.2.5 Conditions for a Nonlinear ODE Model to Exhibit Transcritical • Bifurcation • 9.3 Saddle–Node Bifurcation of 1D Nonlinear Model • 9.4 Conditions for Saddle–Node Bifurcation • 9.5 Determination of the Steady State and Its Stability • 9.5.1 Conditions for Schlögl Model to Exhibit Saddle–Node Bifurcation • 9.5.2 Information from the Saddle–Node Bifurcation Diagram • 9.6 Pitchfork Bifurcation • 9.7 Chemical Reaction Network Theory (CRNT) • 9.7.1 Structural Properties of Chemical Reaction Networks • 9.8 Deficiency One and Advance Deficiency Algorithms: Use of the • CRNT Toolbox • 9.8.1 Example 1: Deficiency Zero Network Using CRNT Toolbox • 9.8.2 Example 2: Deficiency One Network • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 10 Oscillations in Cell Biology • 10.1 Introduction to Biological Oscillations • 10.2 Limit Cycle Oscillations and Types • 10.3 Conditions for Oscillations • 10.4 Hopf Bifurcation • 10.5 Poincare–Bendixson Theorem and Other Methods • 10.6 Example: Illustration of Conditions for Selkov's Two-Variable Oscillatory Models • 10.7 Higgins' Multiple Template Circuits to Generate Oscillations in 2D-ODE • 10.7.1 Example: Derivation of the Rate Equation Using Rapid-Equilibrium • Approximation for One Specific Template Motif Backward Activation • 10.7.2 Example 1: Regulation of Glycolytic Oscillatory Motif by Backward Activation • 10.8 Three-Variable Model for Oscillations: Goodwin Model, Secant, and Routh–Hurwitz Conditions • 10.9 Secant Condition • 10.10 Routh–Hurwitz Condition and Linear Stability Analysis • 10.11 Hopf Bifurcation Through Numerical Methods: Oscillations via Supercritical HB • 10.12 Oscillations via Subcritical Hopf Bifurcation • 10.13 Role of Positive Feedback in the Negative Feedback Loop in Sustained Oscillations: • Fine-Tuning Frequency with a Near-Constant Amplitude • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 11 Network Motifs: Modelling of Positive and Negative Feedback Loops, • and Identifying Their Dynamics • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Feedback Loops: Important Recurrent Motifs in Biological Networks • 11.3 Converting Abstract Biological Circuits into a Meaningful Mechanism • 11.3.1 PdP Reaction with MM Kinetics • 11.4 Template of Combining Two Case I Circuits Appropriately to Generate Perfect • Adaptive Response • 11.5 Template of Combining Case I Linear Circuit with Nonlinear Case II PdP Circuits • to Generate Bistability • 11.6 Coupling Bistable System to Activator–Inhibitor and Substrate Depletion Systems: • Generation of Oscillations • 11.7 Template for Gene Regulatory Networks: Hill's Equation • 11.7.1 Reducing 2D to 1D ODE: Composite Function for Rate-Balance Plot • 11.8 Example: Building a Minimal Model of G1-S Phase of Cell Using the Hill's and • MM Equations as Templates • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 12 Feedforward Loops: Templates for Modelling Biological Systems and • Identifying Their Dynamics • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Threshold and Induction Time • 12.2.1 Adding an Intermediate Step in the Conversion • 12.2.2 Threshold from an Autocatalytic Reaction • 12.3 Feedforward Loops • 12.4 Modelling Feedforward Loops • 12.4.1 C1-FFL–AND Logic • 12.4.2 C1-FFL–OR Logic • 12.5 Incoherent Feedback Loop and its Properties • 12.5.1 Biphasic Dynamics in Incoherent FFLs • 12.6 Example of the Role of Coherent and Incoherent Feedforward Motifs in Cell • Cycle Regulation • 12.6.1 Feedforward Loops in Cell Cycle • 12.6.2 Mathematical Model of Eukaryotic Cell Cycle with Only Feedforward • Loops • 12.6.3 Dynamics of Cell Cycle with Only Feedforward Motifs • 12.7 Long Signalling Cascade with Feedforward and Feedback Motifs • 12.7.1 Case I: Positive Feedforward Cascade • 12.7.2 Case II: Long Positive Feedback Loop Motif: A Permanent • Response • 12.7.3 Case III: Negative Feedforward Cascade and Positive Feedback Loop • Motif • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 13 Signalling Motifs and Networks: Templates for Modelling and Identifying • the Dynamics • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Signal Amplification in the Three-Tiered Mono-Phosphorylation– • Dephosphorylation Cascade • 13.3 Modelling the Dynamics of Transient Responses in the Signalling Pathway • 13.4 Increased Output Sensitivity and Conversion of Graded Inputs to Switch-Like • Outputs in the Linear Signalling Cascade • 13.5 Ultrasensitivity in the Cascade Reaction: Huang–Ferrell Model of Mitogen- • Activated Protein Kinase (MAPK) Signalling Pathway • 13.5.1 Comparison of MAPK Signalling Output Response with Hill's Equation • for Ultrasensitivity • 13.6 Bistability and Oscillations in Three-Tiered and One-Tiered MAPK • Pathway • 13.6.1 Markevich et al.'s Bistable Model of Single-Tiered Dual PdP • Reactions • 13.7 Death Receptor–Mediated Apoptosis • 13.7.1 Law of Mass Action Kinetics and Mathematical Model for the Apoptosis • Network • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 14 Signalling Motifs in Adaptation, Homoeostasis, and Two-Component • Systems • 14.1 Adaptation in Bacterial Chemotaxis • 14.2 Molecular Mechanism of Perfect Adaptation • 14.2.1 BL Model of Chemotaxis • 14.2.2 Two-State Barkai–Leibler Model for Chemotaxis • 14.3 Examples of Perfect and Near-Perfect Adaptation • 14.4 Sensitivity and Precision Characterise Different Types of Adaptive Response • 14.5 A Simple Example of Robust, Perfect Adaptation • 14.6 Negative Feedback Circuit without a Buffer: Near-Perfect Adaptation • 14.7 Negative Feedback Circuit with a Buffer: Robust, Perfect Adaptation • 14.8 State-Dependent Activation and Inactivation for Perfect Adaptation • 14.9 Integral Feedback Control as a Mechanism for Perfect Adaptation • 14.10 Dynamics of Bacterial Two-Component System • 14.10.1 Igoshin's Model for Bistability in EnvZ/OmpR System • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 15 Circadian Oscillations • 15.1 Circadian Oscillations • 15.2 Terminologies • 15.2.1 Free Running Period and Endogenous Oscillations • 15.2.2 What Is a Circadian Time (CT)? • 15.2.3 What Is a Zeitgeber Time (ZT)? • 15.2.4 What Is an Entrainment? • 15.2.5 What Is a Phase–Response Curve (PRC)? • 15.2.6 What Characteristic Features a Circadian Mathematical Model Should • Capture? • 15.3 Circadian Models: General Ideas • 15.4 Mathematical Model of the Circadian Rhythms of Neurospora crassa • 15.5 Mathematical Model of Mammalian Circadian Rhythms: KF Model for Circadian • Rhythms • 15.6 Circadian Model for Cyanobacteria: A Case of Autocatalysis • 15.6.1 Chemical Steps in Positive Autocatalysis Reaction • 15.6.2 Two-Parameter Bifurcation Diagram in the k3 - k6 Plane • 15.7 Temperature Compensation • 15.7.1 Temperature Compensation in Brusselator, the Chemical Oscillator • 15.8 Example of Temperature Compensation in Circadian Rhythms of Neurospora • crassa • 15.8.1 FRQ Stability and Temperature Compensation • 15.8.2 Temperature Compensation in FRQ Mutants • 15.8.3 Loss of Temperature Compensation in the Mutants • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 16 Cell Division Cycle • 16.1 Introduction • 16.2 Molecular Controls in Cell Cycle: Cyclin-Dependent Kinases (CDKs) and Cyclins • 16.2.1 Three Modes Broadly Control Cyclins • 16.3 Mitotic Oscillations • 16.4 Model-1: Norel and Agur's Model of Embryonic Cell Cycle Oscillations • 16.5 Model-2: Goldbeter Model of Embryonic Cell Cycle Oscillations • 16.6 Model-3: Tyson's Model of for MPF Oscillations • 16.7 General Principles of Cell Division Cycle and Dynamical Systems Theory • 16.7.1 Detour: Writing a GK Function • 16.8 A Two-Variable Toy Model of Eukaryotic Cell Division Cycle • 16.9 Adding Controls-1: Transition from S-G2-M ? G1 Phases – Role of APC Auxiliary • Protein Cdc20 in Allowing G1 Control and Exit from Mitosis • 16.10 Adding Controls-2: Transition from G1 ? S-G2-M Phases – Role of Starter Kinase • (SK) and Cyclin Kinase Inhibitor • 16.11 Can the Novak and Tyson Model Undergo Oscillations without a • Checkpoint? • 16.12 Activator–Inhibitor Models of Cell Cycle Checkpoint Dynamics • 16.12.1 SIMM: Substrate-Inhibitor Multiply Modified • 16.13 SIMM* MOTIF • 16.14 Sic as Inhibitor Checkpoint and CycB as Activator: G1-S Checkpoint • Engagement • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 17 Probability • 17.1 Introduction • 17.1.1 Examples • 17.2 Density and Distribution Function • 17.3 Probability Distributions • 17.3.1 Probability Mass Function • 17.3.2 Bernoulli and Binomial Discrete Distributions • 17.3.3 Expectation and Variance of a Discrete Distribution • 17.3.4 Geometric Distribution • 17.3.5 Expectation and Variance of a Geometric Distribution • 17.4 Poisson Distribution • 17.4.1 Mean and Variance of the Poisson Distribution • 17.5 Exponential Distribution and Inter-Arrival Time • 17.5.1 Expectation and Variance of the Exponential Distribution • 17.5.2 Example: Waiting Time Between a Chemical Reaction • 17.6 Uniform Distribution • 17.7 Gaussian from Poisson Distribution: Both Distributions Have the Same Mean and • Variance ?? • 17.7.1 Properties of a Gaussian/Normal Distribution • 17.7.2 Other Important Properties of a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.3 Property 1: The Sum of Two Independent Normal Random Variables Is • Again a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.4 Property 2: The Sum of More Than Two Mutually Independent Normal • Random Variables Is a Normal Random Variable • 17.7.5 Property 3: Linear Transformation of a Normal Random Variable • 17.8 Numerical Simulation of Random Variables from Distributions • 17.8.1 Generation of Bernoulli's Random Variable • 17.9 Generation of Exponential Random Variable from Exponential Distribution • 17.10 Simulation of a Poisson Random Variable • Summary • Practice Zone • References • 18 Stochastic Simulations • 18.1 Introduction • 18.2 Internal and External Noise • 18.3 Some Basics • 18.4 Chemical Master Equation • 18.5 Stochastic Simulation Algorithm: Gillespie's Method • 18.5.1 Software Codes • 18.6 Example 1: Protein Production and Loss • 18.6.1 Example 2: Stochastic Simulation of Schlögl Model: Bistability • 18.6.2 Example 3: Triggering of Oscillations by Noise • 18.7 Chemical Langevin Equation • 18.8 Modeling the Stochastic Dynamics of MM and Hill's Equation of Gene Regulatory • Networks • 18.8.1 Stochastic Simulation of MM Kinetics: Quasi-Steady State • Approximation • 18.9 Example: Molecular or Internal Noise in Circadian Oscillations • Summary • Practice Zone • References • Index

9789363867307 | ₹ 1379

BIOTECHNOLOGY



Textbook of Biotechnology, 5ed | e | k

Das

About the Author

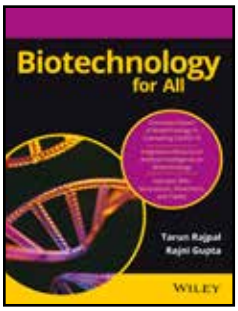
Dr. H. K. Das has been the Member, Editorial Board, Indian Journal of Biochemistry & Biophysics, since 2005. He started as a Research Fellow and Honorary Lecturer in Department of Biochemistry, Calcutta University, Calcutta, in 1955 and continued till 1964. From 1964–1967 he worked as a Research Associate at Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, California, USA with Prof. Avram Goldstein. He taught as a Lecturer in Department of Biochemistry, Calcutta University, Calcutta, from 1967 to 1969 and then moved to Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, as Senior Biochemist, Division of Biochemistry.

Table of Contents

• 1. Biomolecules • 1.1 Chemical Foundation of Biology • 1.2 Classes of Organic Compounds • 1.3 Principles of Thermodynamics • 1.4 Carbohydrates • 1.5 Amino Acids and Peptides • 1.6 Heterocyclic Compounds and Secondary Metabolites • 1.7 Lipids – Classification, Structure and Function • 1.8 Proteins – Classification and Separation, Purification, End Group Analysis • 1.9 Separation Techniques for Lipids and Carbohydrates • 2. Macromolecules • 2.1 Macromolecules and Supra-molecular Assemblies • 2.2 Sequencing of Proteins and Nucleic Acids • 2.3 Protein–Protein and Protein–Ligand Interactions: Physical and Chemical Methods for Study • 2.4 Conformational Properties of Polynucleotides • 2.5 Properties of Double Helical DNA • 2.6 Structure and Properties of RNA • 2.7 Structural Features of Proteins • 2.8 Protein-assisted Folding • 2.9 DNA-binding Proteins • 2.10 Protein–Nucleic Acid Interactions • 2.11 Physical and Chemical Methods for Immobilization of Macromolecules such as Enzymes • 2.12 Glycoproteins • 2.13 Lipoproteins • 2.14 Chromatin Organization • 2.15 Ribosome Organization and Function • 2.16 Protein Denaturation • 2.17 Nucleic Acid Hybridization: Structural Analysis and Biological Studies • 2.18 Ribozymes and Catalytic Antibodies: Functional Proteins • 2.19 Protein and Nucleic Acid Databases: Structural Comparison at Secondary and Tertiary Levels • 3. Analytical Techniques for the Study of Biomolecules • 3.1 Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectroscopy • 3.2 Infrared Spectroscopy • 3.3 Raman Spectroscopy • 3.4 Resonance Raman Spectroscopy • 3.5 Circular Dichroism (CD) Spectroscopy • 3.6 Viscosity • 3.7 Centrifugation • 3.8 Determination of Structure of Proteins • 3.9 Electrophoresis • 3.10 Fluorescence Spectroscopy • 3.11 Mass Spectrometry • 3.12 Electron Cryomicroscopy • 3.13 Recent Advances in Spectroscopy • 4. Biophysical Chemistry • 4.1 Interactions in Biological Systems • 4.2 Structure of Proteins • 4.3 Multiple Equilibrium • 5. Basic Enzymology • 5.1 Introduction • 5.2 Nomenclature and Classification • 5.3 Assay of Enzyme Activity • 5.4 Mechanism of Action • 5.5 Enzyme Kinetics • 5.6 Regulation • 5.7 Isoenzymes • 5.8 Applications • 5.9 Epilogue • 6. Metabolic Pathways and Their Regulation • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Bioenergetics and Metabolism • 6.3 Catabolic (Degradative) and Anabolic (Biosynthetic) Pathways • 6.4 Identification of a Metabolic Sequence • 6.5 Glycolysis • 6.6 The Tricarboxylic Acid Cycle • 6.7 The Glyoxalate Cycle • 6.8 Alternate Routes of Glucose Catabolism • 6.9 The Biosynthesis of Carbohydrates • 6.10 Biosynthetic Pathways Leading from Glucose 6-Phosphate • 6.11 Lipid Metabolism: Synthesis and Transport • 7. Cell Biology • 7.1 The Cell Theory • 7.2 Diversity of Cell Size and Shape • 7.3 Structure of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells • 7.4 Isolation and Growth of Cells • 7.5 Microscopic Techniques for the Study of Cells • 7.6 Subcellular Fractionation • 7.7 Cellular Organelles • 7.8 Transport of Nutrients, Ions and Macromolecules across Membrane • 7.9 Cellular Energy Transactions: Role of Mitochondria and Chloroplast • 7.10 The Cell Cycle • 7.11 Cellular Responses to Environmental Signals in Plants and Animals • 7.12 Cell Motility: Cilia and Flagella • 7.13 Biology of Cancer • 7.14 Cellular Differentiation • 7.15 Mitosis, Meiosis and Fertilization • 7.16 Protein Localization • 7.17 Receptor-Mediated Endocytosis • • 8. Animal Cell Biotechnology • 8.1 Structure and Organization of Animal Cell • 8.2 Primary Culture and Established Cell Line Cultures • 8.3 Equipments and Materials for Animal Cell Culture Technology • 8.4 Cell Culture Contaminants • 8.5 Basic Techniques of Mammalian Cell Culture: Disaggregation of Tissue and Primary Culture, Maintenance of Cell Culture and Cell Separation • 8.6 Growth Media • 8.7 Biology and Characterization of Cultured Cells, Measurement of Viability and Cytotoxicity, Measuring Parameters of Growth • 8.8 Manipulation of Cultured Cells and Tissues • 8.9 Application of Animal Cell Culture • 8.10 Stem Cell Culture • 8.11 Apoptosis • 8.12 Containment Levels • 9. Microbial Physiology • 9.1 The Beginning of Microbiology • 9.2 Culture Methods • 9.3 Origin and Evolution of Microbes • 9.4 Microbial Diversity • 9.5 Microbial Cell Structure • 9.6 Microbial Growth • 9.7 Carbon Metabolism • 9.8 Metabolic Diversity Among Microorganisms • 10. Medical Microbiology • 10.1 Host–Parasite Relationship • 10.2 Microbial Diseases • 10.3 Life Cycle and Molecular Biology • 10.4 Chemotherapy and Antibiotics • 11. Biology of the Immune System • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 The Immune System: Its Organization and its Cells • 11.3 The Molecular Components of an Immune Response • 11.4 Effector Components of an Immune Response • 11.5 Induction and Regulation of the Immune Response • 11.6 Immunity in Health and Diseases • 12. Microbial Genetics • 12.1 Genes, Mutations and Mutagens • 12.2 Bacterial Genetic System • 12.3 Bacterial Viruses and their Genetic Systems • 12.4 Fungal Genetic Systems • 13. Molecular Biology • 13.1 Introduction to Molecular Biology • 13.2 DNA Replication • 13.3 DNA Repair and Recombination • 13.4 Gene Transcription • 13.5 Post Transcriptional Modifications of mRNA • 13.6 Translation of mRNA into Protein • 13.7 Post Translational Protein Sorting and Sub-cellular Localization • 13.8 Regulation of Gene Expression by Oncogenes and Tumor-suppressor Genes • 13.9 Gene Silencing by External Interventions • 13.10 Homologous Recombination • 13.11 Molecular Mapping of Genome • 13.12 Genome Organization • 14. Genetic Engineering • 14.1 Scope of Genetic Engineering • 14.2 Milestones in Genetic Engineering • 14.3 Molecular Tools Used in Genetic Engineering and Their Applications • 14.4 Nucleic Acid Purification, Yield Analysis • 14.5 Nucleic Acid Amplification and its Applications • 14.6 Gene Cloning Vectors • 14.7 Restriction Mapping of DNA Fragments and Map Construction; Nucleic Acid Sequencing • 14.8 cDNA Synthesis and Cloning • 14.9 Alternative Strategies of Gene Cloning • 14.10 Site-directed Mutagenesis and Protein Engineering • 14.11 How to Study Gene Regulation? • 14.12 Expression Strategies for Heterologous Genes • 14.13 Processing of Recombinant Proteins • 14.14 Phage Display • 14.15 T-DNA and Transposon Tagging • 14.16 Transgenic and Gene Knockout Technologies • 14.17 Gene Therapy • 15. Plant Biotechnology • 15.1 Conventional Plant Breeding • 15.2 Cell and Tissue Culture • 15.3 Tissue Culture Media • 15.4 Isolation and Maintenance of Callus and Suspension Cultures • 15.5 Organogenesis and Somatic Embryogenesis • 15.6 Shoot-tip Culture, Clonal Propagation and Production of Virus-free Plants • 15.7 Embryo Culture and Embryo Rescue • 15.8 Protoplast Isolation, Culture and Fusion • 15.9 Anther, Pollen and Ovary Culture for Production of Haploid and Homozygous Lines • 15.10 Cryopreservation, DNA Banks and Germplasm Conservation • 15.11 Basic Techniques in Recombinant DNA Technology • 15.12 Plant Transformation Technology • 15.13 Application of Plant Transformation for Productivity and Performance • 15.14 Chloroplast Transformation • 15.15 Metabolic Engineering and Industrial Products • 15.16 Molecular Marker-aided Breeding • 15.17 Arid and Semiarid Plant Biotechnology • 15.18 Green House and Green Home Technology • 16. Genomics and Functional Genomics • 16.1 Whole Genome Analysis • 16.2 Human Genome Project – Genesis • 16.3 Functional Genomics • 16.4 Proteome Analysis • 17. Bioprocess Engineering and Technology • 17.1 Introduction to Bioprocess Engineering and Technology • 17.2 The Component Parts of a Fermentation Process • 17.3 Material Balance • 17.4 Bioreactors • 17.5 Kinetics of Microbial Growth • 17.6 Heat Transfer • 17.7 Dimensional Analysis • 17.8 Mass Transfer • 17.9 Measurement and Control of Bioprocess Parameters • 17.10 Sterilization • 17.11 Media Design • 17.12 Isolation and Preservation of Industrial Microorganisms • 17.13 Downstream Processing • 17.14 Whole Cell Immobilization and its Industrial Application • 17.15 Industrial Production of Chemicals and Biomolecules • 17.16 Mineral Beneficiation and Oil Reparation • 17.17 Food Technology • 17.18 Enzyme Engineering • 18. Environmental Biotechnology • 18.1 Environment • 18.2 Environmental Pollution • 18.3 Air Pollution and its Control through Biotechnology • 18.4 Global Water Distribution and Need for its Management • 18.5 Microbiology of Wastewater Treatment: Aerobic Processes • 18.6 Microbiology of Wastewater Treatment: Anaerobic Processes • 18.7 Treatment Schemes for Wastewaters from Dairy, Distillery, Tannery, Sugar and Antibiotic Industry • 18.8 Microbiology of Degradation of Xenobiotics in Environment • 18.9 Bioremediation of Contaminated Soils and Wasteland • 18.10 Biopesticides in Integrated Pest Environment • 18.11 Solid Waste • 18.12 Global Environmental Problems • 18.13 Basics of Collecting and Analysis of Environmental Samples • 18.14 Emerging New Research Areas in Environmental Biotechnology: Bio-Aerosol/Aerobiology • 18.15 Metagenomics and Environment • 19. Biostatistics • 19.1 Meaning and Scope of Biostatistics • 19.2 Visual Presentation of Data • 19.3 Summary Measures • 19.4 Bivariate Data • 19.5 Probability Distribution • 19.6 Statistical Inference • 19.7 Multivariate Data and Statistical Methods • 20. Computer Applications • 20.1 Introduction of Digital Computers • 20.2 Flow Charts and Programming Techniques • 20.3 Introduction to Data Structures and Database Concepts • 20.4 Introduction to Web and Internet • 20.5 Introduction to C and Q Basic Languages • 20.6 Microsoft Word: The Word Processing

Software • 20.7 Microsoft Excel: The Spreadsheet and Presentation Software • 20.8 Presentation Graphics Packages • 20.9 The PERL Language: Language for Bioinformatics Application • 21. Bioinformatics • 21.1 Introduction • 21.2 Biological Databases • 21.3 Sequence Comparison • 21.4 Multiple Sequence Alignment • 21.5 Profiles, Motifs and Feature Identification • 21.6 Phylogeny • 21.7 Bioinformatics in Genomics • 21.8 Rational Drug Design • 21.9 Network Bioinformatics • 21.10 Appendix: Open Source/Freely Available Software for Bioinformatics • 22. Intellectual Property Rights in Biotechnology • 22.1 Introduction • 22.2 Forms of IPR • 22.3 TRIPs and Patent Law • 22.4 Patents in Biotechnology • 22.5 Other Biotech Patents • 22.6 Additional Information Related to Patents in Biotechnology • 22.7 Plant Variety Protection • 22.8 Conclusion • Important Decisions of the Indian Patent Office Relating to Biotechnology • 23. Biomedical Ethics • 23.1 Introduction • 23.2 International Codes and Declarations • 23.3 Basis of Ethical Principles • 23.4 Codes and Guidelines in India • 23.5 Special Ethical Issues Resulting from the Recent Advances in the Biomedical Field • Color Section • Index

9788126564040 | ₹ 1309



Biotechnology for All | New | e

Rajpal

About the Author

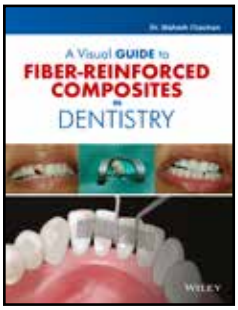
Dr. Tarun Rajpal completed his schooling at Salwan Public School, New Delhi, where he achieved the highest marks in the CBSE annual examinations in Biotechnology, becoming the All India CBSE topper in the subject. He pursued higher studies in Life Sciences at Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi, and was a Gold Medallist and college topper throughout his academic career. Dr. Rajpal is an academician par excellence, known for developing a novel drug to cure diseases caused by retroviruses. He holds seven patents, which are utilized by various organizations globally.

Table of Contents

• 1. INTRODUCTION • 1.1 Definitions of Biotechnology • 1.2 Old and New Biotechnology • 1.3 Scope of Biotechnology • 1.4 Biotechnology in India • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 2. NUCLEIC ACIDS • 2.1 Introduction • 2.2 Composition of Nucleic Acids • 2.3 Difference Between Nucleotide and Nucleoside • 2.4 Structural Orientation of Nucleotide • 2.5 Abbreviation Codes for Degenerate Bases of Nucleotides • 2.6 Molecular Structures • 2.7 Forms of DNA • 2.8 Forms of RNA • 2.9 Difference Between DNA and RNA • 2.10 Molecular Structures • 2.11 Transposons • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 3. AMINO ACIDS • 3.1 Introduction • 3.2 General Structure • 3.3 Classifi cation of Amino Acids • 3.4 Amino Acids for Human Body • 3.5 Zwitterions • 3.6 Proteins • 3.7 Proteomics • 3.8 Protein Engineering • 3.9 Sickle-Cell Anemia • 3.10 Immunotoxins • 3.11 Drug Designing • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 4. rDNA TECHNOLOGY • 4.1 Introduction • 4.2 Basic Steps of rDNA Technology • 4.3 Restriction Enzymes • 4.4 Other Enzymes • 4.5 Frequency of Restriction/Recognition Sequence in a DNA Molecule • 4.6 Restriction Ends • 4.7 Vectors • 4.8 Host Cells • 4.9 DNA Library • 4.10 Introduction of rDNA Molecule into Host Cell • 4.11 Identification of Recombinants • 4.12 Selection of Clone Containing Specific DNA Insert • 4.13 Primer Walking • 4.14 Chromosome Walking • 4.15 Chromosome Jumping • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 5. BASIC TECHNIQUES • 5.1 Electrophoresis • 5.2 Polymerase Chain Reaction • 5.3 Autoradiography • 5.4 Southern Hybridization • 5.5 Northern Hybridization • 5.6 Western Blotting • 5.7 DNA Sequencing • 5.8 DNA Fingerprinting • 5.9 DNA Microarray • 5.10 Site-Directed Mutagenesis • 5.11 Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay • 5.12 Nick Translation and Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization • 5.13 Mass Spectrometry • 5.14 Gene Therapy • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 6. IMMUNOLOGY • 6.1 Introduction • 6.2 Types of Immunity • 6.3 Cells of Immune System • 6.4 Organs of Immune System • 6.5 Antigens • 6.6 Superantigens • 6.7 Antibodies • 6.8 Major Histocompatibilty Complex • 6.9 Immunological Tolerance • 6.10 Hypersensitivity • 6.11 Autoimmunity • 6.12 Vaccines • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 7. GENOMICS • 7.1 Introduction • 7.2 Types of Genomics • 7.3 Genome Sequencing Projects • 7.4 Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism • 7.5 Genetic Maps • 7.6 Genetic Marker • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 8. BIOINFORMATICS • 8.1 Introduction • 8.2 Biological Data • 8.3 Aim of Bioinformatics • 8.4 Scope of Bioinformatics • 8.5 Bioinformatics in India • 8.6 Branches of Bioinformatics • 8.7 Database • 8.8 Biological Databases • 8.9 Homologous Genes • 8.10 National Center for Biotechnology Information • 8.11 European Molecular Biology Laboratory Nucleotide Sequence Database • 8.12 DNA Data Bank of Japan • 8.13 Protein Information Resource • 8.14 Swiss-Prot • 8.15 Point Accepted Mutation • 8.16 Blocks of Amino Acid Substitution Matrix (BLOSUM) • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 9. PHYLOGENETIC ANALYSIS • 9.1 Introduction • 9.2 Types of Phylogenetic Tree • 9.3 Dendrogram, Cladogram, and Phylogram • 9.4 Monophyletic, Paraphyletic, and Polyphyletic Groups • 9.5 Molecular Clock Theory • 9.6 Number of Rooted and Unrooted Trees • 9.7 Methods for Inferring Molecular Phylogenies • 9.8 Methods for Cladogram Robustness • 9.9 Software Programs Available for Phylogenetic Analysis • 9.10 FASTA Format • 9.11 Sequence Alignment • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 10. PLANT TISSUE CULTURE • 10.1 Introduction • 10.2 Basic Steps Involved in Plant Tissue Culture • 10.3 Nutrient Media • 10.4 Types of In Vitro Cultures • 10.5 Methods for Isolation of Single Cells • 10.6 Single-Cell Culture Techniques • 10.7 Cytodifferentiation • 10.8 Plant Regeneration Pathways • 10.9 Somaclonal Variation • 10.10 In vitro Germplasm Conservation • 10.11 Gene Transfer Methods in Plants • 10.12 Protoplast Fusion • 10.13 Plants with Benefi cial Traits • 10.14 Delayed Fruit Ripening • 10.15 Male Sterility • 10.16 Golden Rice • 10.17 Biodegradable Plastic • 10.18 Edible Vaccines • 10.19 Applications of Plant Tissue Culture • 10.20 Molecular Pharming • 10.21 Bioethics • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 11. ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE • 11.1 Introduction • 11.2 Advantages of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.3 Disadvantages of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.4 Contact Inhibition • 11.5 Differences Between In Vitro and In Vivo Cell Growths • 11.6 Organ Culture • 11.7 Cell Culture • 11.8 Differences Between Organ Culture and Cell Culture • 11.9 Immobilized Cell Cultures • 11.10 Gas Phase • 11.11 Hayflick Limit • 11.12 Culture Media • 11.13 Environmental Factors • 11.14 Equipments for Animal Tissue Culture • 11.15 Preservation Methods • 11.16 Transgenic Animals • 11.17 Interferon • 11.18 Somatic Cell Fusion • 11.19 Hybridoma Technology • 11.20 Monoclonal Antibodies • 11.21 Embryonic Stem Cells Transfer • 11.22 In Vitro Fertilization and Embryo Transfer in Humans • 11.23 Products of Animal Tissue Culture • 11.24 Bioethics • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 12. MICROBIAL CELL CULTURE • 12.1 Introduction • 12.2 Bacterial Growth Curve • 12.3 Requirements for Microbial Cell Culture • 12.4 Factors Affecting Growth of Microorganisms • 12.5 Types of Microbial Cultures • 12.6 Downstream Processing • 12.7 Strain Isolation • 12.8 Strain Improvement • 12.9 Methods for Strain Preservation • 12.10 Bioethics • 12.11 Enzymes (Introduction) • 12.12 Classification of Enzymes • 12.13 Enzymes and Non-Biological Catalysts • 12.14 Fermentation • 12.15 Production of Enzymes by Microorganisms • 12.16 Beer Production • 12.17 Vinegar Production • 12.18 Cheese Production • 12.19 Uses of Enzymes • 12.20 Role of Microorganisms • 12.21 Microbial Transformations • 12.22 Single-Cell Protein • 12.23 Microbial Biomass • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • • 13. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY • 13.1 Introduction • 13.2 Renewable and Non-Renewable Sources of Energy • 13.3 Biofuel • 13.4 Bioremediation • 13.5 Biostimulation • 13.6 Bioaugmentation • 13.7 Vermicomposting • 13.8 Bioleaching • 13.9 Biosensors • 13.10 Biodegradable Plastics • 13.11 Microbiological Treatment of Municipal Waste and Industrial Effluents • 13.12 Biocontrol Agents • 13.13 Biomagnifi cation • 13.14 Biodesulfurization • 13.15 Biosurfactants • 13.16 Biopolymers • 13.17 Restoration of Degraded Lands • 13.18 Biodiversity • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions • • 14. BIOSAFETY AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS • 14.1 Introduction (Biosafety) • 14.2 Landmarks in Biosafety • 14.3 Objectives of Biosafety Guidelines • 14.4 Containment • 14.5 Planned Introduction of Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs) • 14.6 Risk Assessment • 14.7 Risk Regulation • 14.8 Biosafety Guidelines • 14.9 Biosafety Guidelines in India • 14.10 Introduction (Intellectual Property Rights) • 14.11 Forms of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • 14.12 Patents in Biotechnology • 14.13 Protection of Plant Varieties and Animal Breeds • 14.14 Trade-Related Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs) • 14.15 Factors Influencing Choice of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • 14.16 Plant Breeders' Rights • 14.17 Protection of Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) in India • 14.18 Case Studies on Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) • Short Questions • Questions • Long Questions

9789363867147 | ₹ 539

DENTISTRY



A Visual Guide to Fiber-Reinforced Composites in Dentistry | e | k

Chauhan

About the Author

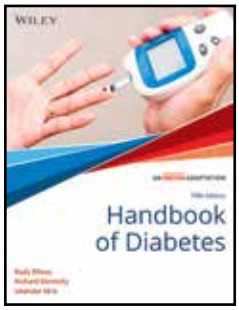
Dr. Mahesh Chauhan is a Gold Medalist graduate from Maulana Azad Institute of Dental Sciences, New Delhi, Delhi University 1990. He was an Adjunct Assistant Professor at The Ohio State University College of Dentistry Columbus Ohio USA in 1994 - 1995. After coming back to India in 1995 he established Mother Dental Implant Clinic in New Delhi, India. He's been in clinical practice for more than 25 years now. Dr. Chauhan has lectured and taught extensively at the National and International level on Oral Implantology, Restorative Dentistry, and Esthetic Dentistry.

Table of Contents

• Textbook • Note by the Author • Preface • Acknowledgements • PERIODONTAL SECTION • 1.Periodontal Infections • 2.Lesions of Endodontic Origin • 3.Trauma from Occlusion and Rationale of Splinting • 4.Assessing tooth Mobility and the Rationale of Splinting • RESTORATIVE SECTION • 1.Fiber Reinforced Composite Material Properties • 2.Tooth Bonding Resins & Resin Fiber Interface • 3.Preparing the Enamel and Dentine for Bonding • 4.Bonding Agents according to Generations and Method of Attachment • 5.Tooth Stabilization by Splinting • 6.Application of FRC in Fixed Denture Prosthesis • FIBER SPLINT TECHNIQUE MANUAL • CLINICAL CASE STUDIES • 1.Periodontal Splinting • ·Periodontal Splinting for Mandibular Incisors with F Splint Aid Slim (11 Photos) • ·Periodontal Splinting of Mandibular Incisors with Diastema Closure and Composite Colours (10 Photos) • ·Poorly Done Splinting Example (2 Photos) • 2.Fiber Reinforced Composite Natural Tooth Pontic • ·Traumatic Injury to 41 and Re-attachment of Crown by FRC-NTP 10-Year Follow-Up (25 Photos) • ·Tooth 12 NTP with Palatal FRC 12-Year Follow-Up (17 Photos) • ·Z- FRC frame with NTP and chair-side composite crown 10-Year Follow-Up (12 Photos) • ·Cantilevered Chairside 21 Composite Pontic with FRC on 22 Seven-Year Follow-Up (25 Photos) • ·Tooth 41 FRC NTP with Putty Index Adapter and F Splint Aid (20 Photos) • ·Maxillary NTP Tooth 11 with Fiber Splint ML and Pink Composite Gingiva (11 Photos) • ·Pink Gingival Mask for Double NTP FRC 10-Year Follow Up (9 Photos) • ·Tooth 21 Entire Coronal Portion Reattached with Fiber Post and Fiber Splint (10 Photos) • 3.Fiber Reinforced Composite Natural Tooth Pontic • ·Maxillary Central Incisor Denture Tooth Pontic with Fiber Splint MultiLayer (23 Photos) • ·Custom Adapter for Maxillary Denture Tooth Pontic (DTP) (12 Photos) • ·Mandibular DTP with Labial Wire Holder (8 Photos) • ·Quick Steps DTP and Composite Case I (5 Photos) • ·Quick Steps DTP and Composite Case II (3 Photos) • ·PFM Resin Retained Maryland Bridge (5 Photos) • 4.Incisal Edge Repair • ·Maxillary Central Incisor Fragment re-attachment with Fiber Splint Case I (15 Photos) • ·Maxillary Central Incisor Fragment re-attachment with Fiber Splint Case II (14 Photos) • ·Tooth 21 Fiber Splint Composite Edge Repair (11 Photos) • ·Tooth 11 Fiber Splint Composite Edge Repair (10 Photos) • ·Maxillary Centrals Fragment Re-attachment without FRC (8 Photos) • ·A 14-Year Follow-Up of FRC attached Fragments which Received Crowns Later (25 Photos) • 5.FRC Repair Maintenance and Follow Up • ·Fiber Splint Holds on Reinforcement and Repair of FRC (5 Photos) • ·Management of Perio-endo lesion in FRC Treated Teeth by Root Resection (15 Photos) • ·Management of Gingival Inflammation underneath FRC NTP (7 Photos)

9789354247910 | ₹ 1789

MEDICAL



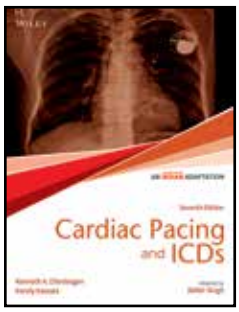
Handbook of Diabetes, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Bilous

Table of Contents

• Part 1 Introduction to Diabetes • 1.Introduction to diabetes • 2.History of diabetes • 3.Diagnosis and classification of diabetes • 4.Public health aspects of diabetes • 5.Normal physiology of insulin secretion and action, and the incretin effect • 6.Epidemiology and aetiology of type 1 diabetes • 7.Epidemiology and aetiology of type 2 diabetes • 8.Other types of diabetes • Part 2: Metabolic control and complications • 9.Diabetes control and its measurement • 10.Management of type 1 diabetes • 11.Management of type 2 diabetes • 12.Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA), hyperglycaemic hyperosmolar state (HHS) and lactic acidosis • 13.Hypoglycaemia • 14.Causes of complications • 15.Diabetic eye disease • 16.Diabetic nephropathy • 17.Diabetic neuropathy • 18.Blood lipid abnormalities • 19.Hypertension in diabetes • 20.Macrovascular disease in diabetes • 21.Foot problems in diabetes • 22.Sexual problems in diabetes • 23.Gastrointestinal problems in diabetes • 24.Non-alcoholic liver disease (NAFLD) • 25.Diabetes and cancer • 26.Skin and connective tissue disorders in diabetes • 27.Psychological and psychiatric problems in diabetes • Part 3: The spectrum and organisation of diabetes care • 28.Intercurrent situations that affect diabetes control • 29.Pregnancy and diabetes • 30.Diabetes in childhood and adolescence • 31.Diabetes in old age • 32.Diabetes and lifestyle • 33.Organisation of diabetes care: integrating diabetes service • Transplantation and stem cell therapy

9789354645129



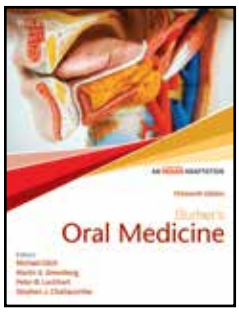
Cardiac Pacing and ICDs, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation(Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Ellenbogen

Table of Contents

• List of Contributors • Preface to the Adapted Edition • Acknowledgments to the Adapted Edition • Preface • Acknowledgements • Indications for Permanent Cardiac Pacing • Basics of Cardiac Pacing : Components of Pacing, Defibrillation, and Resynchronization Therapy Systems • Hemodynamics of Cardiac Pacing and Pacing Mode Selection • Temporary Cardiac Pacing • Techniques of Pacemaker and ICD Implantation and Removal • Pacemaker Timing Cycles and Special Features • Evaluation, Troubleshooting, and Management of Pacing System Malfunctions • The Implantable Cardioverter–Defibrillator • Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy • ICD Follow-Up and Troubleshooting • Follow-Up of the Patient with a CIED • Index

9789354640698



Burket's Oral Medicine, 13ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pvt Ltd.)

Glick

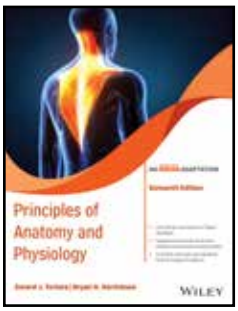
About the Author

Michael Glick, Martin S. Greenberg, Peter B. Lockhart, Stephen J. Challacombe

Table of Contents

• Introduction to Oral Medicine and Oral Diagnosis: Patient Evaluation • Ulcerative, Vesicular, and Bullous Lesions • Red and White Lesions of the Oral Mucosa • Pigmented Lesions of the Oral Mucosa • Head and Neck Cancer • Oral Complications of Nonsurgical Cancer Therapies • Salivary Gland Diseases • Tongue and Taste Disorder • Temporomandibular Disorders • Neuropathic Orofacial Pain • Common Headache Disorders • Benign Lesions of the Oral Cavity and the Jaws • Diseases of the Respiratory Tract • Diseases of the Cardiovascular System • Diseases of the Gastrointestinal Tract • Renal Diseases • Hematologic Diseases • Bleeding and Clotting Disorders • Immunologic Diseases • Transplantation Medicine • Infectious Diseases • Disorders of the Endocrine System and of Metabolism • Neurologic Diseases • Psychological and Psychiatric Aspects of Oral Health • Pediatric Oral Medicine • Geriatric Oral Medicine • The Role of Genetics in Oral Medicine • Laboratory Investigations in Oral Medicine • Overview of Clinical Research • How to Identify, Interpret and Apply the Scientific Literature to Practice

9789354641473



Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, Textbook & Study Guide, 16ed, Set of 2 Books, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

Tortora

About the Author

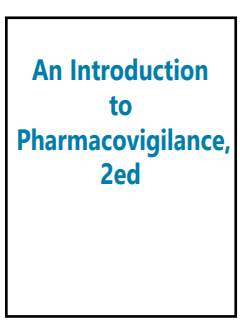
Gerard J. Tortora is a Professor of Biology and former Biology Coordinator at Bergen Community College in Paramus, New Jersey, where he teaches human anatomy and physiology as well as microbiology. He received his bachelor's degree in biology from Fairleigh Dickinson University and his master's degree in science education from Montclair State College.

Table of Contents

• Textbook • 1 An Introduction to the Human Body • 1.1 Anatomy and Physiology Defined • 1.2 Levels of Structural Organization and Body Systems • 1.3 Characteristics of the Living Human Organism • 1.4 Homeostasis • 1.5 Basic Anatomical Terminology • 1.6 Aging and Homeostasis • 1.7 Medical Imaging and Endoscopy • 2 The Chemical Level of Organization • 2.1 How Matter Is Organized • 2.2 Chemical Bonds • 2.3 Chemical Reactions • 2.4 Inorganic Compounds and Solutions • 2.5 Overview of Organic Compounds • 2.6 Carbohydrates • 2.7 Lipids • 2.8 Proteins • 2.9 Nucleic Acids • 2.10 Adenosine Triphosphate • 3 The Cellular Level of Organization • 3.1 Parts of a Cell • 3.2 The Plasma Membrane • 3.3 Transport Across the Plasma Membrane • 3.4 Cytoplasm • 3.5 Nucleus • 3.6 Protein Synthesis • 3.7 Cell Division • 3.8 Cellular Diversity • 3.9 Aging and Cells • 4 The Tissue Level of Organization • 4.1 Types of Tissues • 4.2 Cell Junctions • 4.3 Comparison Between Epithelial and Connective Tissues • 4.4 Epithelial Tissue • 4.5 Connective Tissue • 4.6 Membranes • 4.7 Muscular Tissue • 4.8 Nervous issue • 4.9 Excitable Cells • 4.10 Tissue Repair: Restoring Homeostasis • 4.11 Aging and Tissues • 5 The Integumentary System • 5.1 Structure of the Skin • 5.2 Accessory Structures of the Skin • 5.3 Types of Skin • 5.4 Functions of the Skin • 5.5 Maintaining Homeostasis: Skin Wound Healing • 5.6 Development of the Integumentary System • 5.7 Aging and the Integumentary System • 6 The Skeletal System: Bone Tissue • 6.1 Functions of Bone and the Skeletal System • 6.2 Structure of Bone • 6.3 Bone Tissue • 6.4 Blood and Nerve Supply of Bone • 6.5 Bone Formation • 6.6 Fracture and Repair of Bone • 6.7 Bone's Role in Calcium Homeostasis • 6.8 Exercise and Bone Tissue • 6.9 Aging and Bone Tissue • 7 The Skeletal System: The Axial Skeleton • 7.1 Divisions of the Skeletal System • 7.2 Types of Bones • 7.3 Bone Surface Markings • 7.4 Skull: An Overview • 7.5 Cranial Cavity (Skull) Bones • 7.6 Facial Bones • 7.7 Special Features of the Skull • 7.8 Hyoid Bone • 7.9 Vertebral Column • 7.10 Vertebral Regions • 7.11 Thorax • 8 The Skeletal System: The Appendicular Skeleton • 8.1 Pectoral (Shoulder) Girdle • 8.2 Upper Limb (Extremity) • 8.3 Pelvic (Hip) Girdle • 8.4 Greater and Lesser Pelves • 8.5 Comparison of Female and Male Pelves • 8.6 Lower Limb (Extremity) • 8.7 Development of the Skeletal System • 9 Joints • 9.1 Joint Classification • 9.2 Fibrous Joints • 9.3 Cartilaginous Joints • 9.4 Synovial Joints • 9.5 Types of Movements at Synovial Joints • 9.6 Types of Synovial Joints • 9.7 Factors Affecting Contact and Range of Motion at Synovial Joints • 9.8 Selected Joints of the Body • 9.9 Temporomandibular Joint • 9.10 Glenohumeral (Shoulder) Joint • 9.11 Elbow Joint • 9.12 Hip Joint • 9.13 Knee Joint • 9.14 Aging and Joints • 9.15 Arthroplasty • 10 Muscular Tissue • 10.1 Overview of Muscular Tissue • 10.2 Structure of Skeletal Muscle Tissue • 10.3 Contraction and Relaxation of Skeletal Muscle Fibers • 10.4 Muscle Metabolism • 10.5 Control of Muscle Tension • 10.6 Types of Skeletal Muscle Fibers • 10.7 Exercise and Skeletal Muscle Tissue • 10.8 Cardiac Muscle Tissue • 10.9 Smooth Muscle Tissue • 10.10 Regeneration of Muscular Tissue • 10.11 Development of Muscle • 10.12 Aging and Muscular Tissue • • 11 The Muscular System • 11.1 How Skeletal Muscles Produce Movements • 11.2 How Skeletal Muscles Are Named • 11.3 Overview of the Principal Skeletal Muscles • 11.4 Muscles of the Face That Produce Facial Expressions • 11.5 Muscles of the Eyeball (Extraocular muscles) That Move the Eyeballs and Upper Eyelids • 11.6 Muscles That Move the Mandible and Assist in Mastication and Speech • 11.7 Muscles of the Head That Move the Tongue and Assist in Mastication and Speech • 11.8 Muscles of the Anterior Neck That Assist in Deglutition and Speech • 11.9 Muscles of the Neck That Move the Head • 11.10 Muscles of the Abdomen That Protect Abdominal Viscera and Move the Vertebral Column • 11.11 Muscles of the Thorax That Assist in Breathing • 11.12 Muscles of the Pelvic Floor That Support the Pelvic Viscera and Function as Sphincters • 11.13 Muscles of the Perineum • 11.14 Muscles of the Thorax That Move the Pectoral Girdle • 11.15 Muscles of the Thorax and Shoulder That Move the Humerus • 11.16 Muscles of the Arm That Move the Radius and Ulna • 11.17 Muscles of the Forearm That Move the Wrist, Hand, Thumb, and Digits • 11.18 Muscles of the Palm That Move the Digits—Intrinsic Muscles of the Hand • 11.19 Muscles of the Neck and Back That Move the Vertebral Column • 11.20 Muscles of the Gluteal Region That Move the Femur • 11.21 Muscles producing movement on Knee Joint • 11.22 Muscles of the Leg That Move the Foot and Toes • 11.23 Intrinsic Muscles of the Foot That Move the Toes • 12 Nervous Tissue • 12.1 Overview of the Nervous System • 12.2 Nervous Tissue • 12.3 Electrical Signals in Neurons: An Overview • 12.4 Resting Membrane Potential • 12.5 Graded Potentials • 12.6 Action Potentials • 12.7 Signal Transmission at Synapses • 12.8 Neurotransmitters • 12.9 Neural Circuits • 12.10 Regeneration and Repair of Nervous Tissue • 13 The Spinal Cord and Spinal Nerves • 13.1 Spinal Cord Anatomy • 13.2 Spinal Nerves • 13.3 Cervical Plexus • 13.4 Brachial Plexus • 13.5 Lumbar Plexus • 13.6 Sacral and Coccygeal Plexuses • 13.7 Spinal Cord Physiology • 14 The Brain and Cranial Nerves • 14.1 Brain Organization, Protection, and Blood Supply • 14.2 Cerebrospinal Fluid • 14.3 The Brainstem and Reticular Formation • 14.4 The Cerebellum • 14.5 The Diencephalon • 14.6 The Cerebrum • 14.7 Functional Organization of the Cerebral Cortex • 14.8 Cranial Nerves: An Overview • 14.9 Olfactory (I) Nerve • 14.10 Optic (II) Nerve • 14.11 Oculomotor (III), Trochlear (IV), and Abducens (VI) Nerves • 14.12 Trigeminal (V) Nerve • 14.13 Facial (VII) Nerve • 14.14 Vestibulocochlear (VIII) Nerve • 14.15 Glossopharyngeal (IX) Nerve • 14.16 Vagus (X) Nerve • 14.17 Accessory (XI) Nerve • 14.18 Hypoglossal (XII) Nerve • 14.19 Development of the Nervous System • 14.20 Aging and the Nervous System • 15 The Autonomic Nervous System • 15.1 Comparison of Somatic and Autonomic Nervous Systems • 15.2 Anatomy of Autonomic Motor Pathways • 15.3 ANS Neurotransmitters and Receptors • 15.4 Physiology of the ANS • 15.5 Integration and Control of Autonomic Functions • 16 Sensory, Motor, and Integrative Systems • 16.1 Sensation • 16.2 Somatic Sensations • 16.3 Somatic Sensory Pathways • 16.4 Control of Body Movement • 16.5 Integrative Functions of the Cerebrum • 17 The Special Senses • 17.1 Olfaction: Sense of Smell • 17.2 Gustation: Sense of Taste • 17.3 Vision: An Overview • 17.4 Accessory Structures of the Eye • 17.5 Anatomy of the Eyeball • 17.6 Physiology of Vision • 17.7 Hearing • 17.8 Equilibrium • 17.9 Development of the Eyes and Ears • 17.10 Aging and the Special Senses • 18 The Endocrine System • 18.1 Comparison of Control by the Nervous and Endocrine Systems • 18.2 Endocrine Glands • 18.3 Hormone Activity • 18.4 Mechanisms of Hormone Action • 18.5 Control of Hormone Secretion • 18.6 Hypothalamus and Pituitary Gland • 18.7 Thyroid Gland • 18.8 Parathyroid Glands • 18.9 Suprarenal (Adrenal) Glands • 18.10 Pancreatic Islets • 18.11 Ovaries and Testes • 18.12 Pineal Gland and Thymus • 18.13 Other Endocrine Tissues and Organs, Eicosanoids, and Growth Factors • 18.14 The Stress Response • 18.15 Development of the Endocrine System • 18.16 Aging and the Endocrine System • 19 The Cardiovascular System: The Blood • 19.1 Functions and Properties of Blood • 19.2 Formation of Blood Cells • 19.3 Red Blood Cells • 19.4 White Blood Cells • 19.5 Platelets • 19.6 Stem Cell Transplants from Bone Marrow and Cord Blood • 19.7 Hemostasis • 19.8 Blood Groups and Blood Types • 20 The Cardiovascular System: The Heart • 20.1 Anatomy of the Heart • 20.2 Heart Valves and Circulation of Blood • 20.3 Cardiac Muscle Tissue and the Cardiac Conduction System • 20.4 The Cardiac Cycle • 20.5 Cardiac Output • 20.6 Exercise and the Heart • 20.7 Help for Failing Hearts • 20.8 Development of the Heart • 21 The Cardiovascular System: Blood Vessels and Hemodynamics • 21.1 Structure and Function of Blood Vessels • 21.2

Capillary Exchange • 21.3 Hemodynamics: Factors Affecting Blood Flow • 21.4 Control of Blood Pressure and Blood Flow • 21.5 Checking Circulation • 21.6 Shock and Homeostasis • 21.7 Circulatory Routes: Systemic Circulation • 21.8 The Aorta and Its Branches • 21.9 Ascending Aorta • 21.10 The Aortic Arch • 21.11 Thoracic Aorta • 21.12 Abdominal Aorta • 21.13 Arteries of the Pelvis and Lower Limbs • 21.14 Veins of the Systemic Circulation • 21.15 Veins of the Head and Neck • 21.16 Veins of the Upper Limbs • 21.17 Veins of the Thorax • 21.18 Veins of the Abdomen and Pelvis • 21.19 Veins of the Lower Limbs • 21.20 Circulatory Routes: The Hepatic Portal Circulation • 21.21 Circulatory Routes: The Pulmonary Circulation • 21.22 Circulatory Routes: The Fetal Circulation • 21.23 Development of Blood Vessels and Blood • 21.24 Aging and the Cardiovascular System: Systematic and Pulmonary Hypertension • 22 The Lymphoid (Lymphatic) System and Immunity • 22.1 The Concept of Immunity • 22.2 Overview of the Lymphoid System • 22.3 Lymphatic Vessels and Lymph Circulation • 22.4 Lymphoid Organs and Tissues • 22.5 Development of Lymphoid Tissues • 22.6 Innate Immunity • 22.7 Adaptive Immunity • 22.8 Cell-Mediated Immunity • 22.9 Antibody-Mediated Immunity • 22.10 Self-Recognition and Self-Tolerance • 22.11 Stress and Immunity • 22.12 Aging and the Lymphoid System • 23 The Respiratory System • 23.1 Overview of the Respiratory System • 23.2 The Upper Respiratory System • 23.3 The Lower Respiratory System • 23.4 Pulmonary Ventilation • 23.5 Lung Volumes and Capacities • 23.6 Exchange of Oxygen and Carbon Dioxide • 23.7 Transport of Oxygen and Carbon Dioxide • 23.8 Control of Breathing • 23.9 Exercise and the Respiratory System • 23.10 Development of the Respiratory System • 23.11 Aging and the Respiratory System • 24 The Digestive System • 24.1 Overview of the Digestive System • 24.2 Layers of the Digestive Canal • 24.3 Neural Innervation of the Digestive Canal • 24.4 Peritoneum • 24.5 Mouth • 24.6 Pharynx • 24.7 Esophagus • 24.8 Deglutition • 24.9 Stomach • 24.10 Pancreas • 24.11 Liver and Gallbladder • 24.12 Small Intestine • 24.13 Large Intestine • 24.14 Development of the Digestive System • 24.15 Phases of Digestion • 24.16 Aging and the Digestive System • 25 Metabolism and Nutrition • 25.1 Metabolic Reactions • 25.2 Energy Transfer • 25.3 Carbohydrate Metabolism • 25.4 Lipid Metabolism • 25.5 Protein Metabolism • 25.6 Key Molecules at Metabolic Crossroad • 25.7 Metabolic Adaptations • 25.8 Energy Balance • 25.9 Regulation of Body Temperature • 25.10 Nutrition • 26 The Urinary System • 26.1 Overview of the Urinary System • 26.2 Anatomy of the Kidneys • 26.3 The Nephron • 26.4 Overview of Renal Physiology • 26.5 Glomerular Filtration • 26.6 Tubular Reabsorption and Tubular Secretion • 26.7 Production of Dilute and Concentrated Urine • 26.8 Evaluation of Kidney Function • 26.9 Urine Transportation, Storage, and Elimination • 26.10 Waste Management in Other Body Systems • 26.11 Development of the Urinary System • 26.12 Aging and the Urinary System • 27 Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid–Base Homeostasis • 27.1 Fluid Compartments and Fluid Homeostasis • 27.2 Electrolytes in Body Fluids • 27.3 Acid–Base Balance • 27.4 Aging and Fluid, Electrolyte, and Acid–Base Homeostasis • 28 The Genital (Reproductive) Systems • 28.1 Male Genital (Reproductive) System • 28.2 Female Genital (Reproductive) System • 28.3 The Female Reproductive Cycle • 28.4 The Human Sexual Response • 28.5 Birth Control Methods and Abortion • 28.6 Development of the Genital Systems • 28.7 Aging and the Genital Systems • 29 Development and Inheritance • 29.1 Overview of Development • 29.2 The First Two Weeks of the Embryonic Period • 29.3 The Remaining Weeks of the Embryonic Period • 29.4 Fetal Period • 29.5 Teratogens and Twinning • 29.6 Prenatal Diagnostic Tests • 29.7 Maternal Changes During Pregnancy • 29.8 Exercise and Pregnancy • 29.9 Labor • 29.10 Adjustments of the Infant at Birth • 29.11 The Physiology of Lactation • 29.12 Inheritance • Appendix A Measurements • Appendix B Periodic Table • Appendix C Normal Values for Selected Blood Tests • Appendix D Normal Values for Selected Urine Tests • Appendix E Critical Thinking Questions • Appendix F Medical Eponyms • Glossary • Index

9789357461641

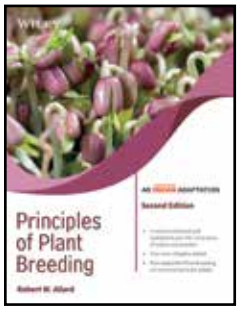


An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance, 2ed (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New

Waller

9789370605763

PLANT SCIENCE



Principles of Plant Breeding, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)

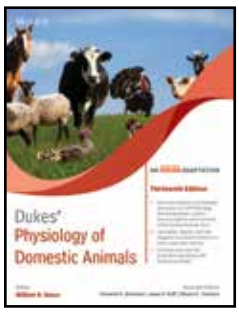
Allard

Table of Contents

• Part I Analyzing DNA, RNA, and Protein Sequences • 1 Introduction • 2 Access to Sequence Data and Related Information • 3 Pairwise Sequence Alignment • 4 Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) • 5 Advanced Database Searching • 6 Multiple Sequence Alignment • 7 Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution • • Part II Genomewide Analysis of DNA, RNA, and Protein • 8 DNA: The Eukaryotic Chromosome • 9 Analysis of Next-Generation Sequence Data • 10 Bioinformatic Approaches to Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) • 11 Gene Expression: Microarray and RNA-seq Data Analysis • 12 Protein Analysis and Proteomics • 13 Protein Structure • 14 Functional Genomics • • Part III Genome Analysis • 15 Genomes Across the Tree of Life • 16 Completed Genomes: Viruses • 17 Completed Genomes: Bacteria and Archaea • 18 Eukaryotic Genomes: Fungi • 19 Eukaryotic Genomes: From Parasites to Primates • 20 Human Genome • 21 Human Disease • • Glossary • Self-Test Quiz: Solutions

9789354643576

VETERINARY



Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals, 13ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM

Reece

About the Author

William O. Reece is University Professor Emeritus in the Department of Biomedical Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, USA.

Table of Contents

• The Cell Concept and Homeostasis • Structural and Functional Characteristics of the Cell • Membrane Physiology • Nervous Tissue • Electrochemical Basis of Neuronal Function • Synaptic Transmission • Central Nervous System • Motor System • Autonomic Nervous System • Somatic and Visceral System • Olfaction and Gustation • Visual System • Auditory System • Vestibular System • Physiology of Skeletal Muscle • Cartilage, Bones, and Joints • Physiology of Smooth Muscle • Physiology of Cardiac Muscle, Muscle Adaptations, and Muscle Disorders • Body Water: Properties and Functions • The Composition and Functions of Blood • The Heart and Vasculature: Functional Structure and Basic Properties • Electrophysiology of the Heart • The Electrocardiogram and Cardia Arrhythmias • Mechanical Activity of the Heart • Regulation of the Heart • Control Mechanism of the Circulatory System • Microcirculation, Lymph, and Edema • Pulmonary Circulation • Regional Circulation • Heart Sounds and Murmurs • Hypertension, Heart Failure, and Shock • Overview of the Respiratory System • Physical and Mechanical Aspects of Respiration • Pulmonary Ventilation and Transport of Gases • Regulation of Respiration • Non-Respiratory Functions of the Respiration System • Respiration in Birds • The Renal System: Structures and Function • Formation and Concentration of Urine • Micturition, Characteristics of Urine, and Kidney Function Tests • Kidney Function in Birds • Kidney Regulation of Extracellular Volume and Electrolytes • Regulation of Acid-Base Balance • General Functions of Gastrointestinal Tract and Their Control • Gastrointestinal Motility • Secretory Activities of the Gastrointestinal Tract and Accessory Glands • Digestion and Absorption of Nutrients • Ruminant Digestive Physiology and Intestinal Microbiology • Avian Digestion • Introduction to Disorders of Carbohydrate and Fat Metabolism • Vitamins • Minerals • The Endocrine System • Male Reproduction in Mammals • Female Reproduction in Mammals • Lactation • Avian Reproduction • Body Temperature and Its Regulation • Exercise Physiology of Terrestrial Animals • Self-evaluation • Suggested reading • Answers • Index

9789354641015

ISBN	Author	Title	Price (₹)	Qty
		SCIENCES		
		CHEMISTRY		
9788126504473	Anireddy	Engineering Chemistry, As per AICTE | e | k	739	
9789357460972	Anireddy	Textbook of Engineering Chemistry	669	
9788126576326	Anireddy	Textbook of Engineering Chemistry: As per AICTE | k	609	
9789354644825	Baskar	Engineering Chemistry, As per Veltech University	769	
9789370602984	Bertholf	Chromatographic Methods in Clinical Chemistry and Toxicology (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New		
9788126519590	Brady	Chemistry, 5ed, ISV	1239	
9789388991094	Christian	Analytical Chemistry, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1259	
9789354245701	Cotton	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1169	
9789354246913	Cotton	Basic Inorganic Chemistry, 3ed An Indian Adaptation | e | k	999	
9788194726364	Cotton	Chemical Applications of Group Theory, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	889	
9789354641558	Devlin	Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation, (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM		
9788126599882	Kundu	An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry | e | k	749	
9788126567843	Nagarajan	Engineering Chemistry | k	779	
9788126554072	Sidhwani	An Introductory Text on Green Chemistry : For Undergraduate Students | e | k	529	
9789354642296	Silverstein	Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1069	
9788126569984	Vairam	Engineering Chemistry: As per Latest Anna University Syllabus (2017) for Engineering Chemistry | k	799	
9789354243820	Voet	Voet's Biochemistry, Adapted Edition 2021 (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM		
9789354640292	Wiley India	Wiley's GATE Chemistry Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2022)	599	
9788126543205	Wiley Editorial Team	Engineering Chemistry, 2ed | IM | e | k	939	
		PHYSICS		
9788126541607	Balasubramaniam	Callister's Materials Science and Engineering, 2ed, w/cd | IM | e	1159	
9789354644252	Boas	Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1189	
9788126556021	Cutnell	Introduction to Physics | e	1209	
9789354640438	Halliday	Physics, Vol 2, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1069	
9789357460835	Halliday	Halliday & Resnick Principles of Physics, Extended, 12ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k	1149	
9788126557875	Haridoss	Physics of Materials: Essential Concepts of Solid-State Physics, w/cd | IM | e | k	659	
9789354247736	Huang	Statistical Mechanics, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1009	
9789388991070	Jackson	Classical Electrodynamics, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1179	
9788126570157	Katiyar	Engineering Physics: Theory and Practical, 2ed | e | k	599	
9788126568260	Katiyar	Fundamentals of Laser Systems and Applications | e | k	479	
9788126578436	Kittel	Kittel's Introduction to Solid State Physics, Wiley India Edition | BS | e	1019	
9789354644238	Knoll	Radiation Detection and Measurement, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Mehul Book Sales) | IM	3499	
9789354640834	Krane	Introductory Nuclear Physics, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Shri Adhya Educational Books) | e		
9789354244681	Krane	Modern Physics, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation |IM | e | k	1069	
9788126551415	Kumar	Shock Waves Made Simple | e | k	559	
9789354240201	Poole	Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1009	

ISBN	Author	Title	Price (₹)	Qty
9789354643309	Rajnikant	Applied Solid State Physics, 2ed | e | k	1039	
9788126542017	Rao	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology: Fundamentals of Frontiers | e | k	859	
9789354244919	Resnick	Introduction to Special Relativity, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	789	
9789354640384	Resnick	Physics, Vol 1, 5ed , An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k	1059	
9788126579976	Shah	Nanotechnology: The Science of Small , 2ed | e | k	709	
9788126551187	Singh	Wiley's Solutions to Irodov's Problems in General Physics, Vol 1, 4ed | e | k	729	
9788126551194	Singh	Wiley's Solutions to Irodov's Problems in General Physics, Vol II, 4ed | e | k	579	
9789357462235	Wiley India	23 Years' GATE Physics Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2023) | e | k	599	
9788126521418	Wiley Editorial Team	Engineering Physics, As per AICTE | e | k	829	
9789354640773	Zettili	Quantum Mechanics, 2ed: Concepts and Applications, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS) | e		

MATHEMATICS / STATISTICS

9788126553754	Ahuja	Kreyszig's Applied Mathematics-II	689	
9789357460811	Anton	Calculus : Early Transcendentals, 12ed, An Indian Adaptation | New |e	1319	
9788126562961	Anton	Elementary Linear Algebra with Supplemental Applications, 11ed, ISV | IM | e	1199	
9789354642630	Apostol	Calculus, Vol I, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1019	
9789354642722	Apostol	Calculus, Vol II, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	1029	
9789354244612	Bartle	Introduction to Real Analysis, 4ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k	749	
9789354640179	Black, Singh	Business Statistics 10ed: For Contemporary Decision Making, An Indian Adaptation | IM | BS | e | k	1189	
9788126577484	Boyce	Boyce's Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, Global Edition | e	1129	
9789363863446	Bradley	Essential Mathematics for Economics and Business, 4ed , An Indian Adaptation | New	1059	
9789363865228	Coxeter	Introduction to Geometry, 2ed (Exclusively distributed by Shri Adhya Educational Books) | New		
9789363865259	Daniel	Biostatistics : A Foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences, 11ed, An Indian Adaptation, (Exclusively Distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | New | IM	575	
9788126551897	Daniel	Biostatistics: Basic Concepts and Methodology for the Health Sciences, 10ed, ISV | IM | e	1199	
9789363868496	Feller	An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications, Vol. 1, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | New | e | k	1155	
9789354641688	Herstein	Topics in Algebra, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation | e | k	899	
9788126554232	Kreyszig	Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10ed, ISV | BS | e	1199	
9789357466448	Mann, Wiley Editorial Team	Introductory Statistics, 10ed, An Indian Adaptation, Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | New | IM		
9788126562947	Montgomery	Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, 6ed, ISV | IM | e	1069	
9789357461283	Montgomery, Wiley Editorial Team	Introduction to Linear Regression Analysis, 6ed, An Indian Adaptation | e	1199	
9788126579105	Patel	Mathematics-2 : As per 2018-2019 GTU 1st Year 2nd Semester | k	539	
9789357461238	Rao	Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1209	
9789363866836	Remadevi	Kreyszig's Advanced Engineering Mathematics for Electrical Science and Physical Science (Common to Groups B & C) | New	429	
9789363860421	Remadevi S.	Mathematics for Computer and Information Science For KTU B. Tech Semester 1 (Group A) | New	429	
9789363863118	Remadevi S.	Mathematics for Computer and Information Science (Group A) For KTU B.Tech Second Semester | New	429	

ISBN	Author	Title	Price (₹)	Qty
9789363865457	Remadevi S.	Mathematics for Electrical Science and Physical Science - 2 (Common to Groups B & C) For KTU B.Tech Second Semester | New	469	
9788126512348	Ravichandran	Probability and Statistics for Engineers: As per AICTE | IM | e	929	
9788126519361	Remadevi S.	Anton/Bivens/Davis & Kreyszig's Linear Algebra and Calculus, For KTU 1st Semester | e | k	669	
9788126519378	Remadevi S.	Anton/Bivens/Davis & Kreyszig's Vector Calculus, Differential Equations and Transforms, For KTU 2nd Sem | e | k	579	
9788126565610	Remadevi	Kreyszig's Advanced Engineering Math, For KTU 4th Sem: Probability Distributions, Transforms & Numerical Methods | e | k	509	
9788126509843	Remadevi	Probability Distributions, Random Process and Numerical Methods: As per AICTE | e	519	
9789390421961	Salas	Calculus: One and Several Variables,10ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	1099	
9788126543106	Schmuller	Statistical Analysis with Excel for Dummies, 4ed | e	849	
9789354246326	Sharma	Statistic for Business and Economics : Using Microsoft Excel & Powered by IBM-SPSS, 3ed | e	1049	
9789363867307	Sriram	A Mathematical Introduction to Biology : Understanding Biological Systems with Computational Models | New | e	1379	
9789363866485	Sterling	Pre-Calculus For Dummies, 3ed | New	959	
9789357462204	Wiley India	23 Years' GATE Mathematics Chapter-Wise Solved Papers (2000-2023) | e | k	599	
9788126550753	Wiley Editorial Team	Kreyszig's Applied Mathematics - I, (As per syllabus of KU)	859	
9789354243455	Yates	Probability and Stochastic Processes, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation | IM | e | k	879	

LIFE SCIENCES

9789354643644	Brown	Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction, 8ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9788126549283	Das	Gene and Its Engineering (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9788194726388	Das	Genetic Engineering : Replication, Expression, Cloning, Manipulation | e | k	1359	
9788126564040	Das	Textbook of Biotechnology, 5ed | e | k	1309	
9789370600317	Dickenson	Molecular Pharmacology : From DNA to Drug Discovery (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New		
9789370609648	Ng	Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, 3ed (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New		
9789354641633	Pevsner	Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 3ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM		
9789354641534	Primrose	Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9789363867147	Rajpal	Biotechnology for All | New | e	539	

OTHER ACADEMIC / REFERENCE BOOKS
BIOLOGY

9789363867307	Sriram	A Mathematical Introduction to Biology : Understanding Biological Systems with Computational Models | New	1379	

BIOTECHNOLOGY

9788126564040	Das	Textbook of Biotechnology, 5ed | e | k	1309	

DENTISTRY

9789354247910	Chauhan	A Visual Guide to Fiber-Reinforced Composites in Dentistry | e | k	1789	

ISBN	Author	Title	Price (₹)	Qty
		MEDICAL		
9789354645129	Bilous	Handbook of Diabetes, 5ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9789354640698	Ellenbogen	Cardiac Pacing and ICDs, 7ed, An Indian Adaptation(Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9789354641473	Glick	Burket's Oral Medicine, 13ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pvt Ltd.)		
9789357461641	Tortora	Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, Textbook & Study Guide, 16ed, Set of 2 Books, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
9789370605763	Waller	An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance, 2ed (Exclusively distributed by BSP Books) | New		
		PLANT SCIENCE		
9789354643576	Allard	Principles of Plant Breeding, 2ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors)		
		VETERINARY		
9789354641015	Reece	Dukes' Physiology of Domestic Animals, 13ed, An Indian Adaptation (Exclusively distributed by CBS Publishers & Distributors) | IM		

WILEY

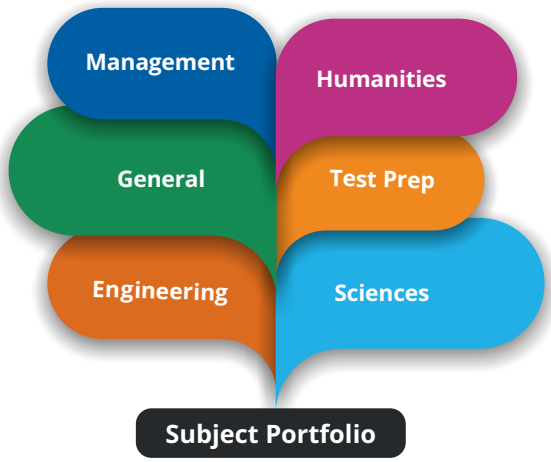
Learning Never Stops...

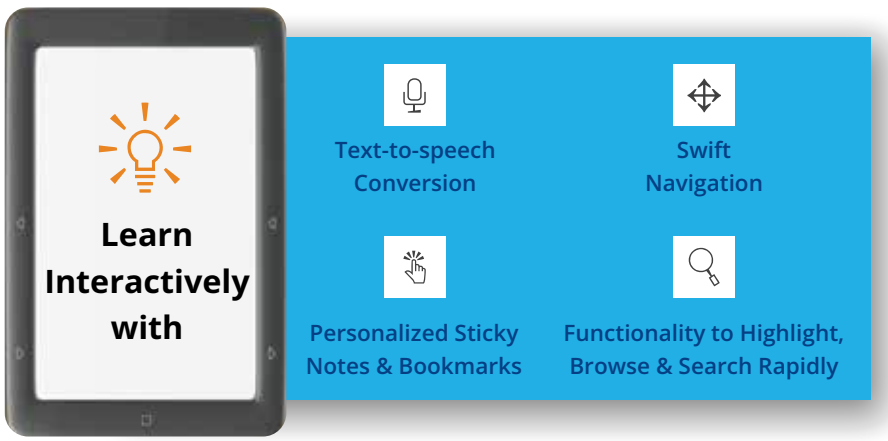
Wiley's eLibrary of 3150+ Textbooks

now available on your favorite devices

KEY FEATURES

- 24X7 multiple simultaneous access without any extra shelf space
- Immediate delivery, no need to purchase any software
- Flexible access online through a web browser or reader app on handheld devices.
- Customer support and user training





MODES OF ACCESS

- IP Based
- Shibboleth
- LMS and Referral URL
- User Name / Password
- Offline Based App

For more information, please contact

acadmktg@wiley.com

wileyindia.com/e-books

Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

HEAD OFFICE: 1402, 14th Floor World Trade Tower, Plot No. C-1, Sector-16, Noida 201301 INDIA
Tel: 0120-6291100 Email: csupport@wiley.com

wileyindia.com

Books are available at

amazon.in amazonkindle Flipkart

Exclusive Wiley Brand Store @ **www.amazon.in/wiley**